

## PREFACE

The first edition of Class S, *Agriculture*, was published in 1911, the second in 1927, the third in 1948 (reprinted with supplementary pages of additions and changes in 1965), and the fourth in 1982. A 1996 edition cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1982-1996. The 2008 and 2012 editions cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1996-2008 and 2008-2012 respectively. Annual editions were issued beginning in 2015. This 2021 edition cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 2020 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the LC Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Libby Dechman, senior subject cataloging policy specialist in the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class S. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for maintaining the master database and creating index terms for the captions.

Judith P. Cannan, Chief  
Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division

June 2021

## OUTLINE

S1-(972)	Agriculture (General)
S21-400.5	Documents and other collections
S403	Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.
S419-482	History
S530-559	Agricultural education
S539.5-542.3	Research. Experimentation
S544-545.53	Agricultural extension work
S548-548.6	Historic farms
S550-559	Exhibitions. Fairs
S560-571.5	Farm economics. Farm management. Agricultural mathematics Including production standards, record keeping, farmwork rates, marketing
S583-587.73	Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals
S588.4-589.6	Agricultural physics Including radioisotopes in agriculture
S589.7	Agricultural ecology (General)
S589.75-589.76	Agriculture and the environment
S589.8-589.87	Plant growing media. Potting soils
S590-599.9	Soils. Soil science Including soil surveys, soil chemistry, soil structure, soil-plant relationships
S600-600.7	Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate
S602.5-604.37	Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems Including fallowing, rotation of crops, plowing
S604.5-604.64	Agricultural conservation
S604.8-621.5	Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands
S605.5	Organic farming. Organiculture
S606-621.5	Special classes of lands and reclamation methods Including woodlands, burning of lands, deserts, saline environments, moors
S622-627	Soil conservation and protection
S631-667	Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
S671-760.5	Farm machinery and farm engineering
S770-790.3	Agricultural structures. Farm buildings
S900-(972)	Conservation of natural resources Including land conservation
SB1-1110	Plant culture
SB39	Horticultural voyages, etc.
SB71-87	History
SB107-109	Economic botany

## OUTLINE

	Plant culture - Continued
SB109.7-111	Methods for special areas Including cold regions, dry farming, tropical agriculture
SB112	Irrigation farming
SB113.2-118.46	Seeds. Seed technology
SB118.48-118.75	Nurseries. Nursery industry
SB119-124	Propagation Including breeding, selection, grafting, air layering
SB125	Training and pruning
SB126	Artificial light gardening
SB126.5-126.57	Hydroponics. Soilless agriculture
SB127	Forcing
SB128	Growth regulators
SB129-130	Harvesting, curing, storage
SB169-172.5	Tree crops
SB175-177	Food crops
SB183-317	Field crops Including cereals, forage crops, grasses, legumes, root crops, sugar plants, textile plants, alkaloidal plants, medicinal plants
SB317.5-319.864	Horticulture. Horticultural crops
SB320-353.5	Vegetables
SB354-402	Fruit and fruit culture
SB381-386	Berries and small fruits
SB387-399	Grape culture. Viticulture
SB401	Nuts
SB403-450.87	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
SB406.7-406.83	Plant propagation
SB409-413	Culture of individual plants
SB414	Forcing
SB414.6-417	Greenhouses and greenhouse culture
SB418-418.4	Container gardening
SB419-419.3	Indoor gardening and houseplants
SB419.5	Roof gardening. Balcony gardening
SB421-439.8	Classes of plants Including annuals, climbers, ferns, lawns, perennials, shrubs
SB441-441.75	Flower shows. Exhibitions
SB442.5	Care and preparation of cut flowers and ornamental plants for market
SB442.8-443.4	Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists
SB446-446.6	Horticultural service industry
SB447	Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.

## OUTLINE

	Plant culture
	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants - Continued
SB447.5	Bonkei. Tray landscapes
SB449-450.87	Flower arrangement and decoration
SB450.9-467.8	Gardens and gardening
SB469-(476.4)	Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
SB481-486	Parks and public reservations
	Including theory, management, history
SB599-990.5	Pests and diseases
SB608	Individual or types of plants or trees
SB610-615	Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.
SB617-618	Poisonous plants
SB621-795	Plant pathology
SB818-945	Economic entomology
SB950-990.5	Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
SB950.9-970.4	Pesticides
SB973-973.5	Soil disinfection
SB974-978	Organic plant protection. Biological control
SB979.5-985	Inspection. Quarantine
SB992-998	Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology
	Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants
	Forestry
SD1-669.5	Documents
SD11-115	Voyages, etc.
SD119	History of forestry. Forest conditions
SD131-247.5	Forestry education
SD250-363.3	Forestry machinery and engineering
SD388	Tools and implements
SD388.5	Forest roads
SD389	Forest soils
SD390-390.43	Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology
SD390.5-390.7	Sylviculture
SD391-410.9	Conservation and protection
SD411-428	Including forest influences, damage by elements, fires, forest reserves
SD430-(559)	Exploitation and utilization
	Including timber trees, fuelwood, logging, transportation, valuation
SD561-669.5	Administration. Policy
	Animal culture
SF1-1100	History
SF41-55	

## OUTLINE

	Animal culture - Continued
SF84-84.64	Economic zoology
SF84.82-85.6	Rangelands. Range management. Grazing
SF87	Acclimatization
SF89	Transportation
SF91	Housing and environmental control
SF92	Equipment and supplies
SF94.5-99	Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition
SF101-103.5	Brands and branding, and other means of identifying
SF105-109	Breeding and breeds
SF111-113	Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting
SF114-121	Exhibitions
SF170-180	Working animals
SF191-275	Cattle
SF221-250	Dairying
SF250.5-275	Dairy processing. Dairy products
SF277-360.4	Horses
SF294.2-297	Horse sports. Horse shows
SF304.5-307	Driving
SF308.5-310.5	Horsemanship. Riding
SF311-312	Draft horses
SF315-315.5	Ponies
SF321-359.7	Racing
SF360-360.4	Feral horses. Wild horses
SF361-361.73	Donkeys
SF362	Mules
SF371-379	Sheep. Wool
SF380-388	Goats
SF391-397.83	Swine
SF402-405	Fur-bearing animals
SF405.5-407	Laboratory animals
SF408-408.6	Zoo animals
SF409	Small animal culture
SF411-459	Pets
SF421-440.2	Dogs. Dog racing
SF441-450	Cats
SF451-455	Rabbits and hares
SF456-458.83	Fishes. Aquariums
SF459	Other animals
SF461-473	Birds. Cage birds
SF481-507	Poultry. Eggs
SF508-(510.6)	Game birds
SF512-513	Ornamental birds

## OUTLINE

	Animal culture - Continued
SF515-515.5	Reptiles
SF518	Insect rearing
SF521-539.8	Bee culture
SF541-560	Sericulture. Silk culture
SF561	Lac-insects
SF600-1100	Veterinary medicine
SF756.5-769.5	Special preclinical sciences Including veterinary genetics, ethology, anatomy, physiology, embryology, pathology
SF780.2-780.7	Veterinary microbiology, bacteriology, virology, mycology
SF780.9	Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology
SF781-809	Communicable diseases of animals (General)
SF810	Veterinary parasitology
SF810.5-810.7	Predatory animals and their control
SF811-909	Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems
SF910	Other diseases and conditions
SF910.5	Veterinary orthopedics
SF911-914.4	Veterinary surgery
SF914.3-914.4	Veterinary traumatology. Veterinary emergencies
SF914.5	Veterinary acupuncture
SF915-919.5	Veterinary pharmacology
SF925	Veterinary physical medicine
SF951-997.5	Diseases of special classes of animals
SH1-691	Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling
SH20.3-191	Aquaculture
SH33-134.6	By region or country
SH138	Mariculture
SH151-179	Fish culture
SH171-179	Diseases and adverse factors
SH185-191	Frogs, leeches, etc.
SH201-399	Fisheries
SH213-216.55	By oceans and seas
SH219-321	By region or country
SH327.5-327.7	Fishery resources. Fishery conservation
SH328-329	Fishery management. Fishery policy
SH334	Economic aspects. Finance
SH334.5-334.7	Fishery technology
SH334.9-336.5	Fishery processing
SH337	Packing, transportation, and storage
SH337.5	Fishing port facilities

## OUTLINE

	Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling
	Fisheries - Continued
SH343.2-343.3	Fishery oceanography. Fishery meteorology
SH343.4	Fishery research vessels
SH343.5	Exploratory fishing
SH343.8	Navigation
SH343.9	Safety measures
SH344-344.8	Methods and gear. Catching of fish
SH346-351	Fishery for individual species
SH360-363	Seal fisheries. Fur sealing
SH364	Sea otter
SH365-380.92	Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture
SH381-385	Whaling
SH387	Porpoises. Dolphins
SH388.7-391.5	Algae culture
SH393	Seagrasses
SH396	Sponge fisheries
SH400-400.8	Seafood gathering
SH401-691	Angling
	Including tackle, casting, methods of angling, angling for special kinds of fish
SK1-664	Hunting sports
SK37-39.5	Shooting
SK40-268	By country
SK281-293	Special methods and types of hunting
	Including bolos, game calling, tracking, trapping, dressing
SK284-287	Fox hunting
SK291-292	Coursing
SK293	Ferreting
SK295-305	Big game
SK311-335	Bird hunting. Fowling
SK336	Varmint hunting (General)
SK337	Predator hunting
SK341	Other game
SK351-579	Wildlife management. Game protection
	Including annual reports of game commissioners
SK590-593	Wild animal trade
SK650-664	Wildlife-related recreation

## Agriculture (General)

## Periodicals. By language of publication

For works about societies and serial publications of societies see S21+

For general yearbooks see S414

- 1 English (American)
- 3 English
- 5 French
- 7 German
- 9 Italian
- 11 Scandinavian
- 12 Dutch
- 13 Slavic
- 15 Spanish and Portuguese
- 16.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z  
Colonial, English, and American  
see S1+
- 18 Polyglot
- 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 20 History and description of periodicals and societies (General)

## Documents and other collections

Including societies and congresses

## United States

## Federal documents

- Commissioner of Patents
  - 21.A19 Agricultural report
- Department of Agriculture
  - 21.A2-.A29 Report of the Commissioner or Secretary
  - 21.A3 The official record of the Department of Agriculture
  - 21.A35 Yearbook
  - 21.A37 Agriculture handbook
  - 21.A4-.A49 Circulars
  - 21.A6 Farmers' bulletins
  - 21.A63 Weekly newsletter to crop correspondents
  - 21.A7 Bulletin
  - 21.A74 Agriculture information bulletin
  - 21.A75 Journal of agricultural research
  - 21.A78 Weather, crops, and markets
  - 21.A8-.A99 Other reports
    - 21.A86-.A95 Financial: accounts and disbursements, etc.
    - 21.A86 Estimates of expenditures
    - 21.A87 Expenditures ... Letter from the Secretary of Agriculture
    - 21.A99 Miscellaneous general. By date
- History
  - 21.C8-.C9 Official
  - 21.C8 Nonofficial
  - 21.C9 Administrative documents; appointments; personnel
- Serial publications
  - 21.D2-.D39 Monographs
  - 21.D4-.D7 Reports of individual bureaus
    - Bureau of Agricultural Economics see HD1751
    - Bureau of Biological Survey see QH104+
    - Bureau of Chemistry see S585
    - Bureau of Crop Estimates see HD1751
    - 21.D85-.D859 Crop Reporting Board
    - Bureau of Entomology
      - see SB823
    - Office of Exhibitions see S559.A+



## Documents and other collections

## United States

## Federal documents

## Department of Agriculture

## Reports of individual bureaus -- Continued

## Office of Experiment Stations

21.E2-.E8

## Serial publications

21.E9A-.E9Z

## Monographs

21.F4

## Office of Farm Management

21.F6

## Foreign Agricultural Service (1953- )

## Office of Foreign Markets see HD9000+

## Forest Service see SD11

## Library see Z733.A+

## Bureau of Markets see HD9000.9.A5+

## Bureau of Plant Industry see SB19

## Division of Pomology see SB19

## Office of Public Roads see TE21+

21.R44

## Agricultural Research Service

21.S2

## Seed Distribution

Class here only departmental publications

## Bureau of Soils see S591.A1+

21.S3-.S36

## Solicitor

21.S37

## States Relations Service

21.S4-.S8

## Bureau of Statistics

21.S9

## Supply Division

21.T43

## Technical Assistance Division

## Weather Bureau see QC983

21.Z2-.Z8

## Congressional and other documents

22

## National societies and conventions

## Sections

22.7

## Northeastern States

23

## New England

24

## Middle States

25

## Southern States

26

## Central States. Upper Mississippi Valley

27

## Great Plains

28

## Mountain States

29

## The Southwest

30

## Pacific Coast

30.5

## Documents concerning States collectively

## State documents, etc.

## Alabama

31

## General

32.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Alaska

33

## General

34.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Arizona

35

## General

36.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Arkansas

37

## General

38.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## California

39

## General

40.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc. -- Continued

## Colorado

41 General  
42.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Connecticut

43 General  
44.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Delaware

45 General  
46.A-Z Local, A-Z

## District of Columbia

47 General  
48.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Florida

49 General  
50.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Georgia

51 General  
52.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Hawaii

52.5 General  
52.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Idaho

53 General  
54.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Illinois

55 General  
56.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indian Territory

57 General  
58.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indiana

59 General  
60.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iowa

61 General  
62.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Kansas

63 General  
64.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Kentucky

65 General  
66.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Louisiana

67 General  
68.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Maine

69 General  
70.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Maryland

71 General  
72.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Massachusetts

73 General

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc.

## Massachusetts -- Continued

74.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Michigan

75

General

76.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Minnesota

77

General

78.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Mississippi

79

General

80.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Missouri

81

General

82.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Montana

83

General

84.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nebraska

85

General

86.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nevada

87

General

88.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Hampshire

89

General

90.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Jersey

91

General

92.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Mexico

93

General

94.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New York

95

General

96.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North Carolina

97

General

98.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North Dakota

99

General

100.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ohio

101

General

102.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oklahoma

103

General

104.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oregon

105

General

106.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

107

General

108.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc. -- Continued

## Rhode Island

109 General

110.A-Z Local, A-Z

## South Carolina

111 General

112.A-Z Local, A-Z

## South Dakota

113 General

114.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Tennessee

115 General

116.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Texas

117 General

118.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Utah

119 General

120.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Vermont

121 General

122.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Virginia

123 General

124.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Washington

125 General

126.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Virginia

127 General

128.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wisconsin

129 General

130.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wyoming

131 General

132.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

133 General works

## Alberta and Northwest Territories

135 General

136.A-Z Local, A-Z

## British Columbia

141 General

142.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Manitoba

147 General

148.A-Z Local, A-Z

## New Brunswick

149 General

150.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Newfoundland

151 General

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

## Newfoundland -- Continued

152.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nova Scotia

153

General

154.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ontario

155

General

156.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Prince Edward Island

157

General

158.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Québec

159

General

160.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Saskatchewan

161

General

162.A-Z

Local, A-Z

163

## Yukon and Mackenzie

164.A-Z

Other (Franklin, Keewatin, Labrador, Ungava, etc.), A-Z

## Mexico

165

General

166.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Central America

167

General works

168

Belize

169

Costa Rica

170

Guatemala

171

Honduras

172

Nicaragua

173

Panama

174

Salvador

## West Indies

175

General works

176

Bahamas

177

Cuba

179

Haiti

180

Jamaica

181

Puerto Rico

183.A-Z

Other, A-Z

184

## Bermuda

## South America

Including Latin America (General)

185

General works

## Argentina

187

General

188.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Bolivia

189

General

190.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Brazil

191

General

192.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Chile

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## South America

## Chile -- Continued

- 193 General  
194.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Colombia

- 195 General  
196.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ecuador

- 197 General  
198.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Guyana

- 199 General  
200.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Suriname

- 201 General  
202.A-Z Local, A-Z

## French Guiana

- 203 General  
204.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Paraguay

- 205 General  
206.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Peru

- 207 General  
208.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Uruguay

- 209 General  
210.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Venezuela

- 211 General  
212.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Atlantic islands

- 213 General  
214.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Europe

- 215 General works

## British Isles

- 217 Great Britain  
England

- 218 General  
218.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ireland (Republic or General)

- 219 General  
220.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Northern Ireland

- 220.5 General  
220.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Scotland

- 221 General  
222.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wales

- 223 General  
224.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Austria

Including Austria-Hungary

225 General  
226.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Hungary

227 General  
228.A-Z Local, A-Z

## France

229 General  
230.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Germany

231 General  
232.A-Z Local, A-Z

## East Germany

(232.5) General  
(232.6.A-Z) Local, A-Z

## Greece

233 General  
234.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

235 General  
236.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Low countries

## Belgium

237 General  
238.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

239 General  
240.A-Z Local, A-Z

241 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (General)

For former Soviet areas of Asia see S309

## Russia (Federation)

For Siberia see S313+

241.3 General works  
241.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

(242.A-Z) Individual former Soviet republics, A-Z

(242.E8) Estonia  
see S269.E75

(242.L3) Latvia  
see S269.L35

(242.L35) Lithuania  
see S269.L78

(242.M64) Moldova  
see S269.M629

(242.U45) Ukraine  
see S269.U38

## Scandinavia

243 General works  
Denmark

245 General  
246.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iceland

247 General

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe

## Scandinavia

Iceland -- Continued

248.A-Z Local, A-Z

Norway

249 General

250.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden

251 General

252.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Spain

General

253

254.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Portugal

General

255

256.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

General

257

258.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Balkan States

General

259

260.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bulgaria

General

261

262.A-Z Local, A-Z

Montenegro see S268.A+

Romania

General

265

266.A-Z Local, A-Z

Yugoslavia

General

267

268.A-Z Local, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European, A-Z

e.g.

Estonia

269.E75

Finland

269.F5

Latvia

269.L35

Lithuania

269.L78

Malta

269.M3

Moldova

269.M629

Poland

269.P6

Ukraine

269.U38

## Asia

General works

270

Afghanistan

General

271

Local, A-Z

272.A-Z

Baluchistan see S322.P27

China

General

277

Local, A-Z

278.A-Z

India

General

279

Local, A-Z

280.A-Z



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia -- Continued

## Sri Lanka

- 281 General  
282.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indochina

- 283 General works  
284 French Indochina  
General works  
Vietnam

- 285 General  
286.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cambodia

- 287 General  
288.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cochin China

- 289 General  
290.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Tongking

- 291 General  
292.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Thailand

- 293 General  
294.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Straits Settlements. Malay Peninsula

- 295 General  
296.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indonesia

- 297 General  
298.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Philippine Islands

- 301 General  
302.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Japan

- 303 General  
304.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Korea

- 305 General  
306.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iran

- 307 General  
308.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Former Soviet areas of Asia

- 309 General  
309 Local, A-Z  
310.A-Z Central Asia

- 311 General  
312.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Siberia

- 313 General  
314.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor

- 315 General  
316.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia -- Continued

322.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

322.C8

Cyprus

322.P27

Pakistan

## Indian Ocean islands

322.5

General works

322.6.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Africa

323

General works

## Ethiopia

325

General

326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## British Africa

327

General works

## South Africa

328

General works

## Cape of Good Hope

329

General

330.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## KwaZulu-Natal

331

General

332.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Orange Free State

333

General

334.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Transvaal

335

General

(336)

Local

see S336.4+

## Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

336.4

General

336.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

336.8

General

336.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

337

General

337.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North-West

337.5

General

337.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

338.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Congo (Democratic Republic)

339

General

340.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Egypt

341

General

342.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## French Africa

343

General works

## Algeria

345

General

346.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Africa

## French Africa -- Continued

## Tunisia

346.5 General  
346.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Africa

347 General  
348.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Madagascar

349 General  
350.A-Z Local, A-Z

354.A-Z Other, A-Z

## German Africa

355 General works  
Burundi see S379.B94

## Tanzania

357 General  
358.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Rwanda

358.5 General  
358.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cameroon

359 General  
360.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Southwest

361 General  
362.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italian Africa

363 General  
364.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Liberia

365 General  
366.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Morocco

367 General  
368.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Orange Free State see S333+

## Portuguese Africa

370 General works  
Mozambique

371 General  
372.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Angola

373 General  
374.A-Z Local, A-Z

375.A-Z Other, A-Z  
e.g.

375.S2 Sao Tome and Principe

## South Africa see S328+

## Spanish Africa

377 General  
378.A-Z Local, A-Z

379.A-Z Other, A-Z  
e.g.

- Documents and other collections
- Other countries
- Africa
- Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 379.B94 Burundi
- Australia
- 381 General works
- 382 Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
- New South Wales
- 383 General
- 384.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Northern Territory
- 387 General
- 388.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Queensland
- 389 General
- 390.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Southern Australia
- 391 General
- 392.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Tasmania
- 393 General
- 394.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Victoria
- 395 General
- 396.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Western Australia
- 397 General
- 397.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- New Zealand
- 397.7 General
- 397.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Pacific islands
- 398 General
- 400.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 400.G8 Guam
- 400.5 Developing countries
- 401 Agricultural economics
- Including international societies and agencies, e.g. International Council for Scientific Agriculture
- Cf. HD1429 International Institute of Agriculture
- National, state, provincial, etc. see S21+
- 403 Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.
- Class here works about missions, voyages, etc. involving more than one country
- Collections
- 405 General
- 407 Collected writings of individual authors
- Directories
- 408 General
- By region or country
- United States
- 409 General
- 409.5.A-.W By state, A-W
- 410.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 411 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- Statistics
- General agricultural statistics, including acreage, yield production, etc. see S21+; S419+

- Statistics -- Continued
  - Agricultural statistics limited to economic aspects, including prices, consumption, trade see HD1421+
- 413 Tables
- 414 Calendars. Yearbooks. Almanacs
  - For popular farmers' almanacs (United States) see AY81.F3
  - Cf. SB450.965 Gardeners' almanacs
- Biography
  - 415 Collective
  - 417.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
  - Cf. HD113+ Economic history and conditions
- 419 General
  - Antiquity
    - Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture
  - 421 General works
  - 423 Assyrians
  - 425 Hebrews
  - 427 Egyptians
  - 429 Greeks
  - 431 Romans
  - 433 Middle ages
    - Cf. HD141+ Economic history
  - 435 16th and 17th centuries
  - 437 18th and 19th centuries
  - 439 General agricultural conditions, world crop zones, etc.
  - By region or country
    - Including agricultural conditions and agricultural surveys
    - United States (and North America)
      - 441 General works
        - By section
          - 443 New England
          - 444 Middle States
          - 445 The South
            - Central States and the West see S441
          - 448 The Southwest
          - 449 Pacific Coast
        - 451.A-.W By state, A-W
      - Canada
        - 451.5.A1 General works
        - 451.5.A2-Z Regions, provinces, etc.
        - 451.7 Mexico
      - Europe
        - 452 General works
        - Great Britain
          - 453 Agricultural survey
          - 455 General (and England alone)
          - 457.A-Z Local, A-Z (England only)
          - Wales
            - 458 General works
            - 458.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
          - Scotland
            - 459 General works
          - Northern Ireland
            - 460.A-Z Local, A-Z
            - 460.5 General works

- History and conditions
  - By region or country
    - Europe
      - Great Britain
        - Northern Ireland -- Continued
        - 460.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
      - Ireland (Republic or General)
        - 461 General works
        - 462.A-Z Local, A-Z (Republic only)
      - France
        - 463 General works
        - 464.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc, A-Z
      - Germany
        - Including West Germany
        - 465 General works
        - 466.A-Z Local, A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 466.E37 East Germany
      - Other European countries and regions, A-Z
        - 469.A-Z Subarrange each country by Table S3a
          - e.g.
          - 469.A4 Alps (Table S3a)
          - 469.S3 Scandinavia (Table S3a)
    - Asia
      - 470.A1 General
      - 470.A2-Z Regions, A-Z
      - 471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Arab countries (General)
      - 471.3
      - 471.35 Islamic countries (General)
    - Indian Ocean islands
      - 471.5 General works
      - 471.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Africa
      - 472.A1 General
      - 472.A2-Z Regions, A-Z
      - 473.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Atlantic Ocean islands
      - 473.5 General works
      - 473.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Latin America
      - 473.9 General works
        - Mexico see S451.7
    - South America
      - 474 General
      - 475.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Central America
      - 476.A1 General
      - 476.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - West Indies. Caribbean islands
      - 477.A1 General
      - 477.A2-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z
        - Subarrange each country, island, etc., by Table S3a

- History and conditions
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - Australia
      - 478.A1 General
      - 478.A2-Z By state, A-Z
        - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
    - New Zealand
      - 478.5.A1 General
      - 478.5.A2-Z Local, A-Z
    - Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania
      - 479 General
      - 479.3.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - 480 Arctic regions
    - 481 Tropics
    - 482 Developing countries
  - Agricultural departments. Agricultural administration
    - 484 General works
      - By region or country see S21+; S441+
      - Study and teaching. Research
        - 484.4 General works
        - 484.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Agricultural legislation
    - see class K
  - General works
    - Classic authors (Greek and Roman)
      - Texts
        - see PA
    - 491 Collections
    - 492 Individual authors
    - 493 Comprehensive works (Theory, progress, science)
      - Class here works for the library as distinguished from textbooks for the school and handbooks for everyday use
    - Breeding
      - Class here works on the general principles of breeding both plants and animals
      - For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB189.5 Grain; SB191.W5 Wheat. For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF201 Cattle
      - For works on general plant breeding see SB123+
      - For works on general animal breeding see SF105+
  - 494 General works
  - 494.3 Germplasm resources
    - Cf. SB123.3+ Plants
    - Cf. SF105.3 Animals
  - 494.33 Mutation breeding
    - Including space mutation breeding
  - 494.35 Agricultural genome mapping (General)
  - 494.5.A-Z Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z
    - 494.5.A25 Aerial photography
    - 494.5.A3 Aeronautics
    - Agricultural informatics see S494.5.D3
    - 494.5.A39 Agricultural literature
    - 494.5.A4 Agriculture as a profession. Vocational guidance
      - Cf. S559.5+ Employment surveys, etc.
      - Cf. SB50 Plant culture
      - Cf. SF80 Animal culture
    - 494.5.A43 Agrobiodiversity
      - Including agrobiodiversity conservation

## General works

## Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

- 494.5.A45 Agroforestry. Agroforestry systems  
 Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control  
 Cf. S621.5.A38 Reclamation of land method  
 Cf. S627.A35 Soil conservation  
 Cf. SB172+ Multipurpose trees
- 494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems  
 Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 494.5.A65 Alternative agriculture. Appropriate technology
- Artificial intelligence see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.A96 Authorship  
 Biological diversity in agriculture see S494.5.A43  
 Biology, Economic see S494.5.E25
- 494.5.B56 Biosystematics
- 494.5.B563 Biotechnology  
 Cf. S494.5.G44 Genetic engineering  
 Cf. SB106.B56 Crop biotechnology  
 Cf. SD387.B55 Forestry  
 Cf. SF140.B54 Animal biotechnology  
 Cf. SH136.B56 Aquaculture
- 494.5.C3 Cartography
- 494.5.C54 Classification
- 494.5.C6 Communication in agriculture
- 494.5.C64 Consultants
- 494.5.D3 Data processing. Agricultural informatics  
 Including artificial intelligence
- 494.5.D58 Diversification  
 For local (Documents and collections) see S21+  
 For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- 494.5.D6 Documentation
- 494.5.E25 Economic biology  
 Cf. SB107+ Economic botany  
 Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology
- 494.5.E4 Electronics
- 494.5.E5 Energy and agriculture  
 Including energy consumption  
 Cf. S494.5.S64 Solar energy  
 Cf. S675.4 Fuel consumption of agricultural machinery  
 Cf. SB288+ Energy crops  
 Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation
- 494.5.E56 Entropy
- 494.5.E8 Estimating and reporting  
 Including surveying methods and statistical services
- Experimentation see S539.5+
- 494.5.G44 Genetic engineering  
 Cf. SB123.57 Plant culture
- 494.5.G46 Geography  
 Class here general works on agricultural geography as a discipline  
 For works on world agricultural geography see S439  
 For works on local agricultural geography see S441+
- Informatics, Agricultural see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.I47 Information services  
 Including agricultural information networks
- 494.5.I5 Innovations  
 Including technology transfer and innovation diffusion



## General works

Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

- 494.5.I58 Inventions  
Literature see S494.5.A39
- 494.5.M28 Materials handling  
Cf. S571+ Farm produce handling  
Mathematical models see S566.5  
Operations research see S566.6+
- 494.5.P47 Permaculture
- 494.5.P485 Philosophy
- 494.5.P5 Plastics in agriculture
- 494.5.P73 Precision farming
- 494.5.P75 Productivity  
For local (Documents and collections) see S21+  
For local (History and conditions) see S441+  
Cf. HD1401+ Economic aspects
- 494.5.P76 Psychology  
Radioactive decontamination see S589.6  
Radioactive tracers see S589.5  
Recreational use of farms, ranches, etc. see GV198.945+
- 494.5.R34 Raised field agriculture
- 494.5.R4 Remote sensing
- 494.5.S64 Solar energy  
Statistical services see S494.5.E8  
Surveys see S494.5.E8
- 494.5.S86 Sustainable agriculture  
For local (Documents and collections) see S21+  
For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- 494.5.S95 Systems  
Class here general works on agricultural and integrated agricultural systems  
For works on world agricultural systems see S439  
For works on local agricultural systems see S441+
- 494.5.U72 Urban agriculture  
For local (Documents and collections) see S21+  
For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- 494.5.W3 Vocational guidance see S494.5.A4  
Water in agriculture  
Cf. S618+ Irrigation water  
Cf. TD927 Rural water supply
- 495 Textbooks  
For British textbooks see S509+  
For other foreign textbooks see S515+  
For courses of study see S533+
- 496 Handbooks, etc.  
General, international, etc.  
For American (including Canadian) farmers
- 497 To 1815
- 499 1816-1865
- 501 1866-
- 501.2 1970-  
Including "homesteading," i.e. self-sufficient living on a farm  
For Southern farmers
- 503 To 1865
- 505 1866-
- 506.A-Z For other regions of the United States, A-Z
- 507.A-.W For states of the United States, A-W

- General works  
 Handbooks, etc.  
 For American (including Canadian) farmers -- Continued  
 For Canadian farmers  
 508.A1 General  
 508.A2-Z Provinces  
 For English farmers  
 509 To 1785  
 511 1786-1850  
 513 1851-1969  
 513.2 1970-  
 For others  
 515 To 1800  
 1801-  
 517.A2 General works  
 517.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 518 Handbooks for women  
 519 Juvenile works  
 520 Pictorial works  
 Light literature. Popular works. Farm life, etc.  
 Class here works that are not scientific nor limited to one subject  
 Cf. BL325.A35 Comparative mythology  
 Cf. GR895 Folklore of agriculture  
 Cf. GT3470+ Country life (Manners and customs)  
 Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to agriculture and hunting  
 Cf. HT421 Rural sociology  
 Cf. S496+ Handbooks, etc.  
 Cf. SB92+ Popular works on plant culture  
 Cf. SB103 Plant culture  
 Cf. SB455 Gardens and gardening  
 521 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 521.5.A2 General works  
 521.5.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 522.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 523 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 Agricultural education  
 Cf. LC2780.2 Agricultural education of African Americans  
 Cf. S495 Textbooks  
 Cf. S678.5+ Agricultural engineering  
 530 Periodicals and societies  
 530.3 Congresses  
 Directories  
 530.5 General works  
 530.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Biography see S415+  
 Schools. Study and teaching  
 531 General works  
 531.3 Teacher training  
 531.5 Audio-visual aids  
 Laboratory manuals see S495  
 532 Agricultural work of missionaries  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 533 General works

- Agricultural education
- By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
      - 533.F66 4-H Clubs
      - 533.F8 Future Farmers of America
      - 534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Including courses of study
      - 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Individual colleges and institutions
      - 536.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
      - 537.A-Z United States. By institution, A-Z
      - 539.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z
        - Subarrange by institution. By name, A-Z
  - Research. Experimentation
    - Including experiment stations, laboratories, and research institutions
    - For publications of state-supported experiment stations see S21+
    - For descriptive works limited to individual state-supported experiment stations, etc. see S541+
      - Cf. S587.3+ Agricultural chemistry laboratories
  - 539.5 Periodicals and societies
  - 539.7 Congresses
  - Directories see S530.5+
  - 540.A2 General works
  - 540.A3-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 540.A58 Anthropological aspects
    - 540.C57 Citizen participation
    - 540.C66 Comparative agriculture
    - 540.D38 Data processing
    - 540.E25 Economic aspects (General)
    - 540.E92 Evaluation
    - Farming systems research see S494.5.S95
    - 540.F5 Field experiments
    - 540.I56 International cooperation
    - 540.L53 Library research
    - 540.M34 Management
    - 540.M38 Mathematical models
    - 540.N82 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
    - 540.O53 On-farm research
    - 540.S63 Sociological aspects
    - 540.S7 Statistical methods
    - 540.8.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - Cf. S21.A2+ U.S. Department of Agriculture
      - 541 General works
      - 541.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Under each state:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
    - 542.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
  - 542.3 Developing countries
  - Agricultural extension work
    - General and United States
    - 544 General works

- Agricultural education
  - Agricultural extension work
    - General and United States -- Continued
      - By state, A-W
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Developing countries
  - History, etc.
    - Class here general and nonofficial works only
    - For state documents see S31+
    - For foreign documents see S133+
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
- Historic farms
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - Subarrange by author
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
- Museums
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Exhibitions. Fairs
  - Cf. SF114+ Livestock exhibitions
  - Periodicals
  - General works
  - Organization. Methods of conducting fairs, etc.
    - General works
    - Prize competition. Regulations, etc.
  - Juvenile works
  - International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state, and local
    - By country
      - United States
        - General works
        - By region or state, A-Z
          - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
      - Other countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Exhibits of particular countries at various expositions. By country, A-Z
  - Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of agriculturists and agricultural college graduates
    - Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
    - General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - General works
          - By region or state, A-Z
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Farm economics. Farm management  
 Class here works limited to technique, business methods, etc.  
 For public policy, etc. see HD1401+
- 560 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 560.2 Collected works (nonserial)  
 560.3 Congresses  
 560.45 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 560.6 Information services  
 561 General works  
 561.3 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 General works see S561  
 By region or state, A-Z  
 561.6.A-Z  
 562.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 562.5 Study and teaching  
 563 Laying out farms, locating buildings, etc.  
 Insurance see HG9966+  
 Rents, taxes, valuation, etc. see HD28+; HJ9+  
 Sharing systems see HD1478.A3+; HD1491+
- 563.6 Personnel management  
 For local see S561.52+  
 Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
- 564 Labor productivity  
 564.5 Production standards  
 564.7 Record keeping  
 565 Safety measures (General)  
 Cf. S675.7 Farm machinery
- 565.7 Data processing  
 Accounting see HF5686.A36  
 Custom farmwork rates  
 General works  
 By region or country, A-Z  
 565.85  
 565.855.A-Z  
 565.86 New agricultural enterprises  
 565.88 Agritourism. Recreational use of farms
- Agricultural mathematics  
 Including farm management mathematics
- 565.97 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 566 General works  
 566.3 Problems, exercises, etc.  
 566.5 Mathematical models  
 566.55 Statistical methods  
 Cf. HD1421+ Economic aspects
- Operations research. System analysis  
 566.6 General works  
 Programming  
 566.65 General works  
 566.7 Linear programming  
 566.8 Nonlinear programming  
 568 Dynamic programming
- Custom farmwork rates see S565.85+  
 Postharvest technology. Marketing technology  
 Class here works limited to technique  
 For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB398.5 Grapes  
 For economic works on marketing and trade see HD28+
- 571 General works

- 571.5 Postharvest technology. Marketing technology -- Continued  
 Roadside marketing  
 Cooperative marketing see HD1483+  
 Methods and system of culture see S602.5+  
 Special methods for special areas see S604.3+  
 Farm buildings see S770+
- Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals  
 For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5 Rice  
 Cf. S592.5+ Soil chemistry  
 Cf. S631+ Fertilizers  
 Cf. SB128 Growth regulators  
 Cf. SB950.9+ Pesticides  
 Cf. SF253 Dairy chemistry
- 583 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 583.2 Congresses  
 584.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z  
 For the United States Bureau of Chemistry see S585
- 584.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 Biography  
 584.5 Collective  
 584.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions  
 584.7 General works  
 584.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 585 General works  
 585.4 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 585.8 Safety measures  
 Cf. SB952.5 Pest control
- Methods of application  
 585.84 General works  
 585.87 Chemigation
- Study and teaching. Research  
 585.9 General works  
 585.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 586 Tables  
 587 Analysis and experiments  
 587.25 Laboratory manuals
- Laboratories  
 587.3 General works  
 587.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual laboratories, A-Z*
- 587.45 Natural products  
 587.5.A-Z Special chemicals, A-Z  
 587.5.B65 Boron  
 587.5.C66 Copper  
 587.5.H4 Heavy metals  
 587.5.M54 Minerals  
 587.5.M64 Molybdenum  
 587.5.N5 Nitrogen  
 587.5.P56 Phosphorus  
 587.5.P6 Potassium  
 587.5.S35 Saponins  
 587.5.S4 Selenium  
 587.5.S53 Silicon

- Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals
  - Special chemicals, A-Z -- Continued
    - 587.5.S9 Sulfur
    - 587.5.T7 Trace elements
    - 587.5.Z55 Zinc
  - Adjuvants
    - 587.7 General works
    - 587.73.A-Z Special adjuvants, A-Z
    - 587.73.S95 Surface active agents
    - 587.73.V44 Vegetable oils
- Agricultural physics
  - 588.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 589 General works
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 589.25 General works
    - 589.27.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 589.3 Optics in agriculture
    - 589.5 Radioisotopes in agriculture
    - 589.55 Nuclear accidents and agriculture
    - 589.6 Radioactive decontamination
    - 589.7 Agricultural ecology (General)
      - For geographical treatment see S441+
  - Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
  - Agriculture and the environment
    - Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology
    - Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution
    - Cf. TD930+ Agricultural wastes
  - 589.75 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 589.755 General works
        - 589.757.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 589.76.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Agricultural geology see QE37
  - Plant growing media. Potting soils
    - Cf. QK565.2 Cultural media for algae, etc.
  - 589.8 General works
  - Artificial media
    - 589.85 General works
    - 589.87.A-Z Special media, A-Z
      - 589.87.B37 Bark
      - 589.87.P43 Peat
        - Cf. S592.85 Peat soils
        - Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment

- Soils. Soil science  
 Cf. CC79.S6 Archaeology  
 Cf. QH84.8 Soil biology  
 Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology  
 Cf. QL110+ Soil fauna  
 Cf. QR111+ Soil microrgranisms  
 Cf. RA570+ Public health  
 Cf. S622+ Soil conservation and erosion  
 Cf. S631+ Fertilizers and manures  
 Cf. S661.7 Soil conditioners  
 Cf. SB973+ Soil disinfection  
 Cf. TA710+ Soil mechanics and engineering  
 Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution  
 Cf. TE208.5 Trafficability of soils
- 590 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 590.2 Congresses  
 Communication in soil science  
 590.4 General works  
 590.45 Soil science literature
- Biography  
 590.6 Collective  
 590.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History  
 590.7 General works  
 590.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 591.A1-.A59 United States documents  
 591.A6-Z General works  
 591.3 Juvenile works
- Study and teaching. Research  
 591.5 General works  
 591.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 591.7 Laboratory manuals
- Museums  
 591.8 General works  
 591.84.A-Z International. By name, A-Z  
 591.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z Individual museums. By name, A-Z
- 592 Encyclopedias and dictionaries  
 592.13 Data processing. Computer applications  
 592.135 Remote sensing  
     Cf. S592.145 Aerial photography in soil surveys
- Soil surveys  
     For surveys of particular places see S599+  
     Cf. TE208+ Soil surveys in highway engineering
- 592.14 General works  
 592.143 Soil profiles  
 592.145 Aerial photography  
 592.147 Soil mapping
- Soil classification  
     Cf. S592.6.A+ Special elements  
     Cf. S597.A+ Soils for special crops
- 592.16 General works  
 592.17.A-Z By order, great group, family, etc., A-Z  
 592.17.A37 Acrisols



## Soils. Soil science

## Soil classification

By order, great group, family, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 592.17.A43 Alfisols
- 592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
- 592.17.A73 Arid soils. Desert soils
- 592.17.C45 Chernozem soils
- Clay soils see S592.367
- Desert soils see S592.17.A73
- 592.17.F45 Ferralsols
- 592.17.F55 Fluvisols
- Forest soils see SD390+
- 592.17.F73 Fragipans
- 592.17.H57 Histosols
- Humus see S592.8+
- 592.17.H93 Hydric soils. Hydromorphic soils
- Loam soils see S592.357
- 592.17.M35 Mangrove soils
- 592.17.O95 Oxisols
- Peat soils see S592.85
- 592.17.P63 Podzol
- 592.17.R43 Red soils
- 592.17.R45 Rendzinas
- Sandy loam soils see S592.355
- Sandy soils see S592.353
- 592.17.S64 Solonetz soils
- 592.17.S75 Steppe soils
- 592.17.T85 Tundra soils
- 592.17.U48 Ultisols
- 592.17.U73 Urban soils
- 592.17.V47 Vertisols
- 592.17.V65 Volcanic soils
- 592.185 Soil age
  - Including dating or age determination
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QE473 Paleopedology
- 592.2 Soil formation
  - Cf. QE473 Paleopedology
- Soil physics
  - Cf. TA710.5 Testing for mechanical or engineering properties
- 592.3 General works
- Soil texture
  - 592.35 General works
  - 592.353 Sandy soils
  - 592.355 Sandy loam soils
  - 592.357 Loam soils
  - 592.358 Silt loam
  - 592.367 Clay soils
  - Soil structure see S593.2
  - Soil aeration see S593.7
  - Soil optical properties
- 592.38 General works
- 592.4 Soil color
  - Soil temperature see S594.5
- Soil chemistry
- 592.5 General works

## Soils. Soil science

## Soil chemistry -- Continued

- 592.53 Soil physical chemistry  
 592.55 Soil mineralogy  
     For local see S599+  
 Soil acidity. Acid soils  
 592.57 General works  
 592.575 Acid sulfate soils  
 592.6.A-Z Special soil chemical constituents, A-Z  
 592.6.A34 Agricultural chemicals  
     Cf. TD879.A35 Soil pollution  
 592.6.A4 Aluminum  
 592.6.A7 Arsenic  
 592.6.B28 Barite  
 592.6.B3 Barium  
 592.6.B6 Boron  
 592.6.C3 Calcium  
 592.6.C34 Carbohydrates  
 592.6.C35 Carbon  
 592.6.C36 Carbonates  
 592.6.C6 Cobalt  
 592.6.C67 Copper  
 592.6.E57 Enzymes  
 592.6.F58 Fluorine  
 592.6.G95 Gypsum  
 592.6.H43 Heavy metals  
 592.6.H47 Herbicides  
 592.6.I7 Iron  
 592.6.L4 Lead  
 592.6.M3 Magnesium  
 592.6.M35 Manganese  
 592.6.M64 Molybdenum  
 592.6.N5 Nitrogen  
 592.6.O73 Organic compounds  
 592.6.O9 Oxygen  
 592.6.P43 Pesticides  
     Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides  
     Cf. TD879.P37 Soil pollution  
 592.6.P48 Phenolic acids  
 592.6.P5 Phosphorus  
 592.6.P58 Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons  
 592.6.P6 Potassium  
 592.6.S4 Selenium  
 592.6.S45 Serpentine  
 592.6.S85 Strontium  
 592.6.S9 Sulfur  
     Cf. S592.575 Acid sulfate soils  
 592.6.T7 Trace elements  
 592.6.Z55 Zinc
- Soil biochemistry  
     For special organic chemical constituents see S592.6.A+
- 592.7 General works  
 Humus  
 592.8 General works

- Soils. Soil science
  - Soil biochemistry
    - Humus -- Continued
- 592.85 Peat soils
  - Cf. GB621+ Peat bogs
  - Cf. HD9559.P3+ Peat industry
  - Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium
  - Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment
  - Cf. TN837+ Peat production
- 593 Analysis and experiments
- 593.2 Soil structure
- 593.23 Soil compaction
  - Cf. TA749 Earthwork
  - Cf. TE210.4+ Highway engineering
- 593.25 Soil crusts and crusting
- 593.27 Subsoils
- 593.3 Soil colloids
- Soil acidity see S592.57+
- 593.7 Soil aeration
- 593.75 Soil air
- 594 Soil moisture
  - Cf. S595.5 Irrigated soils
- 594.3 Soil respiration
- 594.5 Soil temperature
- 595 Alkali lands. Saline soil. Sodic soil
- 595.5 Irrigated soils
  - For local see S599+
- 596 Soils and the environment
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology
  - Cf. S592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
  - Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
- 596.3 Soils and climate
  - For local see S599+
- Soils and nutrition
- 596.5 General works
- 596.53 Soils and animal nutrition
- Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QK867+ Plant nutrition
  - Cf. QK900+ Plant ecology
- 596.7 General works
- Forest soils see SD390+
- 596.75 Garden soils
- 597.A-Z Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z
  - 597.A65 Apple
  - 597.B3 Babassu
  - 597.C57 Citrus fruits
  - 597.C6 Coffee
  - 597.C65 Cotton
  - 597.E53 Energy crops
  - 597.F75 Fruit
  - 597.G68 Grapes
  - 597.G7 Grasses. Lawns
  - 597.H48 Hevea
  - Lawns see S597.G7

## Soils. Soil science

Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity

Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

- 597.L4 Legumes
- 597.M87 Mushrooms
- 597.O35 Oil palm
- 597.P55 Pine
- 597.P68 Potatoes
- 597.R5 Rice
- 597.S56 Sisal
- 597.S65 Spruce
- 597.S84 Sugarcane
- 597.T35 Tangerine
- 597.T38 Tea
- 597.T4 Teak
- 597.T6 Tobacco
- 597.V4 Vegetables
- 598 Miscellaneous
- Local
- United States
  - Including North America
  - General
  - Including regions
- 599.A1 States, A-W
- 599.A3-.W Canada
  - General
  - Including regions
- 599.1.A1 Provinces, A-Y
- 599.1.A3-.Y Mexico
- 599.2 Central America
  - General
  - Including regions
- 599.23.A1 Countries, A-Z
- 599.23.A3-Z Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- West Indies
  - General
  - Including regions
- 599.25.A1 Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
- 599.25.A3-Z Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a
- Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group
- South America
  - Including Latin America
  - General
  - Including regions
- 599.3.A1 Countries, A-Z
- 599.3.A3-Z Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- Atlantic islands
  - General
  - Including regions
- 599.35.A1 Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
- 599.35.A3-Z Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a
- Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group
- Europe
  - Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

## Soils. Soil science

## Local

## Europe -- Continued

599.4.A1

## General

Including regions

599.4.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Including Russia in Asia

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Europe) see S599.4.A1+

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Asia) see S599.6.A1+

599.45.A1

## General of Russia (Federation) as a whole

599.45.A2-Z

## Locals of Russia (Federation), A-Z

## Africa

599.5.A1

## General

Including regions

599.5.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Indian Ocean islands

599.55.A1

## General

Including regions

599.55.A3-Z

## Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

## Asia

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia in Asia

599.6.A1

## General

Including regions

599.6.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Australia

599.7.A1

## General

Including regions

599.7.A3-.W

## States, A-W

599.75

## New Zealand

599.8.A-Z

## Other Pacific islands or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each island or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

599.9.A-Z

## Other regions, A-Z

e.g. Arctic regions, Antarctica, tropics

## Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate

For particular crops, see the crop in SB

Cf. S596.3 Soils and climate

Cf. SB454.3.W43 Weather information for gardeners

Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology

600

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

600.2

## Congresses

600.3

## Directories

600.35

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Methodology

600.4

## General works

600.43.A-Z

## Special methods, A-Z

600.43.D38

## Data processing

600.43.M37

## Mathematical models

- Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate
  - Methodology
    - Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
    - 600.43.S83 Statistical methods
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 600.45 General works
    - 600.47 Laboratory manuals
    - 600.5 General works
    - 600.55 Juvenile works
    - 600.57 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 600.6 General works
      - 600.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 600.64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 600.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Atmospheric greenhouse effect see S600.7.G73
      - 600.7.B55 Blizzards
      - 600.7.C54 Climatic changes
      - 600.7.C93 Cyclones
        - Including hurricanes and typhoons
      - Drought tolerance see S600.7.D76
      - 600.7.D76 Droughts. Drought tolerance
        - Cf. SB791 Plant pathology
      - 600.7.E93 Evapotranspiration
      - 600.7.F56 Flowering time
      - 600.7.F76 Frost
      - 600.7.G56 Global warming
      - 600.7.G73 Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
      - 600.7.H37 Harvesting time
      - Hurricanes see S600.7.C93
      - 600.7.P53 Planting time
      - 600.7.R35 Rain and rainfall
      - 600.7.R46 Remote sensing
        - Including the utilization of artificial satellites
      - 600.7.S65 Solar radiation
      - 600.7.S86 Storms
      - 600.7.T45 Temperature
      - Typhoons see S600.7.C93
      - 600.7.W43 Weather control
      - 600.7.W45 Weather forecasting
      - 600.7.W55 Wind
  - Agricultural ecology see S589.7
  - Crops and pollution see SB744.5+
  - Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems
    - Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
    - 602.5 General works
    - 602.8 Fallowing
    - 602.87 Shifting cultivation
    - 602.88 Slash-mulch agricultural systems
    - 603 Rotation of crops
    - 603.5 Companion crops. Intercropping
      - Cf. SB283.5+ Catch crops
    - 603.7 Double cropping. Multiple cropping
    - 604 Tillage. Plowing
      - Cf. S683+ Implements

- Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems -- Continued  
 Special methods for special areas  
   Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 604.3 Alpine. Hill farming. Upland agriculture  
 Arid regions see S612+
- 604.33 Cold regions  
   Cf. SB109.7 Crops  
 Hill farming see S604.3
- 604.37 Tropical  
   Cf. SB111.A2+ Tropical crops  
 Upland agriculture see S604.3
- 604.4 Wetlands. Wetland agriculture  
   Including dambo farming  
   Cf. S621 Moors, marshes, and drainage
- Agricultural conservation  
   Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology  
   Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution  
   Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation
- 604.5 General works  
 By region or country  
   United States  
     604.6 General works  
     604.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
     604.64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands  
   Cf. TC801+ Reclamation and irrigation engineering
- 604.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 604.83 Congresses
- 604.84 Collected works (nonserial)
- 604.85 Dictionaries
- 605 General works
- 605.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 605.5 Organic farming. Organiculture  
   Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers  
   Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening  
   Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
- Special classes of lands and reclamation methods
- 606 Abandoned farm lands
- 607 Woodlands. Clearing  
   Cf. S679+ Clearing implements and explosives
- 608 Burning of lands  
 Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation  
   Class here works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture  
   For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice  
   For works limited to dry farming see SB110  
   For farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture see SB112
- 612 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 612.2 Congresses
- 612.3 Directories
- 612.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 Study and teaching. Research  
   612.5 General works  
   612.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 612.8 History (General)
- 613 General works
- 614 Juvenile works

Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation -- Continued

- 615 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 616.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Irrigation water  
     For water requirements of specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice
- 618 General works  
 By region or country see S616.A+
- 618.4 Analysis. Measurement  
 Quality  
     618.45 General works  
     618.47 Pollutants  
     Composition  
         618.5 General works  
         618.6.A-Z Special chemicals, A-Z  
         618.6.C35 Carbonate
- 619.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z  
 619.A37 Agroforestry  
 Chemigation see S585.87  
 Climatic factors  
 619.C55 Deficit irrigation  
 619.D43 Efficiency, Irrigation  
 619.E34 Energy consumption  
 619.E53 Environmental aspects  
 619.E57 Furrow irrigation  
 619.F87 Landscape irrigation see SB475.82  
 Microirrigation see S619.T74  
 Nitrogen management  
 619.N57 Remote sensing  
 619.R44 Runoff irrigation  
 619.R85 Saline irrigation  
 619.S24 Scheduling of irrigation  
     Cf. S619.D43 Deficit irrigation  
 Sewage irrigation see TD670  
 Soils see S595.5  
 619.S66 Sprinkler irrigation  
 619.S92 Subirrigation  
 619.S96 Supplemental irrigation  
 619.T36 Tank irrigation  
 619.T74 Trickle irrigation. Microirrigation  
 619.W37 Water duties  
 619.W38 Water harvesting  
     Cf. S619.R85 Runoff irrigation
- 620 Saline environments  
     Cf. S595 Alkali lands, saline soils  
     Cf. SH138+ Mariculture
- 621 Moors, marshes, etc. Drainage and ditching  
     Class here farmers' manuals only  
     For law and legislation, see class K  
     For works limited to economic aspects, public policy, etc. see HD1681+  
     For works limited to engineering see TC970+  
     Cf. S604.4 Wetland agriculture
- 621.5.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 621.5.A37 Agriculturally marginal lands



Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 621.5.A38 Agroforestry for land reclamation
    - Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control
  - 621.5.C47 Cerrados
  - 621.5.C62 Coal-mined lands
    - Including coal mine waste
    - For works limited to surface mined lands see S621.5.S8
  - 621.5.G73 Grasslands
    - Including prairies
  - 621.5.H43 Heathlands
  - 621.5.M48 Mined lands (General)
  - Mountains and hills see S604.3
  - 621.5.O33 Oil-polluted lands
  - 621.5.O34 Oil sands
  - 621.5.P57 Pipelines
  - 621.5.P59 Plants for land reclamation
  - (621.5.P73) Prairies
    - see S621.5.G73
  - 621.5.Q35 Quarries
    - Revegetation see S627.R47
  - 621.5.S3 Sand dunes
  - 621.5.S65 Spoil banks
  - 621.5.S8 Surface mined lands
  - 621.5.V6 Volcanic land
- Soil conservation and protection
- Including soil degradation and erosion
  - Cf. SD390.4+ Forest soil erosion and conservation
  - Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
- 622 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 622.2 Congresses
  - 623 General works
  - 623.3 Juvenile works
  - History and conditions
    - United States
      - 624.A1 General works
      - 624.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 625.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - 625.7 Vocational guidance
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - 626 General works
        - 626.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 627.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 627.A3 Aerial photography
        - 627.A35 Agroforestry
        - 627.C57 Citizen participation
        - 627.C58 Climatic factors
          - Including rain and rainfall
        - 627.C65 Contour farming
        - Cover crops see SB284+
        - 627.C76 Crop residue management
        - 627.G68 Government policy
          - For local see S624+
        - 627.H5 Hillside planting
        - 627.I54 Incentives

- Soil conservation and protection
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
    - 627.M36 Mathematical models
    - 627.P55 Plants for soil conservation
      - Including plant materials centers
    - 627.P76 Projects
      - For individual local projects see S624+
    - 627.R45 Remote sensing
    - 627.R47 Revegetation
      - For local see S624+
    - 627.S66 Snow cover
    - 627.S8 Streambank planting
      - For local see S624+
    - 627.T4 Terracing
- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
  - For special fertilizers used on particular crops see S667.A+
  - Cf. HD9483+ Trade
  - Cf. S693.5 Equipment
  - Cf. SB742+ Deficiency diseases in plants
  - Cf. TP963+ Manufacture
- 631 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 631.3 Congresses
- 631.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 633 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 633.2 General works
      - 633.3.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
      - 633.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 635 Farm or home preparation, preservation, storage, etc.
  - 637 Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 638.5 General works
    - 638.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 639 Analysis and experiments
      - For dealers' advertisements see S637
- 641 Inspection, legislation and administration
  - Including state serial documents
- 643 Lime and marl. Gypsum. Plaster of Paris
  - Including phosphogypsum
- 645 Potash. Potassium
- 647 Phosphates
- 649 Guano
- Nitrogen and nitrates
  - Including ammonia, Chile saltpeter, urea, etc.
- 650.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 650.83 Congresses
- 651 General works
- 651.3 Nitrification inhibitors
  - Nitrogen-fixing plants see SB297+
- 652 Soil inoculation. Legume inoculation
  - For bacteriology of root nodules see QR113
- 652.3 Urease inhibitors
- 652.7 Silicon and silicates
- Compound fertilizers see S631+
- 653.4 Trace elements (General)

- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil -- Continued
- 653.5.A-Z Other special fertilizer chemical constituents, A-Z
- 653.5.B6 Boron
- 653.5.C6 Copper
- 653.5.M3 Magnesium
- 653.5.M35 Manganese
- 653.5.M6 Molybdenum
- 653.5.S84 Sulfur
- 653.5.Z56 Zinc
- Organic fertilizers and manures
- Including organic wastes as fertilizers
- Cf. S649 Guano
- Cf. S650.8+ Nitrogen and nitrates
- 654 General works
- 654.5 Biofertilizers
- 655 Farm manure
- 657 Sewage, sewage sludge, and night soil
- 659 Animal industry waste
- Including blood, bone, fish-scrap, etc.
- Vegetable fertilizers and amendments
- Including compost and green manuring
- Cf. SB195 Silage
- Cf. SB284+ Cover crops and green manure crops
- Cf. SB297+ Nitrogen-fixing plants
- 661 General works
- 661.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 661.2.M3 Marine algae
- 661.2.P4 Peat
- Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium
- Cf. S592.85 Peat soils
- 661.2.S28 Sapropel
- 661.2.S85 Straw
- 661.2.W66 Wood chips
- 661.5 Mulching
- 661.7 Soil conditioners
- Liquid fertilizers
- 662 General works
- 662.5 Foliar feeding
- 663 Miscellaneous. Other fertilizers
- 667.A-Z Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z
- For individual forest trees see SD397.A+
- 667.A2 Horticultural crops
- 667.A5 Alfalfa
- 667.A7 Apple
- 667.B3 Barley
- 667.B5 Beans
- 667.B57 Bermuda grass
- 667.C33 Cacao
- 667.C57 Coconut palms
- 667.C6 Coffee
- 667.C65 Conifers
- 667.C8 Corn. Maize
- 667.C85 Cotton
- 667.F6 Field crops see S631+
- Forage crops
- Forest fertilizers see SD408

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

- 667.F8 Fruit
- 667.G65 Grain
- 667.G68 Grapes
- 667.G7 Grasses
- 667.G74 Greenhouse plants
- 667.K5 Kikuyu grass
- 667.L4 Lettuce
- Maize see S667.C8
- 667.M8 Mulberry
- 667.N6 Norway spruce
- 667.O45 Olive
- 667.O54 Onions
- 667.O7 Orange
- 667.P27 Papaya
- Pasture fertilization see S667.G7
- 667.P38 Peanuts
- 667.P4 Pecan
- 667.P45 Peppers
- 667.P55 Pineapple
- 667.P8 Potatoes
- 667.R35 Range plants
- 667.R5 Rice
- 667.R68 Roses
- 667.S67 Sorghum
- 667.S75 Strawberries
- 667.S8 Sugar beets
- 667.S9 Sugarcane
- 667.S93 Sweet potatoes
- 667.T3 Tangerine
- 667.T6 Tobacco
- 667.T67 Tomatoes
- 667.T76 Tropical crops
- 667.V5 Vegetables
- 667.W5 Wheat

## Soil conditioners see S661.7

## Farm machinery and farm engineering

For works on particular types of machines for special crops see S715.A+

Cf. HD9486+ Agricultural machinery industry

Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation in agriculture

Cf. TJ793 Internal combustion engines for agriculture machinery

Cf. TJ1480+ Manufacturing aspects of agricultural machinery

Cf. TL1+ Motor vehicles

- 671 Periodicals. Societies
- 671.3 Congresses
- 673 Directories
- 674 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- 674.3 Agricultural engineering literature
- Agricultural engineers, machinery operators, mechanics, etc.
- 674.4 General works
- 674.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 674.45 Collective
- 674.46.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- Farm machinery and farm engineering -- Continued
- 674.5 History (General)  
     For history by region or country see S751+
- 675 General works
- 675.25 Juvenile works
- 675.3 Agricultural mechanics
- 675.4 Fuel consumption
- 675.5 Maintenance and repair. Farm shops
- 675.7 Safety measures
- 675.8 Costs  
 Tools and farm devices  
     Cf. SB454.8 Garden tools
- 676 General works
- 676.3 Catalogs  
     Local see S751+
- 676.5 Agricultural instruments, meters, etc.
- 677 General catalogs  
 Exhibits, etc.
- 678.A1 General works
- 678.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z Special. By name, A-Z
- 678.4 Vocational guidance  
 Study and teaching. Research
- 678.5 General works
- 678.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 678.56 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 678.57 Laboratory manuals
- 678.65 Robotics
- 678.7 Horticultural machinery  
     Cf. SB454.8 Garden equipment
- Clearing implements  
     Including use of explosives in clearing land
- 679 General works
- 681 Catalogs
- Soil working implements. Plows, etc.
- 683 General works
- 685 Catalogs
- Seeding and planting implements and machinery
- 687 General works
- 689 Catalogs
- Implements for caring for plants (Grafting, pruning, shelter, etc.)
- 691 General works
- 693 Catalogs
- 693.5 Fertilizer equipment
- 694 Spraying and dusting equipment  
 Harvesting implements and machinery
- 695 General works
- 696 Combines. Combine harvesters
- 697 Catalogs
- Agricultural processing and processing machinery  
     Cf. SB129+ Crop handling  
     Cf. TP368+ Food industry and trade  
     Cf. TS1950+ Animal products
- 698 General works

- Farm machinery and farm engineering
- Agricultural processing and processing machinery -- Continued
- 698.5 Plant material cutting machinery
- Threshing and related implements
- 699 General works
- 701 Catalogs
- Storage
- 703 General works
- 705 Catalogs
- Implements for direct preparation of crops for use
- 707 General works
- 709 Catalogs
- Transportation and power transmission machinery
  - Cf. TL233+ Tractors (Manufacture)
- 711 General works
- 713 Catalogs
- 713.5 Wagons and carts
  - Cf. TS2001+ Manufacture
- Waterlifting and transmission machinery see TJ899+
- 715.A-Z Implements and machinery for special crops. By crop, A-Z
  - Including planting, harvesting, and agricultural processing machinery for individual crops
- 715.B42 Beans
- 715.C33 Cabbage
- 715.C6 Corn
- 715.C64 Cotton
- 715.F67 Forage plants
- 715.G67 Grain
- 715.G7 Grapes
- 715.L48 Lettuce
- 715.M44 Melons
- 715.M87 Mushrooms
- 715.O37 Oil palm
- 715.O4 Olives
- 715.P43 Peanuts
- 715.P48 Phragmites australis
- 715.P6 Potatoes
- 715.R5 Rice
- 715.S65 Sorghum
- 715.S89 Sugar beets
- 715.S9 Sugarcane
- 715.V4 Vegetables
- 715.W54 Wheat
- Implements for caring for farm animals see SF92
- Fences, gates see S790+
- 727 Miscellaneous
  - e.g. Knots and splices
- By region or country
- 751 United States
- 760.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 760.5 Developing countries

- Agricultural structures. Farm buildings
  - Cf. HD1393+ Valuation
  - Cf. HD7289.A+ Rural housing
  - Cf. NA8200+ Architecture
  - Cf. S563 Farm layout
  - Cf. SB195 Silos
  - Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses
  - Cf. SF91 Livestock housing
  - Cf. SF494.5 Poultry housing
  - Cf. TH4911+ Construction
- 770 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 772 Collected works (nonserial)
- 773 Congresses
- 774 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
  - 775 General works
  - 775.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Exhibitions
  - 776 General works
  - 776.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
    - Subarranged by year
  - 776.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarranged by author
- 778 History (General)
  - For local see S785+
- 780 General works
- 782 Juvenile works
- 783 Pictorial works
  - By region or country
    - 785 United States
      - General works
      - 786.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 787.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Fences. Gates
  - Cf. TH4965 Construction
- 790 General works
- 790.3 Electric fences
- Conservation of natural resources
  - Including land conservation in general
    - Cf. HC1+ Economic aspects of natural resources
    - Cf. HD28+ Economic aspects of natural resources
    - Cf. S604.5+ Agricultural conservation
- 900 Periodicals and societies
- 912 Congresses
- Documents
  - 914 United States
    - Federal
    - 916.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
    - 918.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 920 Directories
- 922 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- Exhibitions
  - 924.A1 General works

- Conservation of natural resources
  - Exhibitions -- Continued
    - 924.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
  - Biography
    - 926.A2 Collective
    - 926.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History and conditions
    - 928 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - Cf. HC103.7 Natural resources (Economic aspects)
    - 930 General works
    - 932.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
    - 934.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 936 Comprehensive works
    - 938 Textbooks
    - 940 Juvenile literature
    - 942 Essays and popular works
    - 944 General special
    - 944.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 944.5.A34 Aeronautics
      - 944.5.C57 Citizen participation
      - 944.5.C65 Communication
      - 944.5.C67 Conservation plants
        - Including plant materials centers
        - Cf. S627.P55 Soil conservation
    - 944.5.D36 Data processing
    - 944.5.D42 Decision making
    - 944.5.I57 International cooperation
    - 944.5.L42 Leadership
    - 944.5.N38 Natural resources conservation areas (General)
      - For local see S930+
    - 944.5.P76 Projects
      - For local see S930+
    - 944.5.P78 Protected areas (General)
      - For local see S930+
      - Cf. QH75+ Natural areas, wilderness areas, biosphere reserves, ecological reserves, landscape protection
      - Cf. QH90.75.A1+ Aquatic parks and reserves
      - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife refuges
      - Cf. SB481.A1+ National parks and reserves
      - Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
      - Cf. SK357 Game reserves
  - 944.5.P82 Public relations
  - 944.5.S63 Social aspects
  - 944.5.V64 Volunteer workers
  - 945 Vocational guidance
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 946 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 946.3 General works
          - 946.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z



- Conservation of natural resources
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - By region or country -- Continued
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 946.34.A-Z
  - 946.5
    - Audiovisual aids
    - Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
    - Land conservation
      - see S900+
      - Cf. S604.8+ Melioration of land
    - (950) Periodicals and societies
    - (952) General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
    - Water conservation
      - Economic history see HD1690+
      - Engineering see TC401+; TD388+
      - Soil conservation see S622+
      - Forest conservation see SD411+
      - Conservation of grasslands
        - Formation and care of meadows see SB199
        - Soil conservation see S622+
        - Stock ranges see SF84.82+
    - Wildlife conservation see QL81.5+
      - Cf. QH75+ Protection of nature, scenery, natural monuments
    - (960) Periodicals and societies
    - (962) General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
    - Recreational resources conservation see GV191.642+
      - General works
        - By region or country, A-Z
    - (970) Marine resources conservation see GC1018
    - (972.A-Z) Mineral resources conservation see TN1+

## Plant culture

For climatic aspects of particular crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.M2 Corn

For soil aspects of particular crops see S597.A+

For fertilizers for particular crops see S667.A+

For machinery for particular crops see S715.A+

For diseases of particular crops see SB608.A+

Cf. HG9968 Crop insurance

Cf. QK1+ Botany

Cf. SD1+ Forestry

## Periodicals and societies

1 American

For societies under state auspices see SB21

4 English

7 French

10 German

13 Other

## Congresses

16.A1-.A5 International congresses

16.A6-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Documents

United States

19 Federal

21 State, A-W

23 Great Britain

For documents of colonies, etc. see SB29.A+

25 France

27 Germany

29.A-Z Other, A-Z

39 Horticultural voyages, etc.

## Collections

41 General

43 Collected writings of individual authors

44 Directories

45 Encyclopedias and dictionaries

45.5 Nomenclature

## Communication in crop science

45.6 General works

45.65 Crop science in literature

46 Receipts and rule books. Calendars

50 Vocational guidance

## Study and teaching. Research

51 General works

51.8.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z

52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z*

## School gardens and farms

Including children's gardens for school and home

For home gardens see SB457+

55 General

56.A-Z By place, A-Z

e.g. Report of Children's Farm School, New York

## Exhibitions

- Exhibitions -- Continued
- 57.A-Z International expositions. By place, A-Z  
Subarranged by year
- 59.A-Z National and local. By place, A-Z  
Subarranged by year  
For exhibits of special plants, see the plants
- Museums  
For collections of special plants, e.g. gums, see the subject
- 60.A1 General works  
60.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Biography
- 61 Collective  
63.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Appleseed, Johnny see SB63.C46  
63.B9 Burbank, Luther  
63.C46 Chapman, John  
63.H5 Henderson, Peter
- History and conditions  
Cf. SB451+ Gardens and gardening
- 71 General  
Antiquity  
Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture
- 73 General works  
75 Greeks  
77 Romans  
79 Middle Ages  
By region or country  
United States  
General works  
83 By region or state, A-Z  
85.A-Z Subarrange each state by Table S3a  
87.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- General works
- 91 Comprehensive works  
General and popular works for special regions  
Cf. S521+ Popular works on agriculture in general  
Cf. SB455 Popular works on gardens and gardening  
United States  
92 To 1800  
93 1801-  
94 American works in foreign languages  
95 The South  
Great Britain  
97 To 1800  
98 1801-  
99.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
102 Juvenile works  
103 Essays and light literature  
Cf. S521+ Light literature on agriculture in general  
105 Addresses  
106.A-Z Special aspects of crops and plant culture as a whole, A-Z

- Special aspects of crops and plant culture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued
- 106.B56 Biotechnology  
Including pollen biotechnology  
For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5 Rice  
Cf. TP248.27.P55 Plant biotechnology (General)
- 106.E25 Ecophysiology  
Evolution see SB106.O74
- 106.G46 Genetics (General)  
For works limited to special crops see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5 Rice  
For works limited to general propagation see SB119+
- 106.I47 Improvement  
For local (History and conditions) see SB83+  
For local (Culture) see SB92+
- 106.M83 Mycorrhizas  
Cf. QK604.2.M92 Mycology
- 106.O74 Origin and evolution
- 106.V43 Vegetation management
- Economic botany  
For economic botany of special plants, see the plant, e.g. Cereals SB189-SB191  
For medical botany see QK99.A1+  
Cf. QK101+ Phytogeography  
Cf. SD1+ Forestry
- 107 General and comprehensive works
- 107.5 Minor works
- 108.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
United States  
General works
- 108.U5 By region or state, A-Z
- 108.U6A-.U6Z Plant introduction  
For special areas see SB108.A+
- Methods for special areas  
Cf. S604.3+ Agriculture
- 109.7 Cold regions
- 110 Dry farming  
Tropical agriculture
- 111.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 111.A3-Z Monographs. By author
- 112 Irrigation farming  
Class here farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture  
For works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture see S612+
- 112.5 Physiology  
Cf. SB130 Postharvest physiology
- (113) Nursery catalogs, etc.  
see SB118.485+
- Seeds. Seed technology  
Including seed growing and farms  
For special plants, see the plant, e.g. Wheat SB191.W5  
Cf. HD9019.S43+ Seed industry and trade  
Cf. QK660+ Botany  
Cf. SB732.8 Seed pathology
- 113.2 Periodicals. Societies
- 113.3 Congresses
- 113.4 Directories  
Study and teaching. Research
- 113.7 General works
- 113.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Seeds. Seed technology -- Continued
- 113.85 Laboratories  
Regulation, inspection, etc.  
Including certification, grading, and testing
- 114.A1 Societies
- 114.A3 General
- 114.A4-Z By region or country  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
United States
- 114.U6 General works
- 114.U7A-.U7W By state, A-W
- Seed projects
- 114.5 General works
- 114.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 115 Seed and plant catalogs  
For works limited to specific plants, see the plant, e.g. SB362.3 Fruit; SB371 Peach  
For works about special nurseries see SB118.48+  
For works limited to nursery stock catalogs see SB118.485+  
Cf. QK73.A+ Seed lists of botanical gardens
- Seed growing. Seed farms
- 117 General works
- 117.2 History and conditions  
By region or country  
United States
- 117.3 General works
- 117.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 117.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 118 Seed identification
- 118.25 Seed quality
- Seed handling and postharvest technology
- 118.3 General works
- 118.32 Harvesting
- 118.34 Cleaning
- 118.36 Drying
- 118.38 Preservation. Protection  
Including seed deterioration
- 118.4 Storage
- 118.43 Disinfection
- 118.44 Seed treatment  
Including irradiation, stratification, etc.
- 118.45 Seed equipment and supplies
- 118.46 Synthetic seeds  
Including somatic embryogenesis
- Nurseries. Nursery industry  
For works limited to a specific plant, see the plant, e.g. SB409 Orchids; SB411 Roses  
For works on general plant propagation see SB119+  
Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs
- 118.48 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Directories  
Including nursery stock catalogs
- 118.485 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 118.486 General works
- 118.487.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 118.488.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Nurseries. Nursery industry -- Continued  
 Biography see SB61+
- 118.5 General works
- 118.6 Economic aspects. Costs (General)  
 History and conditions
- 118.7 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States
- 118.73 General works
- 118.74.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 118.75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Propagation  
 For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB406.7+ Flowers; SB419 House plants  
 Cf. SB118.48+ Nurseries
- 119 General works  
 Special methods
- 121 Planting and transplanting. Sowing  
 Breeding, crossing, selection, etc.
- 123 General works
- 123.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Germplasm resources
- 123.3 General works
- 123.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 123.45 Variety testing
- 123.5 Patents  
 Class here lists of patented plants  
 Including protected varieties  
 For legal works on plant patents, see class K
- 123.57 Genetic engineering. Transgenic plants
- 123.6 Cell and tissue culture  
 Cf. SB118.46 Somatic embryogenesis
- 123.65 Budding and grafting
- 123.7 Air layering
- 123.75 Plant cuttings. Mist propagation
- 124 Other special methods (not A-Z)
- 125 Training and pruning  
 For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB359.45 Fruit
- 126 Artificial light gardening  
 Hydroponics. Soilless culture  
 Cf. S589.85+ Artificial plant growing media
- 126.5 General works
- 126.57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 126.8 Flowering (General)  
 Cf. QK830 Botany
- 127 Forcing  
 Cf. SB414 Flowers
- 128 Growth regulators  
 Harvesting, curing, storage  
 For harvesting, curing, etc., of individual crops, see the crop, e.g. SB189.7+ Grain; SB442.5  
 Flowers and ornamental plants
- 129 General works
- 130 Postharvest physiology
- Packing, shipment, and marketing see S571+
- (133) Garden tools  
 see SB454.8

- 139                   Miscellaneous  
                          e.g. Electricity in horticulture
- 160                   New crops (General)  
                          For works limited to special crops, see the crop, e.g. SB169+ Tree crops
- Tree crops  
                          Including shrubs  
                          Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 169                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 169.2                Congresses
- 170                   General works
- 171.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
- Multipurpose trees (General)  
                          Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 172                   General works
- 172.5.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
- Food crops  
                          Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 175                   General works
- 176.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z
- 177.A-Z            By plant, A-Z
- Alkaloidal plants see SB265+
- 177.A52            Amaranths  
                          Cf. SB191.A42 Grain  
                          Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants  
                          Cf. SB351.A54 Vegetables
- Condiment plants see SB305+
- 177.E88            Euterpe edulis
- Fruit see SB354+
- Fungi, Edible see SB352.85+
- 177.G65            Goosefoots
- Grain see SB188+
- Herbs see SB351.H5
- 177.L45            Legumes  
                          Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
                          Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants  
                          Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
- 177.L85            Lupines  
                          Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants  
                          Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants  
                          Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants
- Manna plants see SB317.M33
- Marine algae see SH390+
- Mushrooms see SB352.85+
- Nuts see SB401+
- Oilseed plants see SB298+
- 177.Q55            Quinoa
- Root crops see SB209+
- Spice plants see SB305+
- Starch plants see SB309+
- Sugar plants see SB215+
- Tuber crops see SB209+
- Vegetables see SB320+
- Field crops  
                          Cf. S21+ Crop reports, statistics  
                          Cf. S494.5.E8 Estimating and reporting  
                          Cf. S671+ Machinery

- Field crops -- Continued
- 183 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 183.2 Congresses  
Directories see SB44  
Encyclopedias and dictionaries see SB45  
Study and teaching. Research see SB51+  
Field experiments see S540.F5
- 185 General works  
Physiology
- 185.5 General works
- 185.6 Water requirements
- 185.7 Breeding
- 185.75 Varieties
- 185.78 Judging  
Seed production see SB113.2+
- 185.8 Planting time. Harvesting time
- 186 Harvesting
- 186.2 Drying
- 186.3 Storage
- 186.5 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 187.A-S187.Z By region or country, A-Z  
Grain. Cereals  
Cf. S671+ Machinery
- 188 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 188.2 Congresses
- 188.3 Directories
- 188.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Study and teaching. Research
- 188.5 General works
- 188.525.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
- 188.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 188.55 Field experiments
- 188.6 Exhibitions
- 188.8 History (General)
- 189 General works
- 189.3 Straw  
Cf. TS1109 Paper manufacture  
Cf. TS1747.S7 Fiber industry  
Physiology
- 189.4 General works
- 189.45 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 189.47 Varieties  
Plant propagation
- 189.48 General works
- 189.5 Breeding
- 189.525 Germplasm resources
- 189.53 Genetic engineering
- 189.54 Cell and tissue culture
- 189.55 Seeds
- 189.57 Planting time. Harvesting time
- 189.6 Preharvest sprouting  
Postharvest technology
- 189.7 General works
- 189.73 Harvesting
- 189.74 Threshing
- 189.75 Cleaning



## Field crops

## Grain. Cereals

## Postharvest technology -- Continued

- 189.77 Drying
- 189.8 Grading. Standards
- 190 Storage
- 190.3 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 191.A-Z Individual cereals, A-Z
- 191.A42 Amaranths
  - Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops
  - Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants
- Avena fatua see SB191.W53
- 191.B2 Barley
- 191.B9 Buckwheat
- Corn see SB191.M2
- Durra see SB191.S7
- 191.F66 Fonio
- (191.I5) Indian rice
  - see SB191.W55
- (191.K3) Kafir corn
  - see SB191.S7
- Kaoliang see SB191.S7
- 191.M2 Maize. Corn
  - Cf. SB191.P64 Popcorn
  - Cf. SB351.C7 Sweet corn
- 191.M5 Millets
- Milo see SB191.S7
- 191.O2 Oats
- 191.P4 Pearl millet
- 191.P64 Popcorn
- 191.R3 Ragi
- 191.R5 Rice
- 191.R53 Rice, Red
  - Cf. SB615.R43 Weed
- 191.R9 Rye
- 191.S7 Sorghum
- Sweet corn see SB351.C7
- 191.T43 Teff
- 191.T7 Triticale
- 191.W5 Wheat
- 191.W53 Wild oat
- 191.W55 Wild rice
- 191.W57 Wild wheats
  - Including individual species
- 192.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Forage crops. Feed crops
  - Including ranges of western United States
  - For care of cattle on ranges see SF84.82+
- 193 General works
- 193.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 193.5 Breeding
- 193.55 Seeds
- 195 Silage
  - For works limited to a special crop, see the crop, e.g. SB191.M2 Corn
  - Cf. TH4935 Silos

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops -- Continued

## Grasses

Cf. QK495.G74 Botany

- 197 General works  
Local see SB202.A+
- 198 Hay and other dried forage plants  
Cf. SB189.3 Straw
- 199 Formation and care of meadows. Pastures (General)  
Cf. SB433+ Lawns
- 201.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 201.A52 Andropogon furcatus
- 201.A53 Andropogon gayanus
- 201.B35 Bermuda grass
- 201.B47 Black grama grass
- 201.B5 Bluegrasses  
Including individual species of bluegrass except Kentucky  
Cf. SB201.K4 Kentucky bluegrass
- 201.B8 Bromegrasses
- 201.B9 Buffalo grass
- 201.B93 Buffelgrass
- (201.C46) Cenchrus ciliaris  
see SB201.B93
- 201.C73 Crested wheatgrass
- 201.D3 Danthonia
- 201.E46 Elymus sibiricus
- 201.E8 Esparto
- 201.F48 Fescue
- 201.F6 Foxtail
- 201.G8 Guinea grass
- 201.H3 Hardinggrass
- 201.I6 Indian rice
- 201.J5 Johnson grass
- 201.K4 Kentucky bluegrass
- 201.K54 Kikuyu grass
- 201.K57 Kioleria cristata
- 201.L6 Lolium
- 201.L65 Love grass
- 201.M4 Meadow fescue
- 201.M5 Mitchell grass
- 201.O6 Orchard grass
- 201.P3 Para grass
- 201.P35 Pennisetum purpureum
- (201.P37) Perennial veldt grass  
see SB201.V44
- 201.P42 Petrozavodsk orchard grass
- 201.P5 Phragmites australis
- 201.R3 Reed canary grass
- 201.R45 Rhodes grass
- 201.R52 Ricegrasses  
Including individual species
- 201.R6 Roselle
- 201.R64 Rough fescue
- 201.R8 Ryegrasses
- 201.S8 Sudan grass
- 201.S95 Switchgrass

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Grasses

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- 201.T34 Tall fescue
- 201.T5 Timothy grass
- 201.U75 Urochloa trichopus
- 201.V44 Veld grass
- 201.V46 Vetiver
- 201.W5 Wheatgrasses
  - Cf. SB201.C73 Crested wheatgrass
- 201.Z6 Zoysia japonica
- 202.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Legumes

- Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes
- Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing crops
- Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use

- 203
- 203.3.A-Z

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## Individual legumes, A-Z

- 205.A4 Alfalfa
- 205.B4 Berseem
- 205.C37 Broad bean see SB205.F3
- 205.C64 Caucasus goat's rue
- 205.C8 Clover
- 205.C8 Cowpeas
  - Cf. SB351.C75 Vegetable
- 205.C85 Crotalaria
- 205.F3 Fava bean
  - Cf. SB351.F3 Food crop
- 205.K8 Fenugreek see SB205.T7
- 205.L4 Kudzu
- 205.L7 Lespedeza
- 205.L9 Lotus
- 205.M4 Lupines
  - Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops
  - Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants
  - Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants
- 205.P5 Medicago
- 205.S7 Pigeon pea
  - Cf. SB317.P54 Multiple use crop
- 205.S86 Soybean
- 205.T35 Stylosanthes
- 205.T67 Tamarugo
- 205.T7 Townsville stylo
- 205.V58 Trigonella. Fenugreek
  - Cf. SB317.F44 Multiple use crop
- 207.A-Z Vetch
- 207.A52 Other, A-Z
- 207.A77 Amaranths
  - Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops
  - Cf. SB191.A42 Grain
- 207.B54 Atriplex repanda
- 207.B7 Bilberry
- 207.C2 Brassica
- Cactus

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 207.C35 Ceanothus  
 207.C6 Comfrey  
 207.C86 Cup rosinweed  
 207.H35 Halophytes  
     Including salt-tolerant crops  
 207.K3 Kale  
 207.K6 Kochia  
 207.L52 Lichens  
 207.M35 Mangel-wurzel  
 207.P5 Phacelia  
 207.P64 Polygonum weyrichii  
 207.P8 Prickly pears  
 207.P93 Purshia tridentata  
 207.R36 Rape (Plant)  
     Cf. SB299.R2 Oilseed plant  
 207.S24 Sainfoin  
 207.S3 Salt-bush  
     Salt-tolerant crops see SB207.H35  
 207.S96 Sunflowers  
     Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plant  
     Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants  
 (208.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z  
     see SB193.3.A+

## Root and tuber crops

## Cf. SB351.R65 Vegetables

- 209 General works  
 210.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 211.A-Z By plant, A-Z  
 211.A69 Araceae  
     Artichoke, Jerusalem see SB211.J4  
 211.C3 Cassava  
 211.C5 Chicory  
     Dasheen see SB211.T2  
 211.J4 Jerusalem artichoke  
 211.M23 Maca  
     Mangel-wurzel see SB207.M35  
 211.M29 Manihot  
     Cf. SB291.M32 Rubber plants  
 211.P3 Parsnip  
 211.P8 Potatoes  
 211.R8 Rutabaga  
 211.S9 Sweet potato  
 211.T2 Taro  
 211.T8 Turnip  
 211.Y3 Yam

## Sugar plants

## Cf. HD9100+ Sugar trade

## Cf. TP375+ Sugar manufacture

- 215 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 (216) Directories (of cane growers and manufacturers of sugar)  
     see TP375.5  
 217 General works  
     Sugar beets

- Field crops
  - Sugar plants
    - Sugar beets -- Continued
      - 218 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 218.2 Congresses
        - By region or country
          - 219 United States
          - 220.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - 221 General works
      - Sugar cane
        - 226 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 226.2 Congresses
          - By region or country
            - 228 United States
            - 229.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 231 General works
        - Sorgo
          - 235 Other sugar plants, A-Z
            - 239.A-Z Maple
            - 239.M3 Palms
            - 239.P3 Stevia rebaudiana
            - 239.S75
    - Textile and fiber plants
      - Cf. HD9850+ Textile trade
      - Cf. TS1300+ Textile industries
      - 241 General works
      - 242.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Cotton
          - Cf. HD9070+ Cotton trade
          - 245 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 245.2 Congresses
            - Documents (United States) see SB249
            - Documents (Other countries) see SB251.A+
          - 249 General and United States
          - 251.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
            - 251.5 Sea Island cotton
            - (252) Ginning, baling, etc.
              - see TS1585
        - 253 Flax
          - Cf. HD9155 Industry
          - Cf. SB299.F6 Oilseed plant
          - Cf. TS1700+ Manufacture
        - 255 Hemp
          - Cf. HD9155 Hemp industry
          - Cf. SB295.C35 Cannabis
          - Cf. TS1733 Hemp manufactures
        - 257 Jute
          - Cf. HD9156.J7+ Jute industry
        - 259 Ramie
          - Cf. HD9156.R2+ Ramie industry
          - Cf. TS1544.R2 Textile industry
      - 261.A-Z Other, A-Z
        - Cf. HD9156.A+ Fiber industries
        - Abaca see SB261.M3
        - 261.A5 Ambary hemp. Kenaf
        - 261.A6 Ananas erectifolius
        - Caroa see SB261.N4

## Field crops

## Textile and fiber plants

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- (261.C5) Chamaerops humilis  
see SB261.E87
- 261.E87 European fan palm
- 261.F56 Figue
- 261.F98 Furcraea
- 261.H4 Henequen
- 261.K3 Kapok
- Kenaf see SB261.A5
- (261.M25) Maguey  
see SB317.A2
- 261.M27 Malva
- 261.M3 Manila hemp. Abaca
- 261.M6 Mitsumata
- 261.N4 Neoglaziovia variegata
- 261.P6 Phormium tenax
- Piteira see SB261.F98
- 261.P7 Posidonia australis
- 261.R6 Roselle
- 261.S4 Sisal
- 261.S63 Spanish moss
- 261.S86 Sunn hemp  
Cf. SB284.4.S96 Green manure crop
- 261.U7 Urena lobata
- Other field crops
- Alkaloidal plants
- Cf. SB293+ Medicinal plants
- 265 General works
- Cacao
- Cf. HD9200 Cocoa and chocolate industry
- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Coffee
- Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects
- 269 General works
- 270.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Tea
- Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects
- 271 General works
- 272.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Tobacco
- Cf. HD9130+ Tobacco manufacture
- 273 General and United States
- 275 Analyses
- 276 Miscellaneous, including experiments
- 278.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
United States see SB273
- 279.A-Z Other alkaloidal plants, A-Z
- 279.K64 Kola tree
- 279.M4 Mate
- Aromatic plants see SB301+
- Basketwork and matwork plants
- Cf. SD397.O82 Osier culture
- Cf. TS910 Basketmaking

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Basketwork and matwork plants -- Continued

- 281 General works
- 282.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 283.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 283.J86 *Juncus effusus*

## Catch crops

- 283.5 General works
- 283.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Cover crops and green manure crops

- 284 General works
- 284.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 284.4.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 284.4.L84 *Lupinus perennis*
- 284.4.S96 Sunn hemp
- Cf. SB261.S86 Fiber plant

## Dye plants

- Cf. HD9999.C48+ Industry
- Cf. QK98.7.A1+ Botany
- Cf. TP890+ Technology
- Cf. TT853+ Handicraft
- 285 General works
- 286.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 287.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 287.A55 Anil
- 287.A58 Annatto tree
- 287.H46 Henna
- 287.I4 Indigofera
- 287.M3 Madder
- 287.W8 Saffron see SB317.S2
- Woad

## Energy crops

- For individual energy crops, see the crop
- Cf. SD536.5+ Fuelwood crops
- 288 General works
- 288.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Green manure crops see SB284+

## Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

- Cf. HD9161+ Rubber industry
- Cf. TS1870+ Rubber manufacture
- 289 General works
- Rubber plants (General)
- 290 General works
- 290.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 291.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 291.A32 *Acacia senegal*
- 291.B3 Balata
- Chicle see SB291.S3
- 291.E8 *Eucommia ulmoides*
- 291.G8 Guayule
- 291.G9 Gutta-percha
- 291.H4 Hevea
- 291.K6 Kok-saghyz
- 291.L35 *Lannea coromandelica*

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

291.M32

Manihot

Cf. SB211.M29 Root crops

Manilkara see SB291.S3

291.R48

Rhus

291.R49

Rhus verniciflua

Sapodilla see SB291.S3

291.S3

Sapotaceae. Manilkara. Sapodilla. Sapota. Chicle

For Manilkara kauki see SD397.M26

291.S6

Spindle tree

291.T3

Tau-saghz

## Hydrocarbon-producing plants

Cf. SB289+ Gum and resin plants

Cf. SB298+ Oil-bearing and wax plants

291.5

## General works

291.53.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Insecticidal plants. Pesticidal plants

292.A2

## General works

292.A4-Z

## By plant, A-Z

292.N44

Neem

Cf. SB952.N44 Neem insecticide

292.P8

Pyrethrum

Cf. SB952.P9 Insecticide

292.T4

Tephrosia vogelii

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

Cf. RS431.M37 Pharmacy

Cf. SB265+ Alkaloidal plants

293

## General works

294.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

295.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

295.A45

Aloe

295.A8

Asafoetida

295.A85

Atractylis ovata

295.B4

Belladonna

295.B5

Betel nut

295.C25

Camellias

295.C3

Camphor

295.C32

Camptotheca acuminata

295.C35

Cannabis

Cf. SB255 Hemp

295.C4

Cascara

295.C45

Cephaelis ipecacuanha

295.C5

Cinchona

295.C6

Coca

295.C65

Coptis chinensis

295.C87

Curry leaf tree

295.D3

Datura innoxia

295.D5

Digitalis purpurea

295.E63

Ephedra

295.F74

Fritillaria

295.G35

Ganoderma

295.G37

Gastrodia elata

295.G5

Ginseng



## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- (295.G55) Glycyrrhiza glabra  
see SB295.L7
- 295.G6 Goldenseal
- 295.G7 Grapple plant
- 295.G8 Guarana
- Hops see SB317.H64
- 295.H84 Horsemint
- 295.J2 Jacob's ladder
- 295.L7 Licorice
- 295.M34 Maca
- Manna plants see SB317.M33
- 295.M5 Mentha
- 295.O65 Opium poppy  
Cf. SB299.O65 Oilseed plant
- 295.P3 Pacific yew
- 295.P4 Peppermint
- 295.P6 Pinkeroot
- 295.P63 Piper betle
- Poppy, Opium see SB295.O65
- 295.P84 Psilocybe  
Including the various species
- Pyrethrum see SB292.P8
- 295.P87 Psyllium  
Including individual psyllium-producing plants
- 295.Q38 Qat
- 295.R37 Rauwolfia serpentina
- Saffron see SB317.S2
- 295.S37 Sassafras
- 295.S45 Senna
- 295.V34 Valeriana
- 295.V56 Violets
- Nitrogen-fixing plants and trees
- 297 General works
- 297.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 297.4.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 297.4.L44 Legumes  
Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes  
Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
- Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants
- 298 General works
- 298.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 299.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 299.A4 Aleurites  
Cf. SB299.T8 Tung tree
- 299.B7 Brassica  
Cf. SB317.B65 Economic plants
- 299.C23 Camellia oleifera
- 299.C25 Candelilla
- 299.C28 Carnauba palm
- 299.C3 Castor oil plant
- 299.C45 Chenopodium

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- 299.C5 Chia  
 299.C6 Coconut palm  
 299.C7 Crambe abyssinica  
 299.E34 Eben tree  
 299.E78 Erythrina edulis  
 299.F6 Flax  
     Cf. HD9155 Industry  
     Cf. SB253 Fiber plant
- 299.J38 Jatropha curcas  
 299.J46 Jessenia bataua  
 299.J6 Jojoba  
 299.M2 Madi  
 299.M44 Melaleuca  
 299.O38 Oiticica tree  
 Olive see SB367  
 299.O65 Opium poppy  
     Cf. SB295.O65 Medicinal plant
- 299.P3 Palms  
     Class here general works on oil palms and works on the African oil palm  
     For works on other palms, see the specific palm, e.g. SB299.C6 Coconut palm
- 299.P5 Phytelephas  
 Poppy, Opium see SB299.O65
- 299.R2 Rape (Plant)  
     Cf. SB207.R36 Forage plant
- 299.R5 Rhus succedanea  
 299.S2 Safflower  
 299.S4 Sesame  
 299.S9 Sunflowers  
     Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plant  
     Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants
- 299.T3 Tallow tree  
 299.T8 Tung tree  
 299.U4 Ucuhuba  
 299.W3 Wax palms (General)  
 Wormseed see SB299.C45
- Aromatic plants  
     Cf. SB454.3.F7 Fragrant gardens  
     Cf. TP983+ Perfume manufacture
- 301 General works  
 302.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 303.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 303.B37 Basil  
     Cf. SB317.B25 Basils of multiple use
- 303.J37 Jasmine  
 303.L3 Lavenders  
     Cf. SB317.L37 Lavenders of multiple use
- 303.L4 Lemongrass  
 303.S34 Scented geraniums  
 303.S8 Sweet goldenrod  
 303.V4 Vetiver
- Pesticidal plants see SB292.A2+

## Field crops

## Other field crops -- Continued

## Spice and condiment plants

Cf. TX406+ Condiments, etc.

305

## General works

306.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

307.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

Black pepper see SB307.P5

307.C27

Capsicum annuum. Paprika

307.C3

Cardamoms

307.C5

Cinnamon

307.C6

Clove

307.C85

Cumin

307.G5

Ginger

307.H6

Horseradish

307.I4

Illicium verum

307.M87

Mustard

307.N8

Nutmeg

(307.P3)

Paprika

see SB307.C27

307.P4

Peppers

Class here works on peppers grown for use as condiments and spices

For paprika see SB307.C27

For general works on peppers grown for use as vegetables see SB351.P4

307.P5

Piper nigrum. Black pepper

Saffron see SB317.S2

307.S34

Sage

307.T6

Tonka bean

307.V2

Vanilla

## Starch plants

309

General works

311.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

311.A7

Arrowroot

311.S3

Sago palm

## Tannin plants

Cf. TS985 Tanning materials

313

General works

314.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

315.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

315.A33

Acacia nilotica

315.G4

Geraniums

315.L4

Leather bergenia

315.R45

Rhus semialata

315.S9

Sumac

315.W3

Wattle

317.A-Z

## Other economic plants, A-Z

317.A16

Acanthophyllum

317.A2

Agave

317.A64

Aquatic plants

Cf. SB423+ Ornamental plants

Cf. SH388.7+ Algae culture

317.A68

Argania spinosa

317.A69

Arid regions plants

Including desert plants

Cf. SB427.5 Ornamental plants

317.A75

Astragalus

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.A85 Atriplex  
 317.A94 Azolla  
 317.B16 Babassu  
 317.B2 Bamboo  
 317.B23 Baobab  
 317.B25 Basil  
     Cf. SB303.B37 Aromatic plants  
 317.B65 Brassica  
     Cf. SB299.B7 Oilseed plants  
 317.B8 Broomcorn  
 317.C2 Cactus  
 317.C24 Calamus margaritae  
 317.C25 Calliandra calothyrsus  
 317.C255 Carob  
 317.C26 Caryota  
 317.C44 Chiranthodendron pentadactylon  
 317.C56 Coastal plants  
 317.C58 Cogon grass  
 317.C6 Comfrey  
 317.D82 Duckweeds  
 317.E58 Ensete  
 317.F33 Faidherbia albida  
 317.F44 Fenugreek  
     Cf. SB205.T7 Forage crop  
 317.F52 Ficus  
 317.F85 Fuller's teasel  
 317.G5 Giant reed  
 317.G57 Gliricidia sepium  
 317.G68 Gourds  
     Cf. SB413.G6 Ornamental gourds  
 317.G74 Grevillea robusta  
 317.G75 Guar  
 317.G77 Guazuma ulmifolia  
 Halophytes see SB317.S25  
 317.H45 Herbicide-resistant crops  
 317.H64 Hops  
 317.I4 Ilala palm  
 317.I58 Inulin-containing plants  
 317.K38 Kava  
 317.L37 Lavenders  
     Cf. SB303.L3 Aromatic plants  
 317.L4 Lead tree  
     Cf. SD397.L35 Forestry  
 317.L43 Legumes  
     Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes  
     Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
     Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants  
 317.L48 Leucaena  
 317.L87 Lupines  
     Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops  
     Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants  
     Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants  
 317.M28 Madhuca latifolia  
 317.M33 Manna plants

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- (317.M34) Margosa  
see SB317.N43
- 317.M38 Marine algae see SH390+
- 317.M47 Mauritia flexuosa
- 317.M67 Mesquite
- 317.M85 Moringa oleifera
- 317.N43 Mung bean
- 317.N87 Neem
- 317.N9 Nutgrass
- 317.O68 Nymphaea  
Ocimum see SB317.B25  
Opuntia  
Including prickly pears  
Palm, Palmyra see SB317.P32  
Palm, Peach see SB317.P43
- 317.P3 Palms (General)
- 317.P32 Palmyra palm
- 317.P35 Papaya  
Cf. SB379.P2 Fruit
- 317.P36 Parkia biglobosa
- 317.P37 Paspalum hieronymii
- 317.P43 Peach palm
- 317.P54 Pigeon pea  
Cf. SB205.P5 Forage crop  
Prickly pears see SB317.O68
- 317.P76 Prosopis  
Cf. SB615.P83 Weeds  
Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry
- 317.R35 Raffia
- 317.R37 Rattan palms
- 317.R4 Reed
- 317.S2 Saffron
- 317.S25 Salt-tolerant crops. Halophytes
- 317.S27 Salvinia molesta  
Seagrasses see SH393  
Seaweed see SH390+
- 317.S46 Sesbania  
Including Sesbania sesban
- 317.S7 Spanish broom
- 317.T48 Tequila agave
- 317.T52 Terminalia
- 317.T73 Trapa natans
- 317.T8 Turmeric
- 317.V44 Veld plants
- 317.W37 Water hyacinth  
Cf. SB615.W3 Weed
- 317.W47 Wetland plants
- 317.Y82 Yucca
- 317.Z49 Zizania latifolia
- Horticulture. Horticultural crops  
Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs (General)  
Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry  
Cf. SB450.9+ Gardening
- 317.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops -- Continued
- 317.52 Collected works (nonserial)
- 317.53 Congresses  
Horticultural voyages see SB39  
Directories
- 317.55 General
- 317.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 317.58 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- 317.6 Vocational guidance  
Study and teaching. Research  
Cf. SB55+ School gardens
- 317.63 General works
- 317.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 317.68 Volunteer workers in horticulture. Master gardeners  
Exhibitions
- 317.7 General works
- 317.73.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
National, state, and local. By country  
United States
- 317.74 General works
- 317.75.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 317.76.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 317.78 Judging. Standards
- General works
- 317.8 Through 1800
- 317.9 1801-1950
- 318 1851-
- Biography see SB61+
- Horticultural literature
- 318.3 General works
- 318.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 318.36 Language. Authorship  
History and conditions
- 318.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 319 General works
- 319.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 319.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 319.4 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- Physiology
- 319.5 General works
- 319.53 Water requirements. Irrigation
- Plant propagation
- 319.58 General works
- 319.6 Breeding
- 319.625 Cell and tissue culture
- 319.65 Seeds
- Preparation for market
- 319.7 General works
- 319.73 Harvesting
- 319.75 Grading. Standards. Quality
- 319.76 Transportation
- 319.77 Storage

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops -- Continued
- Pick-your-own farms
  - 319.85 General works
    - By region or country
    - United States
  - 319.86 General works
  - 319.863.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 319.864.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 319.95 Sustainable horticulture
  - Vegetables
    - Cf. HD9220+ Vegetables industry
  - 320 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 320.2 Congresses
  - 320.25 Directories
  - 320.27 Vegetable seed and plant catalogs
    - For works limited to specific vegetables, see the vegetable, e.g. SB349 Tomatoes
  - 320.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Study and teaching. Research
  - 320.4 General works
  - 320.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - History
  - 320.5 General works
    - By region or country
    - United States
  - 320.6 General works
  - 320.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 320.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 320.9 General works
  - General cultural practices
  - 321 General works
    - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works see SB321
  - 321.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 322 Great Britain
  - 323.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 324 Juvenile works
  - 324.3 Organic gardening
  - 324.4 Container gardening
  - 324.5 Indoor gardening
    - Cf. SB351.7+ Greenhouse culture
  - 324.53 Sprouts
  - Vegetables and vegetable culture for special physiographic areas
  - 324.55 General works
  - 324.56 Tropical vegetables
  - Physiology
  - 324.6 General works
  - 324.64 Botanical chemistry. Composition
  - 324.65 Water requirements. Irrigation
  - 324.7 Breeding
  - 324.73 Varieties
  - 324.75 Seeds
  - 324.85 Care and preparation of vegetables for market
    - Including cold storage
    - Cf. TX612.V4 Home storage of vegetables or types of vegetables
  - Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables

## Vegetables

Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables -- Continued

- 325 Asparagus  
 327 Beans. Common bean  
     Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
 329 Beets  
     Cf. SB207.M35 Mangel-wurzel  
     Cf. SB218+ Sugar beets  
 331 Cabbage  
     Including cabbage and cauliflower  
 333 Cauliflower  
     Including broccoli and calabrese  
 335 Celery  
     Including celeriac  
 337 Cucumber  
 339 Greens. Leafy vegetables  
     Cf. SB351.S25 Salad greens  
 Melons see SB379.M44  
 341 Onions  
 343 Peas  
     Including pea shoots  
     Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
 Potatoes see SB211.P8  
 345 Rhubarb  
 347 Squash. Pumpkin  
 349 Tomatoes  
 351.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 351.A54 Amaranths  
 351.A95 Azuki  
 351.B35 Bambara groundnut  
 Belgian endive see SB351.C5  
 Bok choy see SB351.C53  
 Broccoli see SB333  
 351.B7 Brussels sprouts  
 (351.C27) Calabrese  
     see SB333  
 351.C3 Carrots  
 351.C4 Chayote  
 351.C45 Chickpea  
 351.C5 Chicory. Belgian endive  
 351.C53 Chinese cabbage. Bok choy  
 351.C54 Chinese vegetables. Japanese vegetables  
 351.C58 Chive  
 351.C67 Cole crops  
 Collards see SB351.K3  
 351.C69 Coriander  
 351.C7 Corn, Sweet  
 351.C75 Cowpea  
     Cf. SB205.C8 Forage plant  
 351.C8 Cucurbitaceae  
     Cf. SB337 Cucumber  
     Cf. SB347 Squash, pumpkins, etc.  
     Cf. SB379.M44 Melons  
     Cf. SB379.N28 Nara  
 351.D54 Dill  
 351.E5 Eggplant



## Vegetables

Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.E58 Endive. Escarole  
Endive, Belgian see SB351.C5  
Escarole see SB351.E58
- 351.F3 Fava bean  
Cf. SB205.F3 Forage plant
- 351.F5 Fiddleheads
- 351.F74 French tarragon
- 351.G3 Garlic
- 351.H5 Herbs  
Cf. GT5164 Manners and customs  
Japanese vegetables see SB351.C54
- 351.K3 Kale. Collards
- 351.L36 Lamiaceae
- 351.L38 Lathyrus
- 351.L5 Leeks
- 351.L53 Lemon herbs
- 351.L55 Lentils
- 351.L6 Lettuce
- 351.L92 Lycium chinense
- 351.N48 New Zealand spinach
- 351.O5 Okra
- 351.O7 Orach
- 351.O74 Oregano
- 351.P25 Parsley
- 351.P3 Peanut
- 351.P4 Peppers  
Class here general works on peppers and peppers grown for use as vegetables  
For works on peppers grown for use as condiments and spices see SB307.P4  
Pumpkin see SB347
- 351.R28 Radicchio
- 351.R3 Radishes
- 351.R65 Root crops  
Cf. SB209+ Field crops
- 351.R67 Rosemary
- 351.S25 Salad greens
- 351.S4 Sea kale
- 351.S7 Spinach  
Spinach, New Zealand see SB351.N48
- 351.S76 Stem vegetables
- 351.S94 Swiss chard  
Tarragon, French see SB351.F74  
Telfairia occidentalis (Fluted pumpkin) see SB347
- 351.T48 Thymes
- 351.U3 Udo
- 351.U54 Umbelliferae (General)  
For works on particular umbellifer plants, see the plant, e. g. see SB351.C3
- 351.V47 Vernonia
- 351.W3 Water-cress  
Witloof see SB351.C5  
Zucchini see SB347

## Vegetables -- Continued

## Vegetable culture under glass, etc.

Cf. SB324.5 General indoor vegetable gardening

Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass

Cf. SB414.6+ General greenhouse culture

351.7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

351.73

Congresses

Study and teaching. Research

351.8

General works

351.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

352

General works

History and conditions

352.3

General works

By region or country

United States

352.33

General works

352.34.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

352.35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

352.7

Equipment and supplies

Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses

Mushrooms. Edible fungi

Cf. QK617 Botany

352.85

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

352.87

Congresses

353

General works

353.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

353.5.A-Z

By mushroom or fungus, A-Z

353.5.A35

Agaricus campestris

353.5.A95

Auricularia auricula-judae

Cultivated mushroom see SB352.85+

Ganoderma see SB295.G35

353.5.H47

Hericium erinaceus

(353.5.L46)

Lentinus edodes

see SB353.5.S55

353.5.P55

Pleurotus

353.5.P67

Poria cocos

Psilocybe see SB295.P84

353.5.S55

Shiitake

353.5.T69

Tremella fuciformis

353.5.T74

Tricholoma matsutake

353.5.T78

Truffles

353.5.V64

Volvariella volvacea

353.5.W54

White matsutake

## Fruit and fruit culture

Cf. HD9240+ Fruit trade

354

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

354.2

Collected works (nonserial)

354.3

Congresses

354.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Study and teaching. Research

354.47

General works

354.48.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Museums

354.485

General works

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Museums -- Continued
    - 354.486.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
    - History and conditions
      - 354.5 General works
      - 354.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 354.8 General works
      - Cultural practices for special areas
        - 355 General works
        - United States
          - General works see SB355
        - 355.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 356 Great Britain
        - 357 Other regions or countries
          - Not by region or country, A-Z
          - Tropics see SB359
      - 357.2 Juvenile works
      - 357.24 Organiculture
      - 357.26 Container gardening
      - 357.27 Indoor gardening
        - Cf. SB358 Greenhouse culture
      - Physiology
        - 357.28 General works
        - 357.283 Development
          - Including regulation
        - 357.285 Water requirements. Irrigation
      - Breeding see SB359.35
      - 357.33 Varieties
        - Cf. SB361 Illustration and description of choice fruits
      - 357.5 Dwarf fruit trees
      - Fruit trade see HD9240+
      - 358 Fruit culture under glass, etc.
        - Cf. SB357.27 General indoor fruit culture
      - 359 Fruits and fruit culture for special physiographic areas
        - Including tropical fruit (General)
      - Plant propagation
        - 359.3 General works
        - 359.35 Breeding
        - 359.4 Seeds
        - 359.45 Vegetative propagation
          - Including grafting, budding, layering, rootstocks, etc.
        - (359.48) Plant and seed catalogs
          - see SB362.3
      - 359.5 Pruning. Training
      - Care and preparation for market. Handling
        - Cf. HD9240+ Fruit industry
        - Cf. TP440+ Fruit processing and products
    - 360 General works
    - 360.3 Harvesting
    - 360.4 Transportation
      - Cf. HE595.F7 Water
      - Cf. HE2321.F7 Rail
      - Cf. HE9788.4.F7 Air

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Care and preparation for market. Handling -- Continued
    - 360.5 Storage. Ripening
    - 360.6 Grading. Standards. Quality
  - 361 Illustration and description of choice fruits for culture
  - 362 Fruit growers' directories
  - 362.3 Fruit seed and plant catalogs
    - For works limited to specific fruit, see the fruit, e.g. SB371 Peach
  - Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit
    - Apple
      - 363 General works
      - 363.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Varieties
        - 363.3.A1 General
        - 363.3.A2-Z Special, A-Z
        - 363.3.C6 Cox's Orange Pippin
        - 363.3.J65 Jonagold
      - 363.35 Harvesting
      - 363.4 Storage. Ripening
      - 363.5 Grading
      - 363.6 Marketing. Packing, etc.
        - Cf. HD9259.A5+ Economic history
    - Dates
    - 365 Fig
    - 367 Olive
    - Citrus. Citrus fruits
      - 369 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 369.2.A1 General works
            - 369.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 369.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Special, A-Z
          - 370.C5 Citrus natsudaïdai
          - 370.C55 Citrus sudachi
          - 370.G7 Grapefruit
          - 370.L4 Lemon
          - 370.L5 Lime
          - 370.M34 Mandarin orange. Tangerine
          - 370.O7 Oranges
          - 370.P86 Pummelo
          - Tangerine see SB370.M34
    - Peach
    - 373 Pear
    - 375 Pineapple
    - 377 Plum
      - Including prune
    - 378 Stone fruit (General)
      - Cf. SB401.A65 Almond
    - Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z
      - 379.A-Z
        - 379.A7 Apricot
        - 379.A9 Avocado
        - 379.B2 Banana
        - 379.B8 Breadfruit
        - 379.C34 Camu camu
        - 379.C36 Cape gooseberry

## Fruit and fruit culture

## Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit

## Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z -- Continued

- 379.C37 Carambola  
 379.C5 Cherry  
 (379.C57) Chinese hawthorn  
     see SB386.C73
- 379.D8 Durian  
 379.G8 Guava  
     Indian jujube see SB379.J8
- 379.J33 Jackfruit  
 379.J8 Jujube (Plant). Indian jujube  
 379.K58 Kiwifruit  
 379.L8 Litchi  
 379.L84 Longan  
 379.L85 Loquat  
 379.L87 Lucuma  
 379.M2 Mango  
 379.M25 Margosteen  
 379.M44 Melons. Muskmelon  
 379.M65 Mombin  
     Muskmelon see SB379.M44
- 379.N28 Nara  
 379.N3 Naranjilla  
 379.P2 Papaya  
     Cf. SB317.P35 General culture
- 379.P28 Passiflora mollissima  
 379.P3 Passion fruit  
 379.P4 Persimmon  
 379.P53 Pitahayas  
 379.P6 Pomegranate  
 379.P8 Prickly pears  
     Including Opuntia ficus-indica
- Prune see SB377
- 379.Q7 Quince  
 379.R34 Rambutan  
 379.R57 Rose hips  
 379.R6 Roselle  
 379.S24 Salak  
 379.S35 Sclerocarya birrea  
 379.S74 Stenocereus  
 379.W38 Watermelon  
 379.W55 Wild loquat
- Berries and small fruits
- 381 General works  
 383 Cranberry  
 385 Strawberry  
 386.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 386.B3 Barberry  
 386.B6 Blackberries  
 386.B7 Blueberries  
 386.B75 Bog blueberry  
 386.B8 Boysenberry  
     Cloudberry see SB386.R83  
 386.C73 Crataegus pinnatifida

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Berries and small fruits
    - Other, A-Z -- Continued
      - 386.C9 Currants
        - Including individual species
      - 386.D48 Dewberry
      - 386.G6 Gooseberries
      - 386.H83 Huckleberries
      - 386.L6 Loganberry
      - 386.M39 Mayhaws
      - 386.R24 Rabbiteye blueberry
      - 386.R3 Raspberries
        - Including red raspberry
      - 386.R83 Rubus chamaemorus. Cloudberry
      - 386.S36 Saskatoon serviceberry
      - 386.S4 Sea buckthorn
      - 386.S6 Sorbus melanocarpa
      - 386.V3 Vaccinium vitis-idaea
    - Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture
      - Including table grapes
      - Cf. HD9370+ Industry
      - Cf. TP544+ Wine and wine making
  - 387 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 387.2 Congresses
  - 387.4 Directories
  - 387.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 387.6 General works
    - 387.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 387.65 Field experiments
    - 387.67 Exhibitions
    - Biography
      - 387.68 Collective
      - 387.682.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - History and conditions
      - 387.7 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 387.75 General works
        - 387.76.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 387.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - General works
        - 388.A1 Documents
        - 388.A2-Z Other works
    - Cultural practices for special areas
      - 389 United States and general American
      - 390.A-Z Other American. By region or country, A-Z
      - European
        - 391 General works
        - 393 French, Belgian, Swiss
        - 395 German, Austrian, Hungarian
        - 396 Italian
        - 396.2 Portuguese and Spanish
        - 396.5 Russian
          - Including Asiatic Russian
      - 397.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture
    - Cultural practices for special areas -- Continued
    - 398.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Physiology
      - 398.2 General works
      - 398.25 Water requirements. Irrigation
      - 398.28 Varieties
      - 398.3 Plant propagation
      - 398.4 Organic viticulture
      - 398.5 Care and preparation of grapes for market
      - 399 Raisins
        - Including Levantine or Currant grapes, "Zante currants"
  - Nuts
    - 401.A1-.A3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 401.A4 General works
    - 401.A45A-.A45Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 401.A5-Z By plant, A-Z
      - 401.A65 Almond
      - 401.B7 Brazil nut
      - 401.C3 Cashew
      - 401.C4 Chestnut
      - 401.C6 Coconut
      - 401.F5 Filbert
      - Hazel see SB401.F5
      - Macadamia nut
      - Manketti
      - Peanut see SB351.P3
      - 401.P4 Pecan
      - 401.P46 Pinyon pines
      - 401.P5 Pistachio
      - 401.W3 Walnut
    - 402 Other special
- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
  - 403 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 403.Z5 History, etc., of garden clubs, etc.
  - 403.16 Congresses
  - 403.17 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 403.2 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - 403.45 Vocational guidance
  - 403.5 Study and teaching. Research
    - Florists' directories see SB442.87+
    - History
      - 404.5 General works
      - 404.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Biography
      - 404.8.A1 Collective
      - 404.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 404.9 General works
  - 405 General cultural practices
    - General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - General works see SB405
      - 405.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 406.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued
- 406.5 Juvenile works
- 406.53 Organiculture  
Physiology
- 406.55 General works
- 406.57 Water requirements. Irrigation
- Ornamental plant and seed industry and marketing  
For works limited to a specific ornamental plant or flower, see the plant, e.g. Rose industry  
SB411.8+ Chrysanthemums SB413.C55  
Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry  
Cf. SB423.8+ Bedding plant industry  
Cf. SB442.8+ Cut flower industry and florists
- 406.6 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 406.64 General works
- 406.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 406.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ornamental plant and seed catalogs  
Cf. SB445 Florists' catalogs
- 406.68 General works
- 406.685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Plant propagation
- 406.7 General works
- 406.8 Breeding
- 406.83 Sowing, planting, transplanting
- 406.87 Flowering
- Identification
- 406.9 General works
- 406.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Illustrations and descriptions of choice plants
- 407 General works  
By region or country  
United States see SB407  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 407.3 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Lists of ornamental plants
- 408 General works  
By region or country  
United States see SB408  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 408.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Culture of individual plants
- Orchids
- 409.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 409.A2 Congresses
- 409.A3-Z General works
- 409.3 Pictorial works  
Exhibitions
- 409.35 General works
- 409.36.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
- 409.37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 409.4 Collective
- 409.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 409.48 History (General)
- 409.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 409.55 Economic aspects (General)



## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Orchids -- Continued

## Plant propagation

Including in vitro propagation

- 409.58 General works
- 409.6 Breeding
- 409.7 Varieties
- 409.75 Miniature orchids
- 409.8.A-Z By group, type, or genus, A-Z
- 409.8.A53 Angraecum
- 409.8.B84 Bulbophyllum
- 409.8.C36 Catasetums
- 409.8.C38 Cattleyas
- 409.8.C95 Cymbidium
- 409.8.D45 Dendrobium
- 409.8.M38 Masdevallia
- 409.8.O53 Oncidium
- 409.8.P36 Paphiopedilum
- 409.8.P47 Phalaenopsis
- 409.8.S65 Slipper orchids
- 409.8.V36 Vanda

## Roses

Cf. SB449.3.R67 Flower arrangement

- 410.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 410.93 Congresses
- 410.95 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 411 General works
- 411.3 Pictorial works
- Exhibitions. Showing
  - 411.34 General works
  - 411.35 Judging
  - 411.36.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
  - 411.37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
  - 411.4 Collective
  - 411.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 411.45 History (General)
  - 411.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Culture
  - General works see SB411
  - By region or country
    - United States see SB411
    - Other regions or countries see SB411.5.A+
- 411.54 Breeding
- Varieties
  - 411.6 General works
  - 411.65.A-Z By group, type, or variety, A-Z
  - 411.65.C55 Climbing roses
  - 411.65.D35 Damask roses
  - 411.65.E53 English roses
  - 411.65.G34 Gallica roses
  - 411.65.H93 Hybrid tea roses
  - 411.65.M55 Miniature roses
  - 411.65.O55 Old roses
  - 411.65.R84 Rugosa roses

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Roses

## Varieties

By group, type, or variety, A-Z -- Continued

411.65.S45

Shrub roses

411.7

Harvesting and postharvest technology

## Rose industry

411.8

General works

411.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

413.A-Z

## Other plants, A-Z

413.A23

Acacia

(413.A25)

Aconitum

see SB413.M64

413.A4

African violets

413.A43

Agapanthus

413.A45

Allium

413.A46

Aloe

413.A5

Amaryllis

413.A54

American elm

413.A58

Androsace

413.A6

Anemones

413.A64

Anthuriums

413.A647

Asparagus ferns

Including individual species

413.A7

Aster

413.A74

Astilbe

413.A8

Auricula

413.A9

Azaleas

413.B2

Bamboo

413.B4

Begonia

Bellflowers see SB413.C2

413.B57

Birthflowers

Bottle brushes see SB413.C175

413.B65

Bougainvillea

413.B66

Boxwood

413.B7

Bromeliads

413.B76

Brugmansia

413.B86

Butterfly bushes

(413.C12)

Cactus

see SB438+

413.C14

Calendula

413.C16

California poppy

413.C17

Calla lilies

413.C175

Callistemon

413.C18

Camellias

413.C2

Campanula

413.C25

Canna

413.C3

Carnation

413.C4

Ceanothus

413.C45

Chamaedorea

413.C5

Cherries, Flowering

413.C53

Christmas rose

Christmas trees see SB428.3+

413.C55

Chrysanthemum

413.C6

Clematis

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 413.C63 Coleus  
 413.C634 Columbines  
 Coniferae see SB428+  
 413.C64 Cornus  
 413.C644 Crabapples, Flowering  
 (413.C645) Cranesbills  
     see SB413.G35  
 413.C65 Crocuses  
 413.C86 Cyatheaceae  
 413.C88 Cycads  
 413.C9 Cyclamen  
 413.D112 Dactylanthus taylorii  
 413.D12 Daffodil. Jonquil. Narcissus  
 413.D13 Dahlia  
 413.D2 Daisies  
 413.D25 Daphnes  
 413.D3 Daylilies  
 413.D4 Delphinium  
 413.D68 Douglas fir  
 413.D72 Dracaena  
 East Indian lotus see SB413.L82  
 413.E25 Easter lily  
 413.E27 Eastern hemlock  
 413.E34 Echeveria  
 413.E35 Echinacea  
 413.E5 Elm  
 413.E68 Eremophila  
 413.E7 Ericaceae  
 413.E72 Ericas  
 413.E92 Eucalyptus  
 413.E95 Euphorbia  
 Ferns see SB429  
 Flowering cherries see SB413.C5  
 Flowering crabapples see SB413.C644  
 Flowering plums see SB413.P57  
 413.F6 Forsythia  
 413.F73 Freesias  
 413.F74 Fritillaria  
 413.F8 Fuchsia  
 413.G27 Gardenia  
 413.G3 Gentian  
 413.G35 Geraniums. Pelargoniums  
     Including hardy geraniums (cranesbills)  
 413.G36 Gerbera  
 413.G37 Gesneriaceae  
 413.G5 Gladiolus  
 413.G55 Gloxinias  
 413.G6 Gourds  
 Grasses, Ornamental (General) see SB431.7  
 413.G73 Grevillea  
 413.H38 Haworthia  
 (413.H4) Heath  
     see SB413.E72; SB413.H42

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 413.H42 Heather  
 413.H43 Hebe  
 413.H44 Heliconia  
 413.H443 Hellebores  
 Hemerocallis see SB413.D3  
 413.H52 Heuchera  
 413.H6 Hibiscus  
 413.H7 Hollies  
 413.H72 Honeysuckle  
 413.H73 Hosta  
 413.H9 Hyacinth  
 413.H93 Hydrangeas  
 413.I8 Iris  
 413.I84 Ivy  
 413.J32 Japanese black pine  
 413.J34 Japanese maple  
 Jonquil see SB413.D12  
 413.K3 Kalmia. Mountain laurel  
 413.L34 Lagerstroemia  
 Larkspur see SB413.D4  
 413.L48 Lewisia  
 413.L65 Lilacs  
 413.L69 Lilies of the valley  
 413.L7 Lily  
 413.L73 Linden  
 413.L82 Lotus, East Indian  
 413.L86 Lupines  
     Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops  
     Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants  
     Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants  
 413.L88 Lupinus texensis  
 Lycopodium (General) see SB429  
 413.M34 Magnolias  
 413.M35 Maidenhair ferns  
 413.M36 Mammillaria (Cactus)  
 413.M365 Maple  
 413.M37 Marigolds  
 413.M42 Meconopsis  
 413.M64 Monkshoods  
 413.M65 Moonflower  
 413.M67 Morning glories  
 Mosses (General) see SB433.55  
 Mountain laurel see SB413.K3  
 413.M95 Myrica  
 Narcissus see SB413.D12  
 413.N48 New Guinea impatiens  
 413.O34 Oak  
 413.O43 Oleander  
 413.P17 Palms  
 413.P2 Pansy  
 413.P3 Passiflora  
 Pelargoniums see SB413.G35  
 413.P37 Penstemons

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

413.P4	Peonies Including tree peony
413.P43	Petunias
413.P47	Philodendrons
413.P5	Phlox
413.P54	Pine
413.P55	Pinks
413.P556	Platycerium
413.P557	Plectranthus
413.P56	Plumeria
413.P57	Plums, Flowering
413.P63	Poinsettias Polyanthus see SB413.P7
413.P66	Poplar
413.P7	Primrose
413.P75	Proteaceae
413.R35	Ranunculaceae
413.R43	Red fescue
413.R44	Rhapis excelsa
413.R47	Rhododendrons Including vireyas Cf. SB413.A9 Azaleas
413.R7	Rock-rose
413.R8	Rohdea
413.R84	Rosaceae
413.S22	Salvia
413.S25	Sansevieria trifasciata
413.S26	Sarcocaulons
413.S28	Saxifraga
413.S43	Sedum
413.S63	Snapdragons
413.S64	Spireas
413.S83	Strelitzia (Genus)
413.S86	Sulcorebutia
413.S88	Sunflowers Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plants Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plants
413.S9	Sweet pea
413.T5	Thuja
413.T52	Tillandsia
413.T74	Tree peony see SB413.P4 Trilliums Tsuga canadensis see SB413.E27
413.T9	Tulip
413.V8	Violet Vireyas see SB413.R47
413.W37	Waratahs Water lilies (General) see SB423+
413.W44	Weigela
413.W54	Willows
413.W57	Wisteria
413.X36	Xanthorrhoea
413.Z54	Zinnia

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

- 414 Forcing  
Greenhouses and greenhouse culture  
Class here works on greenhouse culture of flowers and general greenhouse culture  
Including conservatory plants and gardening  
Cf. SB351.7+ Vegetables under glass  
Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass
- 414.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
414.64 Congresses  
414.7 Vocational guidance  
Study and teaching. Research
- 414.73 General works  
414.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
415 General works  
History and conditions
- 415.4 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 415.5 General works  
415.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
415.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 415.8 Illustrations and descriptions of notable greenhouses  
General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 415.82 General works  
415.83.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 415.84.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 416 Greenhouse construction  
Including design, environmental engineering, etc.
- 416.3 Window greenhouses and window greenhouse gardening
- 417 Glass gardens. Wardian cases  
Cf. QH68 Vivariums. Terrariums
- Container gardening  
Cf. SB324.4 Vegetable gardening  
Cf. SB433.5 Miniature gardens
- 418 General works  
418.4 Equipment and supplies. Potting places  
Including handicraft
- Indoor gardening and houseplants  
Including window gardening  
Cf. SB126 Artificial light gardening  
Cf. SB324.5 Indoor vegetable gardening  
Cf. SB416.3 Window greenhouse gardening  
Cf. SB433.5 General miniature gardening  
Cf. SB435.3 Indoor trees
- 419 General works  
419.2 Juvenile works  
419.23 Hydroponics  
419.25 Interior landscaping  
Including house plants in interior decoration
- 419.3 House plant industry and marketing  
For marketing of particular houseplants see SB409+

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued
- 419.5 Roof gardening. Balcony gardening  
Including green roofs
- Classes of plants  
For works limited to specific genera, species, etc. see SB413.A+
- 421 Alpine plants. Rock-garden plants  
Cf. SB459 Alpine and rock gardens
- 422 Annuals
- Aquatic plants  
Including waterlilies, water gardens, garden pools  
Cf. SB317.A64 Economic plants  
Cf. SF457.7 Aquarium plants
- 423 General works
- 423.3 Damp garden plants. Damp gardens
- Arid regions plants see SB427.5
- 423.4 Autumn garden plants. Autumn gardening
- Bedding plants. Beds
- 423.7 General works
- 423.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Bedding plant industry and marketing
- 423.8 General works
- 423.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Bonsai see SB433.5
- 424 Borders
- Bulbs and tuberous plants
- 425 General works
- Bulb industry
- 425.3 General works
- 425.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Carnivorous plants see SB432.7
- 426 Chalk and limestone garden plants and gardens
- 427 Climbing plants. Vines
- Damp garden plants see SB423.3
- 427.5 Desert plants. Desert gardening  
Including arid regions plants  
Cf. SB317.A69 Economic plants
- 427.8 Epiphytes. Air plants
- Evergreen plants  
Including conifers
- 428 General works
- Christmas trees
- 428.3 General works
- 428.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 428.5 Everlasting flowers
- 429 Ferns and lycopodiums
- 431 Foliage plants
- 431.7 Grasses, Ornamental  
Cf. SB433+ Lawns
- 432 Ground cover plants
- 432.5 Hanging plants
- 432.7 Insectivorous plants. Carnivorous plants
- Lawns and turf  
Cf. GV910 Bowling greens  
Cf. GV975+ Golf greens  
Cf. SB197+ Grasses as forage crops  
Cf. SB431.7 Ornamental grasses

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Classes of plants

## Lawns and turf -- Continued

- 433 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 433.15 General works
- 433.16.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 433.17.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 433.2 Equipment and supplies  
Including lawn mowers, leaf blowers, etc.
- 433.27 Lawn care industry  
Turfgrasses industry
- 433.3 General works
- 433.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 433.4 Limestone garden plants see SB426
- 433.5 Low-allergen plants. Low-allergen gardens
- 433.5 Miniature plants. Miniature gardens  
Including bonsai, hòn non bộ, penjing, and saikei  
Cf. SB417 Glass gardens  
Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens
- 433.55 Mosses. Moss gardening
- 433.6 Night-flowering plants. Night gardens
- 433.8 Peat garden plants
- 434 Perennials
- 434.3 Prairie plants. Prairie gardening
- 434.5 Rain forest plants. Rain forest gardens
- 434.7 Shade-tolerant plants. Gardening in the shade
- Shrubs and ornamental trees. Arboriculture  
Cf. SB428.3+ Christmas trees  
Cf. SB433.5 Bonsai
- 435 General works
- 435.2 Equipment and supplies
- 435.3 Indoor trees (General)  
By region or country  
United States
- 435.5 General works
- 435.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 435.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 435.65 Plant introduction  
For local see SB435.5+
- Plant propagation
- 435.7 General works
- 435.73 Breeding
- 435.76 Pruning
- 435.8 Tree repairing. Tree surgery  
Cf. SD406 Forestry
- 435.85 Tree climbing  
Cf. SD387.T74 Forestry
- 436 Street trees. Trees in cities (General). Urban forestry  
For local see SB435.5+
- 437 Hedges, screens, and windbreaks  
Cf. SD409.5 Forestry



- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
- Classes of plants
- Shrubs and ornamental trees -- Continued
- (437.5) By individual type of shrub or tree  
see SB413.A+
- Valuation. Appraisal
- 437.6 General works
- 437.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 437.7 Tree hazard evaluation
- Succulent plants. Cactus
- 438 General works
- Industry and marketing
- 438.3 General works
- 438.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Trees see SB435+
- 438.8 Variegated plants
- Vines see SB427
- Wild plants. Wild flowers. Native plants
- Including landscaping with native plants, natural landscaping, and natural gardens
- 439 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- General works see SB439
- By region or state, A-Z
- 439.24.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 439.26.A-Z
- 439.28 Seeds
- Including seedheads
- Wild flower industry. Native plant industry
- Including wild plant trade
- 439.3 General works
- 439.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 439.5 Winter garden plants. Winter gardening
- 439.6 Woodland garden plants. Woodland gardening
- 439.8 Xerophytes. Drought-enduring plants. Dry gardens
- Cf. SB427.5 Desert plants
- Cf. SB438+ Succulent plants
- Flower shows. Exhibitions
- For exhibits of special flowers, see the flower, e.g. SB411 Roses
- Cf. SB449.15 Flower arrangement shows
- 441 General works
- 441.4 Judging
- 441.5 Floral parades
- For local see SB441.7+
- 441.6.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange by year
- National, state, and local
- By region or country
- United States
- 441.7 General works
- 441.73.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 441.75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

- 442.5 Care and preparation of cut flowers, foliage, and potted ornamental plants for market  
 Including cold storage  
 For particular flowers or ornamental plants see SB409+  
 Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry  
 Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists  
 For marketing of particular flowers or ornamental plants see SB409+  
 Cf. SB449+ Floristry
- 442.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 442.85 Congresses  
 Directories
- 442.87 General works
- 442.873.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 443 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States
- 443.3 General works
- 443.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 443.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 445 Florists' designs, catalogs, etc.  
 Cf. SB449+ Flower arrangement and decoration
- 445.5 Dried flower industry  
 Horticultural service industry  
 Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture
- 446 Periodicals. Serials
- 446.2 Congresses
- 446.25 Directories
- 446.38 Vocational guidance
- 446.4 Study and teaching. Research
- 446.44 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 446.5 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States
- 446.55 General works
- 446.57.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 446.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 447 Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.
- 447.5 Bonkei. Tray landscapes  
 Flower arrangement. Floral decorations. Floristry  
 Including cut flowers used in flower arrangements  
 Cf. SB442.8+ Florists
- 449 General works
- 449.12 History  
 Biography
- 449.13 Collective
- 449.132.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 449.15 Flower arrangement shows  
 Cf. GR780+ Language of flowers  
 Cf. SB441+ Flower shows
- 449.2 Equipment (Containers, accessories, etc.)
- 449.3.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
- 449.3.A7 Artificial materials
- 449.3.C3 Candles
- 449.3.D7 Dried materials  
 Including preserved flower pictures  
 Cf. SB447 Flower preservation

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Flower arrangement. Floral decorations

## Special materials, A-Z -- Continued

- 449.3.D8 Driftwood
- 449.3.F6 Foliage
- 449.3.F7 Fruits and vegetables
- 449.3.G46 Gesneriaceae
- 449.3.H47 Herbs
- 449.3.P65 Potted plants
- 449.3.P7 Pressed flowers
  - Including pressed flower pictures
- 449.3.R67 Roses
- 449.3.S44 Silk flowers
  - Cf. TT890.7 Handicraft
- 449.3.T76 Tropical flowers
- 449.3.W5 Wild flowers

## Special applications and types

- 449.48 General works
- 449.5.A-Z By application or type, A-Z
- 449.5.B65 Bouquets. Posies
  - Cf. SB449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.C3 Christmas decorations
- 449.5.C4 Church decoration
- 449.5.C6 Corsages
- 449.5.F84 Funeral decorations
- 449.5.J4 Jewish festivals
- 449.5.L4 Leis
- 449.5.M56 Miniature flower arrangement
- 449.5.P3 Parties
- Posies see SB449.5.B65
- 449.5.T86 Tussie mussies
- 449.5.W4 Weddings
- 449.5.W74 Wreaths
  - Cf. TT899.75 Handicraft

## Japanese flower arrangement

- 450 General works
- 450.2 History
- Teachers and masters
  - 450.28 Collective
  - 450.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 450.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
  - 450.5.E67 Enshū school
  - 450.5.I4 Ikenobō school
  - 450.5.K67 Ko school
  - 450.5.K68 Koryū Sokenryū
  - 450.5.K69 Kōshū school
  - 450.5.M56 Mishō school
  - 450.5.O4 Ohara school
  - 450.5.O68 Omuro school
  - 450.5.R54 Rikyū Koryū
  - 450.5.R89 Ryūsei school
  - 450.5.S4 Senkei school
  - 450.5.S58 Sōbi school
  - 450.5.S6 Sōgetsu school
- 450.6 Utensils

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations
    - Japanese flower arrangement -- Continued
      - 450.65 Special applications
      - 450.67 American flower arrangement
      - 450.7 Chinese flower arrangement
      - 450.73 French flower arrangement
      - 450.78 Indonesian flower arrangement
      - 450.8 Korean flower arrangement
      - 450.87 Thai flower arrangement
- Gardens and gardening
  - Cf. RM735.7.G37 Therapeutic use
  - Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture
  - Cf. SB317.68 Master gardeners
  - Cf. SB320+ Vegetable gardening
  - Cf. SB354+ Fruit culture
  - Cf. SB403+ Flower gardening
- 450.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 450.92 Collected works (nonserial)
- 450.93 Congresses
- Directories
  - 450.94 General works
  - 450.943.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Guidebooks to gardens see SB465+
- 450.95 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 450.96 Handbooks, charts, etc.
- 450.965 Almanacs. Calendars. Yearbooks
- Exhibitions see SB317.7+
- 450.97 General works
- Early works through 1800 see SB317.8
- Gardening literature see SB318.3+
- 450.98 Pictorial works
- History and conditions
  - Class here works on the history of practical gardening and gardens
  - For works on the history of notable gardens and garden design see SB465+
- 451 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 451.3 General works
      - 451.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 451.36.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Culture methods
  - 453 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works see SB453
        - 453.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 453.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Organic gardening
  - Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
  - Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers
  - Cf. SB324.3 Vegetable gardening
  - Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
- 453.5 General works
- 453.6 Companion planting
- 454 General special

## Gardens and gardening -- Continued

- 454.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 454.3.A76 Arts and crafts gardens
- 454.3.B52 Bible plants
- Botany for gardeners see QK50
- Butterfly gardening see QL544.6
- 454.3.C62 Collectibles
- 454.3.C64 Color in gardening
- 454.3.C67 Cottage gardening and gardens
- 454.3.E35 Edible forest gardens
- 454.3.E53 Environmental aspects
- 454.3.E95 Experiments
- 454.3.F45 Feng shui gardens
- 454.3.F7 Fragrant gardens
  - Cf. SB301+ Aromatic plants
- Gardening to attract wildlife see QL59
- 454.3.G84 Guerrilla gardens
  - Cf. SB457.3 Community gardens. Allotment gardens
- 454.3.M43 Mediterranean climate
- 454.3.P45 Philosophy
- 454.3.P57 Planting time
- Plants, Small see SB454.3.S53
- 454.3.R37 Rare garden plants
- 454.3.R43 Recycling
- 454.3.S25 Sanctuary gardens
- 454.3.S52 Sheltered gardens
- 454.3.S53 Small plants (General)
  - Including natural dwarf and miniature plants
  - Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens
  - Cf. SB433.5 Miniature ornamental plants and gardens
- 454.3.S63 Social aspects. Gardens and society
- 454.3.T43 Tea gardens
- 454.3.W43 Weather
- 454.6 Garden centers (Retail trade)
- 454.8 Equipment and supplies. Garden tools
  - For equipment used in commercial vegetable growing see S715.V4
  - Cf. HD9486.5+ Gardening equipment industry
- 455 Light literature. Popular works
- 455.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Gardens for special classes and groups of persons
  - Children's gardens
    - Including juvenile works on gardening
    - Cf. SB55+ School gardens and farms
  - General works
    - Plants for play environments
- 457 Community gardens. Allotment gardens
  - Cf. SB454.3.G84 Guerrilla gardens
- 457.35 Monastery gardens
- 457.4.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Aged. Older people
    - Cf. SB475.9.A35 Landscape architecture
  - Handicapped. People with disabilities
  - Homeless persons
  - Older people see SB457.4.A34
  - People with disabilities see SB457.4.H36
  - Teenagers
- 457.4.H36
- 457.4.H64
- 457.4.T44

## Gardens and gardening -- Continued

## Special styles and types of gardens

For works limited to individual plants see SB409+

For works limited to special classes of plants see SB421+

- 457.5 General works  
 457.52 Vernacular gardens  
 Cultural and ethnic garden styles and types  
   Cf. SB466.A+ Gardens in particular places  
 457.527 African American gardens  
 457.53 American gardens  
 457.534 Australian gardens  
 457.536 Baroque gardens  
 457.54 British gardens  
 457.547 Byzantine gardens  
 457.55 Chinese gardens  
 457.58 Dutch gardens  
 457.585 Edwardian gardens  
 457.6 English gardens  
 457.63 European gardens  
 457.65 French gardens  
 457.68 Georgian gardens  
 457.8 Islamic gardens  
 457.85 Italian gardens  
 458 Japanese gardens  
 458.2 Korean gardens  
 458.3 Latin gardens  
 458.35 Medieval gardens  
 458.4 Mogul gardens  
 458.46 Oriental gardens  
 458.5 Persian gardens  
   Cf. SB457.8 Islamic gardens  
 458.54 Renaissance gardens  
 458.55 Roman gardens  
 458.6 Turkish gardens  
 458.7 Victorian gardens  
 Special materials and physiographic areas  
 Alpine gardens see SB459  
 Chalk gardens see SB426  
 Damp gardens see SB423.3  
 Desert gardening see SB427.5  
 Dry gardens see SB439.8  
 458.94 High altitude gardening  
 458.95 Hillside gardening  
 Limestone gardens see SB426  
 Peat gardens see SB433.8  
 459 Rock gardens. Alpine gardens  
   Including wall gardens  
   Cf. SB421 Rock and alpine garden plants  
   Cf. SB475.5 Stone (Landscape gardening)  
 459.6 Sandy soil gardening  
 460 Seaside gardening  
 Wall gardens see SB459  
 Water gardens see SB423+  
 Special techniques

- Gardens and gardening
  - Special styles and types of gardens
  - Special techniques -- Continued
  - 461 Formal gardens
    - Cf. SB457.527 Cultural and ethnic styles
    - Cf. SB465+ Notable gardens
  - 463 Topiary work
  - 463.5 Vertical gardening
    - Including arbors and trellises
  - Illustrations, descriptions, and history of notable gardens
    - For works on gardens and antiquities, see D-F
    - For works on special cultural and ethnic garden styles and types see SB457.527+
  - 465 General works
  - 466.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country (except where otherwise provided):*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
    - .x3A-.x3Z *Special gardens, A-Z*
    - e.g.
    - Germany
      - 466.G3 General works
      - 466.G35A-.G35Z Local, A-Z
      - 466.G4A-.G4Z Special gardens, A-Z
    - Japan
      - Cf. SB458 Japanese gardens (as a type)
      - 466.J3 General works
      - 466.J32A-.J32Z Local, A-Z
      - 466.J33A-.J33Z Special gardens, A-Z
    - United States
      - 466.U6 General works
      - 466.U65A-.U65Z Local, A-Z
      - 466.U7A-.U7Z Special gardens, A-Z
  - Garden archaeology
    - 466.7 General works
    - 466.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 467 Conservation and restoration of historic gardens
      - For special places see SB466.A+
    - 467.8 Management of large gardens
      - Including maintenance
      - For special places see SB466.A+
  - Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
    - 469 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 469.2 Collected works (nonserial)
    - 469.23 Congresses
    - 469.25 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
    - Directories
      - 469.3 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 469.33 General works
          - 469.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 469.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Landscape architecture as a profession. Landscape architects
        - 469.37 General works
        - 469.375 Women in landscape architecture. Women landscape architects

- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
- Landscape architecture as a profession. Landscape architects -- Continued
- 469.38 Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of landscape architects (General)
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 469.384 General works
      - 469.385.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 469.386.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Communication in landscape gardening and landscape architecture
  - 469.39 General works
  - 469.393 Information services
  - 469.395 Computer network resources
    - Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 469.4 General works
  - 469.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 469.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
  - 469.6 Problems, exercises, examinations
- Exhibitions
  - 469.75 General works
  - 469.77.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
    - Subarrange by year
  - 469.78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange by author
- Biography
  - 469.9 Collective
  - 470.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Including collections of their designs
- History and conditions
  - Cf. SB451+ History of gardens in general
  - Cf. SB465+ History of notable gardens
- 470.5 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 470.53 General works
      - 470.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 470.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 470.7 Symbolism of gardens
  - General works
    - 471 To 1875
    - 472 1876-
- Practical works on landscaping. Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - For works limited to home grounds and small estates see SB473
- 472.3 General works
  - 472.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 472.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 472.45 Landscape design (General). Garden design (General)
  - Cf. SB473 Home grounds
- 472.47 Drawings
- Landscaping industry
  - Including economics and management
  - Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry
- 472.5 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States



- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
  - Landscaping industry
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
        - 472.53 General works
        - 472.535.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 472.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - 472.55 Landscape contracting
        - 472.56 Specifications
        - 472.565 Estimates and cost
    - Equipment and supplies (Farm machinery) see S678.7
    - Equipment and supplies (Garden tools) see SB454.8
  - 472.7 Urban landscape architecture. Urban vegetation management
    - For local see SB470.53+; SB472.32.A+
    - Cf. NA9052 Urban beautification
  - 472.8 Historic preservation and restoration
    - Cf. SB467 Historic gardens
    - Cemeteries see RA626+
    - Driveways see TE279.3
    - Fences, gates see TH4965
    - Garden structures see TH4961+
    - Garden toolsheds see TH4962
    - Garden walks see TH4970
    - Gazebos see TH4963
  - 473 Home grounds. Small estates
    - Industrial sites see TS190.5
  - 473.2 Patio gardening. Courtyard gardening
    - Cf. NA8375 Patio architecture
    - Cf. TH4970 Patio construction
  - Lawns see SB433+
  - 473.4 Lighting
  - 473.5 Ornaments and furniture
    - Cf. NA8450 Ornamental buildings for parks and gardens
  - 475 Mazes. Labyrinths
    - Paths see TE280+
    - Roads see TE177+
  - 475.5 Stone
    - Cf. SB459 Rock gardens
  - Trees and shrubs see SB435+
  - Topiary work see SB463
  - Water in landscape architecture
    - Cf. NA9400+ Fountain architecture
    - Cf. SB423+ Water gardens
    - Cf. TH4977 Fountain construction
  - 475.8 General works
  - 475.82 Landscape irrigation
  - 475.83 Water conservation. Xeriscaping
  - 475.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
    - 475.9.A35 Aged. Older people
      - Cf. SB457.4.A34 Gardening
    - 475.9.C55 Climatic factors
    - 475.9.D37 Data processing
    - 475.9.D47 Desert landscape architecture
    - 475.9.E35 Edible landscaping
    - 475.9.E53 Energy conservation
    - 475.9.F57 Firescaping

- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture  
 Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 475.9.F67 Forest landscape design  
 Cf. SD387.L35 Landscape management in forestry
- 475.9.H54 Hillside landscape architecture  
 Native plant landscaping see SB439+  
 Older people see SB475.9.A35
- 475.9.S72 Standards
- 475.9.S95 Surveying
- 475.9.W48 Wetland landscape design
- 476 Miscellaneous  
 e.g. Forestry esthetics
- (476.4) Drawings  
 see SB472.47
- Specifications see SB472.56  
 Estimates and costs see SB472.565
- Parks and public reservations  
 Including works on theory, management, history, etc.  
 Cf. QH75+ Nature reserves, wilderness areas  
 Cf. QH91.75.A1+ Marine parks and reserves  
 Cf. QH101+ Natural history of particular parks  
 Cf. RA604 Environmental health  
 Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves  
 Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
- 481.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 481.A2 Congresses
- 481.A4-Z General works
- 481.3 Juvenile works
- 481.5 Biography
- 481.6.A-Z Collective  
 Individual, A-Z
- By region or country  
 United States  
 Including general works on the theory, management, and history of parks and monuments at  
 the national, state, and local level  
 For collective description of national, state, and local parks and public reservations, see E  
 For works on individual national, state, or local parks and monuments, including theory,  
 management, etc., see E-F
- Documents
- 482.A1-.A29 Serials
- 482.A3 Monographs. By date of publication
- 482.A4 General works
- 482.A5-Z By region or state, A-Z  
*Under each state:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Cities, A-Z*
- (483) Cities  
 see SB482.A5+
- Other regions or countries  
 Class here works on the theory, management, and history of collective and individual parks and  
 reservations
- 484.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 e.g.

- Parks and public reservations
- By region or country
    - By region or country, A-Z -- Continued
    - 484.C2 Canada
      - For collective description of Canadian national, provincial, and local parks and public reservations see F1011
      - For works on individual Canadian national, provincial, or local parks and monuments, including theory, management, etc. see F1035.8+
    - 485.A-Z By city, A-Z
      - Class here works on the theory and management of collected and individual city parks
      - For descriptive works on collected and individual city parks, see D and F
    - 486.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 486.C66 Concessions
    - 486.D46 Design. Designs and plans
    - 486.F34 Facilities
      - Cf. NA6930 Building architecture
      - Cf. TH4711 Building construction
    - 486.F54 Finance
    - 486.F56 Fire management
    - 486.H35 Handicapped. People with disabilities
    - 486.I57 Interpretive programs
    - 486.M33 Maintenance
    - 486.M35 Management
      - People with disabilities see SB486.H35
    - 486.P76 Protection
    - 486.P82 Public opinion
    - 486.P83 Public use
    - 486.S53 Search and rescue operations
    - 486.S65 Social aspects
    - 486.V35 Vandalism
    - 486.V62 Vocational guidance
    - 486.V64 Volunteer workers
  - Pests and diseases
    - 599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 599.2 Congresses
    - 600 Dictionaries
    - 600.5 Directories
    - 601 General works
    - 603 Minor
      - Urban pests
        - Cf. SB938 Insect pests
      - 603.3 General works
      - 603.33.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 603.5 Garden pests and diseases
        - Cf. SB608.O7 Ornamental plants
        - Cf. SB761+ Ornamental trees and shrubs
        - Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
    - 605.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Study and teaching. Research see SB950.57+
    - 608.A-Z By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z
      - For particular insects see SB945.A+
      - 608.A2 *Abies grandis*
      - 608.A25 *Acacia*
      - 608.A27 *Acer pseudoplatanus*
      - 608.A37 African violets
      - 608.A42 *Agathis alba*

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.A5	Alfalfa
608.A515	Almond
608.A517	Amaranths
608.A518	American chestnut
608.A52	Anthuriums
608.A6	Apple
608.A7	Arabidopsis thaliana
608.A77	Ash
608.A79	Aspen
608.A8	Asparagus
608.A84	Avocado
608.A9	Azaleas
608.B14	Bamboo
608.B16	Banana
608.B2	Barley
608.B3	Bean
608.B4	Beets
608.B45	Berries
608.B5	Birch
608.B63	Blueberry
608.B65	Bluegrass
608.B67	Boxwood
608.B68	Brassica
608.B7	Brazil nut
608.B78	Brussels sprouts
608.B85	Bulbs
608.B88	Butternut
608.C14	Cabbage
608.C17	Cacao
608.C18	Cactus
608.C2	Calla lily
608.C24	Callitropsis nootkatensis
608.C25	Camphor tree
608.C27	Canavalia
608.C28	Cannabis. Hemp
608.C29	Cardamoms
608.C3	Carnation
608.C32	Carrots
608.C33	Cassava
608.C34	Casuarina cunninghamiana
608.C35	Cauliflower
608.C38	Cedar
608.C39	Celery
608.C43	Cherry
608.C45	Chestnut
608.C455	Chickpea
608.C46	Chrysanthemum
608.C48	Cinchona
608.C5	Citrus. Citrus fruits
	Citrus fruits see SB608.C5
608.C55	Clover
608.C58	Coconut palm
608.C6	Coffee
608.C67	Cole crops

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

- 608.C7 Conifers
- 608.C76 Cork tree
- Corn see SB608.M2
- 608.C8 Cotton
- 608.C85 Cowpea
- 608.C87 Cranberry
- 608.C875 Crataegus
- Creeping bentgrass see SB608.T87
- 608.C877 Crucifers
- 608.C88 Cucumber
- 608.C885 Cucurbits
- 608.C888 Currant
- 608.C89 Cyclamen
- 608.D3 Dahlia
- 608.D35 Date palm
- 608.D44 Dendrobium
- 608.D6 Douglas fir
- 608.E2 Eggplant
- 608.E5 Elm
- 608.E55 Entandrophragma
- 608.E82 Eucalyptus
- 608.E83 Eucalyptus camaldulensis
- 608.E87 European beech
- 608.F24 Fava bean
- 608.F3 Ferns
- Field crops see SB599+
- 608.F35 Fig
- 608.F37 Filbert
- 608.F4 Fir
- 608.F5 Flax
- Flowers see SB608.O7
- 608.F59 Foliage plants
- 608.F62 Food crops
- 608.F63 Forage plants
  - Including pasture plants
- 608.F7 Foxtail
- 608.F8 Fruit
- 608.G38 Gentianella scopulorum
- 608.G4 Gerbera
- 608.G5 Ginseng
- 608.G55 Gladiolus
- 608.G6 Grain
- 608.G7 Grape
- 608.G8 Grasses
  - Cf. SB608.T87 Turfgrasses
- 608.G82 Greenhouse plants
  - Cf. SB936 Economic entomology
- 608.G9 Guarana
- 608.G93 Guayule
- 608.H3 Hardwoods
- 608.H4 Hemlock
- Hemp see SB608.C28
- 608.H45 Herbs
- 608.H47 Heritiera fomes

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.H5	Hevea
608.H56	Hippophae rhamnoides
608.H7	Honeysuckle
608.H8	Hops
608.H82	Horseradish
608.H83	Horticultural crops
608.H84	House plants
608.I63	Incense cedar
608.I7	Iris
608.J3	Japanese cherry
608.J34	Jarrah
608.J4	Jerusalem artichoke
608.J77	Jute
(608.K3)	Kafir corn
	see SB608.S6
608.K57	Kiwifruit
608.L27	Landscape plants
608.L3	Larch
608.L4	Legumes
608.L5	Lemon
608.L52	Lespedeza
608.L523	Lettuce
608.L53	Lily
608.L55	Lima bean
608.L58	Liriodendron tulipifera
608.L6	Lodgepole pine
608.L85	Lupines
608.M2	Maize. Corn
608.M27	Mangium
608.M3	Mango
608.M32	Mangrove plants
608.M34	Maple
608.M38	Medicinal plants
608.M4	Melons
608.M45	Mesquite
608.M5	Millet
608.M8	Mulberry
608.M9	Mushrooms
	Including individual species and genera
608.M94	Myrtle beech
608.N67	Norway spruce
608.N673	Nothofagus
608.N674	Nothofagus fusca
608.N676	Nursery stock
608.N68	Nuts
608.O115	Oak
608.O2	Oats
608.O25	Ohia lehua
608.O27	Oil palm
608.O3	Oilseed plants
608.O4	Olive
608.O5	Onions
608.O6	Orange
608.O65	Orchid

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.O7	Ornamental plants (General) Including flowers Ornamental woody plants see SB761+
608.P15	Pacific madrone
608.P22	Palms
608.P23	Papaya
	Pasture plants see SB608.F63
608.P24	Paulownia kawakamii
608.P25	Pea
608.P3	Peach
608.P37	Peanut
608.P4	Pear
608.P42	Pearl millet
608.P45	Pecan
608.P5	Pepper
608.P56	Phragmites australis
608.P63	Pigeon pea
608.P65	Pine
608.P72	Pineapple
608.P73	Pistachio
608.P76	Plane tree
608.P77	Plum
608.P774	Polish larch
608.P7745	Ponderosa pine
608.P775	Poplar
608.P78	Poppy
608.P79	Populus tremuloides
608.P8	Potatoes
608.P85	Proteaceae
608.R2	Rape
608.R25	Raspberry
608.R33	Red spruce
608.R37	Restionaceae
608.R43	Rhododendrons
608.R5	Rice
608.R7	Root crops
608.R8	Rose
608.R83	Rubber plants
608.R85	Rubus
608.R9	Rye
608.S33	Sandalwood
608.S42	Sea buckthorn Shade trees see SB761+ Shrubs see SB761+
608.S44	Scots pine
608.S46	Siberian larch
608.S5	Silk tree
608.S54	Silver fir
608.S57	Snapdragon
608.S59	Solanaceae
608.S6	Sorghum
608.S7	Soybean
608.S8	Spruce
608.S83	Stone fruit

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

- 608.S85 Strawberry
- 608.S88 Sugar beet
- 608.S89 Sugar maple
- 608.S9 Sugarcane
- 608.S92 Sunflower
- 608.S945 Sweet clover
- 608.S95 Sweet pea
- 608.S98 Sweet potato
- 608.T26 Taro
- 608.T28 Taxus
- 608.T3 Tea
- 608.T33 Teak
- 608.T4 Teosinte
- 608.T6 Timothy
- 608.T7 Tobacco
- 608.T75 Tomato
- 608.T8 Trees see SB761+
- 608.T8 Tropical crops
  - Cf. SB724 Plant diseases in the tropics
- 608.T85 Tulip
- 608.T87 Turfgrasses
  - Including individual species
- 608.T9 Turnip
- 608.U42 Umbelliferae
- 608.V4 Vegetables (General)
- 608.V44 Veld grass
- 608.W3 Walnut
- 608.W32 Walnut, English
- 608.W33 Watermelon
- 608.W47 Western larch
- 608.W5 Wheat
- 608.W6 White ash
- 608.W64 White spruce
- 608.W65 Willow
- Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.
  - For works on weed control of special plants see SB608.A+
  - For forest weeds and their control see SB761+
  - Cf. SB951.4+ Herbicides (General)
  - Cf. SB952.A+ Individual herbicides
- 610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 610.2 Congresses
- 611 General works
  - Study and teaching. Research
- 611.3 General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 611.34.A-Z
- 611.4 Economic aspects (General)
  - Biological control (General)
- 611.5 General works
  - Microbiological methods. Microbial herbicides
- 611.6 By region or country, A-Z
  - United States
    - General works
  - By region or state, A-Z
- 612.A2 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 612.A3-Z
- 613.A-Z



## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc. -- Continued

- 613.5 Invasive plants  
For local see SB612.A2+
- Aquatic weeds
- 614 General works
- 614.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 614.7 Phreatophytes
- 615.A-Z Individual weeds, etc., A-Z
- 615.A27 Absinth wormwood
- 615.A52 Ambrosia artemisiifolia
- 615.A65 Apera spica-venti
- 615.A78 Artemisia frigida
- Asiatic witchweed see SB615.W58
- Avena fatua see SB615.W54
- Bindweed, Field see SB615.F54
- 615.B72 Bracken fern
- 615.B74 Broom snakeweed
- 615.C4 Canada thistle
- 615.C42 Celastrus orbiculatus
- 615.C43 Chinese clematis
- 615.C45 Chromolaena odorata
- 615.C47 Cladophora
- 615.C5 Climbing hempweed
- Climbing spindle berry see SB615.C42
- 615.C63 Cogon grass
- 615.C65 Common dandelion
- 615.D29 Dalmatian toadflax
- 615.D6 Docks
- 615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes
- 615.E23 Echium plantagineum
- 615.E54 English ivy
- 615.E87 Eurasian watermilfoil
- 615.F54 Field bindweed
- 615.F68 Fountain grass
- (615.F75) Fringed sagebrush  
see SB615.A78
- 615.G2 Garlic
- 615.G23 Garlic mustard
- 615.G52 Giant hogweed
- 615.G67 Gorse
- 615.H4 Heather
- 615.H45 Hemp sesbania
- Hempweed, Climbing see SB615.C5
- 615.H54 Hieracium lepidulum
- 615.H66 Honey mesquite
- 615.H93 Hydrilla
- 615.H95 Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
- 615.H97 Hymenachne amplexicaulis
- 615.H98 Hypericum perforatum
- 615.I39 Imperata
- (615.I4) Imperata cylindrica  
see SB615.C63
- 615.J34 Japanese knotweed
- 615.K55 Knapweeds
- 615.K83 Kudzu

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

## Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 615.L24 Lagorosiphon major  
 615.L35 Lantana camara  
 615.L42 Lead tree  
 615.L43 Leafy spurge  
 615.L56 Linaria vulgaris  
 615.M25 Madagascar ragwort  
 615.M3 Marsh horsetail  
 615.M38 Medusahead wildrye  
 615.M39 Melaleuca quinquenervia  
 615.M4 Mesquite  
 615.M43 Miconia calvescens  
 615.M45 Mikania micrantha  
 615.M46 Mimosa pigra  
 615.M5 Mistletoes  
     Cf. SB615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes  
 615.M65 Morella faya  
 (615.M94) Myrica faya  
     see SB615.M65  
 Oriental bittersweet see SB615.C42  
 615.P25 Pampas grasses  
     Including individual species  
 615.P28 Parthenium hysterophorus  
 615.P3 Paspalum distichum  
 (615.P38) Paterson's curse  
     see SB615.E23  
 615.P39 Persicaria perfoliata  
 615.P45 Phyla canescens  
 615.P54 Plectonema boryanum  
 615.P66 Populus tremuloides  
 615.P8 Prickly pears  
 615.P83 Prosopis  
     Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant  
     Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry  
 615.P86 Purple loosestrife  
 615.Q3 Quack grass  
 615.R3 Ragweeds  
 615.R4 Red alder  
 615.R43 Red rice  
     Cf. SB191.R53 Crop  
 615.R44 Reed canary grass  
 615.S2 Sagebrush  
     Including individual species  
 615.S35 Senna obtusifolia  
 615.S4 Serrated tussock  
 615.S58 Small-leaf spiderwort  
 615.S62 Sow thistles  
 615.S63 Spartina  
 (615.S74) Striga  
     see SB615.W58  
 615.S84 Sulphur cinquefoil  
 615.T25 Tamarisks  
 615.T27 Tansy ragwort  
 615.T4 Thistles

## Pests and diseases

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

615.T96

Typha

615.V44

Veld grass

615.W3

Water hyacinth

Cf. SB317.W37 Economic plant

615.W54

Wild oat

615.W56

Willows

615.W58

Witchweeds

Including Asiatic witchweed

## Poisonous plants

Cf. QK100.A1+ Botany

617

General

By region or country

United States

617.4

General works

617.45.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

617.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

618.A-Z

Individual plants, A-Z

618.D4

Death camas

618.M5

Milkweed

618.M6

Mountain laurel

618.P6

Poison ivy

618.S7

Sneezeweed

## Plant pathology

By region or country (Table S1)

Add number in table to SB600

724

Tropics

Cf. SB608.T8 Diseases of tropical crops

Periodicals and societies see SB599

Directories see SB600.5

727

Congresses

728

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Including nomenclature

Biography

729.5

Collective

729.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

731

General works

732

Minor miscellaneous

732.4

Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

732.5

General works

732.54.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

732.56

Laboratory manuals

732.58

Economic aspects (General)

732.6

Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms (General)

732.65

Molecular aspects

732.7

Plant-pathogen relationships

732.73

Diseased plant anatomy and physiology

732.75

Phytotoxins. Allelopathy and allelopathic agents (General)

732.8

Seed pathology. Seed-borne plant diseases (General)

Including seed-borne phytopathogens

Cf. SB118.43 Disinfection

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology -- Continued

- 732.87 Soilborne plant diseases  
Including root diseases  
Cf. SB741.R75 Root rots
- 733 Fungus diseases  
Cf. SB951.3 Fungicides
- 734 Bacterial diseases
- 736 Virus diseases
- 737 Mycoplasma diseases
- 738 Phytoplasma diseases
- 741.A-Z Individual and groups of diseases or pathogens, A-Z  
For works limited to a specific plant see SB608.A+
- 741.A48 Alternaria
- 741.A55 Anthracnose
- 741.A7 Armillaria root rot  
Including *Armillaria mellea*
- 741.B33 Bacterial wilt diseases  
Cf. SB741.R35 *Ralstonia solanacearum*
- 741.B6 Black rot
- 741.B73 Botryodiplodia theobromae  
Botryotinia see SB741.B74
- 741.B74 Botrytis. Botryotinia
- 741.C42 Charcoal rot
- 741.C45 Chlorosis
- 741.C6 Clubroot
- 741.C73 Colletotrichum
- 741.C75 Comamonadaceae
- 741.C9 Crown gall
- 741.D3 Damping-off
- 741.D68 Downy mildew
- 741.E7 Ergot
- 741.F6 Fire blight
- 741.F9 Fusarium
- 741.G35 Ganoderma
- 741.H38 *Heterobasidion annosum*
- 741.L45 Leaf spots
- 741.M65 Mildew  
Cf. SB741.D68 Downy mildew  
Cf. SB741.P72 Powdery mildews
- 741.M75 Mosaic diseases
- 741.P58 Phytophthora
- 741.P59 Phytophthora cinnamomi
- 741.P715 Potyviruses
- 741.P72 Powdery mildews
- 741.P76 *Pseudomonas syringae*
- 741.P95 Pythium
- 741.R35 *Ralstonia solanacearum*
- 741.R38 Red band needle blight
- 741.R75 Root rots
- 741.R8 Rusts
- 741.S38 Sclerotinia canker
- 741.S6 Smuts
- 741.V45 *Verticillium*. *Verticillium* wilts
- 741.W44 Wilt diseases
- 741.X35 *Xanthomonas*

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology -- Continued

- 741.5 Tumors  
Cf. SB767 Galls
- Nutrition disorders. Deficiency diseases  
Cf. QK746+ Chemical agents affecting plants
- 742 General works
- 743.A-Z Special. By compound, element, or group of elements, A-Z  
Cutter compounds by principal element
- 743.B6 Boron
- 743.I75 Iron
- 743.M25 Magnesium
- 743.M3 Manganese
- 743.P68 Potassium
- 743.T7 Trace elements
- 743.Z55 Zinc
- Pesticide effects
- 744 General works
- 744.25 Herbicides  
Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology
- Pollution effects. Crops and pollution  
Cf. QK750+ Plant physiology
- 744.5 General works
- By type of pollution
- 745 Air pollution, smoke, fumes, etc.  
Cf. QK751 Plant physiology
- 745.4 Acid deposition. Acid precipitation
- 746 Radioactive substances  
Cf. QK753.R33 Plant physiology  
Cf. S589.6 Decontamination
- 747.A-Z Other pollutants, A-Z
- 747.F58 Fluorides
- 747.O95 Ozone, Atmospheric
- 747.S84 Sulfur dioxide
- 750 Disease and pest resistance  
Cf. SB933.2 Insect resistance
- Diseases and pests of trees and shrubs  
Including forest health, forest insects, weeds, etc.  
For individual trees or types of trees see SB608.A+  
For wounds and mutilation, tree surgery, etc. see SD406  
Cf. QK840 Reparative processes in plants
- 761 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 762 General works
- 763.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 764.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 765 Tree and forest declines  
For particular trees see SB608.A+  
For local see SB762+
- 767 Galls and gall insects  
For special insects see QL1+
- 770 Tree cavities. Tree hollows. Tree holes  
For local see SB762+  
Individual trees see SB608.A+

- Pests and diseases  
 Plant pathology -- Continued
- 781 Damage from frosts, freezing, hail, and ice  
 Cf. QK756 Plant physiology
- 785 Effect of floods  
 Cf. QK870+ Plant physiology
- 791 Effect of drought  
 Cf. QK754.7.D75 Plant physiology  
 Cf. S600.7.D76 Agricultural meteorology
- 793 Effect of wind  
 Cf. QK754.7.W55 Plant physiology
- 795.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 795.F6 Forking
- Economic zoology see SF84+
- Economic entomology  
 For insects injurious to humans see RA639.5  
 For works on general insect pests of specific plants see SB608.A+  
 For individual insects (including those associated with a specific plant) see SB945.A+  
 For works limited to beneficial insects see SF517+  
 For insects injurious to animals see SF810.A3+  
 Cf. QL461+ Zoology  
 Cf. SB761+ Forest insects  
 Cf. SB767 Galls and gall insects  
 Cf. SB951.5+ Insecticides
- 818 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 818.2 Congresses
- 818.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- 821-923 Documents. By country (Table S1)  
 Add number in table to SB800
- 931 General works
- 931.3 Juvenile works
- (932) Biological control of insects  
 see SB933.3
- 933 Minor works. Pamphlets
- Study and teaching. Research
- 933.14 General works
- 933.16.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 933.2 Insect resistance. Insect resistant plants
- Biological control
- 933.25 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 933.27 Congresses
- 933.3 General works
- 933.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 933.33 Entomophagous arthropods and insects
- 933.334 Nematodes
- Microbiological methods. Microbial insecticides  
 Cf. SB942 Insect diseases
- 933.34 General works
- 933.37 Viral insecticides
- 933.5 Semiochemicals  
 Including sex attractants
- 933.6 Sterilization
- 933.7 Temperature
- By region or country
- United States
- 934 General works

- Pests and diseases
  - Economic entomology
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
        - By region or state, A-Z
          - 934.5.A-Z
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 935.A-Z
      - Forest insects see SB761+
      - Greenhouse pests
        - 936
          - Cf. SB608.G82 Diseases and pests
        - Storage pests
          - 937
            - Cf. TP373.3 Food processing
          - Urban pests
            - 938
          - Scale insects
            - 939
              - Cf. QL523.C7 Corimelaenidae (Zoology)
          - Mites
            - 940
              - Including Acariformes
                - Cf. QL458+ Acari (Zoology)
                - Cf. RA641.M5 Public health
                - Cf. SB951.6 Miticides
                - Cf. SF810.M5 Veterinary medicine
          - Diseases of insects, mites, etc.
            - 942
              - Cf. SB933.34+ Microbiological control of insects
          - Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z
            - 945.A-Z
              - Including transmission of plant diseases by individual insects, etc., and control and insecticide resistance of individual insects, etc.
                - Acariformes see SB940
                - Acarus siro
                  - 945.A22
                - Adelges
                  - 945.A224
                - African armyworm
                  - 945.A226
                - Agromyzidae
                  - 945.A23
                - Alfalfa midge
                  - 945.A26
                - Alfalfa weevil
                  - 945.A3
                - Ambermarked birch leafminer
                  - 945.A33
                - Amrasca devastans
                  - 945.A34
                - Ants
                  - 945.A4
                - Aphids
                  - 945.A5
                - Aphis fabae
                  - (945.A52)
                  - see SB945.B38
                - Apple clearwing moth
                  - 945.A527
                - Argentine ant
                  - 945.A74
                - Armyworms
                  - 945.A8
                - Asian longhorned beetle
                  - 945.A83
                - Atta
                  - 945.A86
                - Balsam woolly adelgid
                  - 945.B24
                - Banana root borer
                  - 945.B28
                - Bark beetles
                  - 945.B3
                - Bean aphid
                  - 945.B38
                - Beet armyworm
                  - 945.B422
                - Beetles
                  - 945.B424
                - Bemisia
                  - 945.B427
                - Black cutworm
                  - 945.B44
                - Blueberry maggot
                  - 945.B65
                - Boll weevil see SB945.C8
                - Borers
                  - 945.B83
                - Brown planthopper
                  - 945.B89
                - Browntail moth
                  - 945.B9

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|           |                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 945.C24   | Cabbage maggot                             |
| 945.C26   | Cacao pod borer                            |
| 945.C337  | Capnodis tenebrionis                       |
| 945.C44   | Cercopidae                                 |
| 945.C47   | Chilo                                      |
| 945.C49   | Chilotraea polychrysa                      |
| 945.C5    | Chinch bug                                 |
| 945.C523  | Choristoneura murinana                     |
| 945.C525  | Chortoicetes terminifera                   |
| (945.C53) | Chrysophtharta bimaculata<br>see SB945.T27 |
| 945.C55   | Cicada, Periodical                         |
| 945.C67   | Coccidae                                   |
| 945.C68   | Cockchafers                                |
| 945.C7    | Codling moth                               |
| 945.C723  | Collembola                                 |
|           | Colorado potato beetle see SB945.P68       |
|           | Contarinia medicaginis see SB945.A26       |
| 945.C8    | Cotton-boll weevil                         |
| 945.C865  | Cranberry girdler                          |
| 945.C888  | Ctenarytaina eucalypti                     |
| 945.C92   | Cutworms                                   |
| 945.C95   | Cyclamen mite                              |
| 945.D38   | Dendroctonus micans                        |
| 945.D44   | Desert locust                              |
| 945.D48   | Diabrotica                                 |
| 945.D5    | Diamondback moth                           |
| 945.D53   | Diaspididae                                |
| 945.D75   | Douglas fir beetle                         |
| 945.D76   | Douglas fir tussock moth                   |
| 945.D87   | Dysdercus                                  |
| 945.E48   | Emerald ash borer                          |
| 945.E52   | Empoasca fabae                             |
| 945.E65   | Epilachna                                  |
| 945.E73   | European chafer                            |
| 945.E75   | European corn borer                        |
| 945.E78   | European pine shoot moth                   |
| 945.E845  | Eurygaster integriceps                     |
| 945.F535  | Fire ants                                  |
| 945.F64   | Florida wax scale                          |
| 945.F7    | Forest tent caterpillar                    |
| (945.F74) | Formica rufa<br>see SB945.W67              |
| 945.F8    | Fruit-fly                                  |
| 945.G53   | Granary weevil                             |
| 945.G65   | Grasshoppers                               |
| 945.G73   | Green alder sawfly                         |
| 945.G75   | Green peach aphid                          |
| 945.G9    | Gypsy moth                                 |
| 945.H27   | Heliothis                                  |
| 945.H274  | Heliothis armigera                         |
| 945.H28   | Heliothis zea                              |
| 945.H29   | Hemispherical scale                        |



## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 945.H294 Hemlock woolly adelgid  
 945.H9 Hyphantrai cunea  
 Imported fire ant see SB945.F535
- 945.I68 Ips typographus  
 945.J27 Janetiella oenophila  
 945.J3 Japanese beetle  
 945.K45 Khapra beetle  
 945.L27 Large timberworm  
 Leaf cutting ants see SB945.A86
- 945.L5 Leafhoppers  
 945.L55 Leafminers  
 945.L6 Leopard moth  
 945.L63 Lepidoptera  
 945.L65 Leucaena psyllid  
 945.L68 Liriomyza trifolii  
 Locust, Seventeen-year see SB945.C55
- 945.L7 Locusts  
 945.L8 Lucerne flea  
 945.M32 Macrotermes gilvus  
 Maggot, Blueberry see SB945.B65
- 945.M5 Mediterranean flour moth  
 945.M54 Mediterranean fruit fly  
 945.M56 Melon-flies  
 Mites see SB940
- 945.M7 Mole crickets  
 945.M74 Monochamus urussovi  
 Moths see SB945.L63
- 945.M78 Mountain pine beetle  
 945.M96 Mythimna separata  
 945.N4 Neodiprion sertifer  
 945.N46 Neotermes  
 945.N53 Nezara viridula  
 945.N57 Nipaecoccus viridis  
 945.N8 Nun moth  
 945.O37 Oligonychus ununguis  
 945.O4 Olive fly  
 945.O57 Oporinia autumnata  
 945.O63 Oriental fruit fly  
 945.O65 Oriental fruit moth  
 945.O77 Oryctes rhinoceros
- 945.P2 Pales weevil  
 945.P35 Pea aphid  
 945.P36 Peach twig-borer  
 945.P47 Pentatomidae. Stinkbugs  
 945.P48 Pepper weevil  
 Periodical cicada see SB945.C55
- 945.P58 Phyllophaga  
 945.P59 Phylloxera  
 945.P618 Pine bud moth  
 945.P619 Pine gall midge  
 (945.P6235) Pine-shoot moth  
     see SB945.E78  
 Plant lice see SB945.A5

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z

- 945.P644 Planthoppers  
 945.P66 Poplar and willow borer  
 945.P68 Potato beetle  
 945.P7 Potato tuberworm  
 945.P73 Prays oleae  
 945.P78 Psylla  
 945.P95 Pyralidae  
 945.R44 Red locust  
 945.R45 Red spider  
 945.R457 Rhagoletis cerasi  
 945.R458 Rhammatocerus schistocercoides  
 945.R48 Ribbed pine-borer  
 945.R49 Rice gall midge  
 945.R495 Rice hispa  
 945.R57 Rice weevil  
 945.R7 Rocky Mountain locust  
 945.S2 San Jose scale  
 945.S25 Satin moth  
 945.S3 Sawflies  
 Sawfly, Green alder see SB945.G73  
 Scale insects see SB939  
 945.S35 Scarabaeidae  
 Seventeen-year locust see SB945.C55  
 945.S46 Shoot flies  
 945.S5 Sitona  
 945.S57 Sorghum shoot fly  
 945.S635 Southern pine beetle  
 945.S64 Southwestern corn borer  
 945.S645 Sphaeraspis salisburyensis  
 945.S647 Spiders  
 945.S673 Spirea aphid  
 945.S68 Spodoptera littoralis  
 945.S69 Spruce bark beetles  
 945.S697 Spruce bud moth  
 945.S7 Spruce budworm  
 Spruce budworm, Western see SB945.W539  
 945.S74 Stem borers  
 Stinkbugs see SB945.P47  
 945.S83 Sugarcane borer  
 945.S86 Sweetpotato whitefly  
 945.T25 Tanymecus dilaticollis  
 945.T27 Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle  
 945.T36 Tent caterpillars  
 945.T45 Termites  
 Cf. TA423.7 Deterioration and preservation of wood  
 Timberworm, Large see SB945.L27  
 945.T6 Thrips  
 945.T76 Tomato pinworm  
 945.T78 Tortricidae  
 945.T87 Turnip aphid  
 945.T9 Tyroglyphidae  
 945.W3 Wasps  
 945.W53 Western corn rootworm

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z -- Continued

945.W539 Western spruce budworm  
 945.W56 Wheat bulb fly  
 945.W563 Wheat curl mite  
 945.W57 White-fringed beetles  
 945.W62 White pine weevil  
 945.W65 Wireworms  
 945.W67 Wood ant  
 945.W68 Wood borers  
 945.W7 Woolly apple aphid  
 945.X94 Xyleborus destruens  
 945.Z43 Zeiraphera rufimitrana

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

Including integrated pest management

For control of pests and diseases of specific plants see SB608.A+

For treatment of special diseases see SB621+

For control of specific pests in general see SB818+

Cf. HD9718.5.P47+ Pest control industry

Cf. TH9041 Pest control in buildings

950.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 950.A2 Congresses  
 950.A3-Z General works, treatises, and textbooks

## Directories

950.15 General works  
 950.152.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

950.2.A1 General works  
 950.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 950.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Study and teaching. Research

950.57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 950.6 Congresses  
 950.7 General works  
 950.725.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z  
 950.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z*

950.76.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 950.76.E44 Electrophoresis  
 (950.8-.83) Urban pests

see SB603.3+

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection -- Continued

## Pesticides

- Cf. HD9660.P3+ Pesticides industry
- Cf. QH545.P4 Ecology
- Cf. QP82.2.P4 Physiological effect
- Cf. QP801.P38 Animal biochemistry
- Cf. RA1270.P4 Toxicology
- Cf. S592.6.P43 Behavior and movement in soils
- Cf. S694 Equipment
- Cf. TD196.P38 Pollution
- Cf. TD427.P35 Water pollution
- Cf. TD887.P45 Air pollution
- Cf. TP248.P47 Chemical technology
- Cf. TX571.P4 Food adulteration

- 950.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 950.92 Collected works (nonserial)
- 950.93 Congresses
- 950.95 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 951 General works
- 951.13 Juvenile works
- 951.14 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country see SB950.2+
- Special pesticides
  - 951.145.A-Z Special types of pesticides, A-Z
  - 951.145.B54 Biodegradable pesticides
  - 951.145.B68 Botanical pesticides
  - 951.145.C65 Controlled release pesticides
  - 951.145.L54 Light-activated pesticides
  - 951.145.N37 Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55
  - 951.145.S65 Natural pesticides
  - 951.145.S65 Soil pesticides
  - 951.145.S97 Systemic pesticides
- Special classes of pesticides (by target)
  - 951.15 Acaricides see SB951.6
  - 951.3 Algicides
  - Fungicides
  - Herbicides
    - Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology
    - Cf. SB611.6 Microbial herbicides
  - 951.4 General works
  - 951.45 Herbicide safeners
  - Insecticides
    - Cf. SB933.34+ Microbial insecticides
    - Cf. SB933.37 Viral insecticides
  - 951.5 General works
  - 951.54 Botanical insecticides
  - 951.6 Miticides. Acaricides
  - 951.65 Molluscicides
  - 951.7 Nematocides
  - Piscicides see SH157.7
  - 951.8 Rodenticides
  - 952.A-Z Individual pesticides, A-Z
    - 952.A54 Aminopropiophenones
    - 952.A7 Arsenic compounds
    - 952.A82 Atrazine

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

## Individual pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 952.B43  | Benzoylphenyl ureas          |
| 952.B5   | Bipyridinium compounds       |
| 952.B6   | Bordeaux mixture             |
| 952.B65  | Boverin                      |
| 952.B68  | Brodifacoum                  |
| 952.B7   | Bromides                     |
| 952.B75  | Bromomethane                 |
| 952.C3   | Carbamates                   |
| 952.C4   | Chlordan                     |
| 952.C44  | Chlorine compounds (General) |
| 952.C45  | Chloromethylpropene          |
| 952.C49  | Chlorpyrifos                 |
| 952.C6   | Copper compounds             |
| 952.C62  | Copper naphthenate           |
| 952.D2   | DDT                          |
| 952.D33  | Deet                         |
| 952.D43  | Diatomaceous earth           |
| 952.D5   | Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid   |
|          | Dipterex see SB952.T7        |
| 952.E63  | Endosulfan                   |
| 952.F45  | Fenitrothion                 |
| 952.F55  | Fluorine compounds           |
| 952.G58  | Glyphosate                   |
| 952.G74  | Green Muscle (Trademark)     |
| (952.H4) | Hexachlorocyclohexane        |
|          | see SB952.L56                |
| 952.I46  | Imidazolinones               |
| 952.I6   | Iodine compounds             |
| 952.L56  | Lindane                      |
| 952.M15  | MCPA                         |
| 952.M38  | Mercury compounds (General)  |
| 952.N44  | Neem insecticide             |
|          | Neonicotinoids see SB952.N54 |
| 952.N54  | Nicotinoids                  |
|          | Including neonicotinoids     |
| 952.O4   | Oil                          |
| 952.P3   | Parathion                    |
| 952.P37  | Pentachlorophenol            |
| (952.P4) | Petroleum                    |
| 952.P45  | Phenoxyalkanoic acids        |
| 952.P5   | Phosphorus compounds         |
| 952.P67  | Porphyryns                   |
| 952.P68  | Potassium cyanide            |
| 952.P88  | Pyrethroids                  |
| 952.P9   | Pyrethrum                    |
|          | Cf. SB292.P8 Plant culture   |
| 952.P93  | Pyributicarb                 |
| 952.Q5   | Quinoline                    |
| 952.S6   | Sodium fluoroacetate         |
| 952.S63  | Sodium pentachlorophenate    |
| 952.S94  | Sulfur compounds (General)   |

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

## Individual pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

952.T45

Terbutryn

952.T7

Trichlorfon

952.T72

Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid

952.T74

Triclopyr

952.5

## Safety measures

## Methods of application

952.8

## General works

## Applicators (Persons)

952.85

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

952.86

## General works

952.863.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

952.87.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

953

## Spraying. Dusting

For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+

Cf. S694 Equipment

955

## Fumigation of plants and plant products

For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+

Cf. SB973.3 Soil fumigation

957

## Resistance to pesticides

For resistance to pesticides by specific insects, etc. see SB945.A+

For resistance to pesticides by specific animals see SB993.5+

959

## Miscellaneous

## Study and teaching. Research

959.6

## General works

959.7.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

960

## Analysis and experiments

960.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

960.5.R33

## Radioactive tracers

961

## Tables, formulae, etc.

964

## Evaluation

965

## Certification

## Economic aspects

969.6

## General works

969.8.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Policy

970

## General works

970.4.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Soil disinfection

Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides

973

## General works

973.3

## Fumigation

973.5

## Heat treatment

## Organic plant protection

For organic plant protection of specific plants see SB608.A+

For organic control of specific weeds, parasitic plants, etc. see SB610+

For organic control of specific animals see SB992+

974

## General works

## Biological control

For biological control of special pests see SB611.5+

- Pests and diseases
    - Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
      - Organic plant protection
        - Biological control -- Continued
          - 975 General works
          - 975.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - 976.A-Z Special biological pest control agents, A-Z
            - 976.A78 Arthropoda
            - 976.F85 Fungi
            - 976.I56 Insects
            - Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55
            - 976.M55 Microorganisms. Microbial pesticides
            - 976.M58 Mites
            - 976.N46 Nematoda
              - Cf. SB933.334 Insect control
    - 978 Sterilization of pests
      - For sterilization of specific insects, etc. see SB933.6
      - For sterilization of specific animals see SB992+
    - Inspection. Quarantine
      - Including plant quarantine facilities
      - 979.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 979.6 Collected works (nonserial)
      - 979.7 Congresses
      - 980 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 981 General works
            - 983.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - 985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Pest introduction. Nonindigenous pests
      - For individual and groups of pests see SB610+
      - Cf. SB613.5 Invasive plants
      - Cf. SH174.5+ Aquatic pests (Fish culture)
    - 990 General works
      - 990.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology
  - Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants
  - Cf. QL1+ Zoology
  - Cf. SB818+ Economic entomology
  - Cf. SF84+ General economic zoology
  - 992 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 992.2 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 992.3 Congresses
  - 992.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 993 General works
    - 993.23 Juvenile works
    - 993.25 Pictorial works
    - 993.27 Addresses, essays, lectures
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 993.3 General works
            - 993.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - 993.34.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Vertebrates
    - 993.4 General works
      - By region or country

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

## Vertebrates

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

- 993.43 General works
- 993.44.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 993.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Mammals

- 993.5 General works
- By region or country
- United States
  - 993.6 General works
  - 993.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 993.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 994.A-Z Special mammals, A-Z
- 994.A64 Aplodontia
- Coyote see SF810.7.C88
- 994.C82 Coypu
- 994.D4 Deer
- Dogs see SF810.7.D65
- Ermine see SF810.7.E74
- 994.G58 Goats
- 994.K35 Kangaroos
- 994.M5 Mice
- 994.M7 Moles (Animals)
- 994.M73 Moose
- 994.M85 Muskrats
- 994.P72 Predators
  - Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control
- 994.R15 Rabbits
- 994.R2 Rats
  - Cf. RA641.R2 Public health
- 994.R6 Rodents
  - Cf. SB951.8 Rodenticides
- 994.S55 Skunks
- 994.S67 Squirrels
- 994.T74 Trichosurus vulpecula
- Wolves see SF810.7.W65

## Birds

- 995 General works
- 995.25 Scarecrows and other crop protection devices
- By region or country
- United States
  - 995.3 General works
  - 995.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 995.36.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 996.A-Z Special birds, A-Z
- 996.C3 Cattle egret
- 996.C6 Crow
- 996.D5 Dickcissel
- 996.M3 Magpie
- 996.M5 Meadowlark
- 996.P8 Purple martin
- 996.Q44 Quelea
- 996.S7 Sparrow
- 996.S75 Starling



## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

## Vertebrates

## Birds

## Special birds, A-Z -- Continued

996.S8

Swallow

996.T5

Thrush

996.W7

Woodpecker

996.Y4

Yellow-bellied sapsucker

998.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

998.B82

Bufo marinus

998.B85

Burrowing nematode

998.D49

Ditylenchus

998.D5

Ditylenchus dipsaci

998.E4

Earthworms

Cf. SF597.E3 Earthworm culture

998.G37

Gastropoda

998.G53

Giant African snail

998.G64

Golden nematode

998.H35

Helicidae

998.H46

Heterodera

Heterodera rostochiensis see SB998.G64

998.I57

Insect nematodes

998.L64

Longidoridae

998.M45

Meloidogyne. Root-knot nematodes

998.M64

Mollusks

998.N4

Nematodes

Cf. SB951.7 Nematocides

998.P54

Pinewood nematode

998.R4

Rattlesnakes

Root-knot nematodes see SB998.M45

998.S59

Slugs (Mollusks)

998.S68

Soybean cyst nematode

998.T75

Trichodoridae

1110

Miscellaneous pamphlets

Not to be cataloged

## Forestry

Cf. QK474.8+ Trees

Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Documents

Class here serial documents

For special documents of a monographic character see SD131+

## United States

11 Federal documents

12.A-.W States, A-W

## Other regions or countries

## Canada

13 General

14.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mexico

15 General

16.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Central America

17 General

18.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Indies

19.A15 General

19.A6-Z Individual islands

e.g.

19.C8 Cuba

21 South America

## Argentina

23 General

24.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bolivia

25 General

26.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Brazil

27 General

28.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Chile

29 General

30.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Colombia

31 General

32.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ecuador

33 General

34.A-Z Local, A-Z

35 Guianas

## French Guiana

36.3 General

36.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Guyana. British Guiana

36.5 General

36.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana

36.7 General

36.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Paraguay

37 General

## Documents

## Other regions or countries

## South America

## Paraguay -- Continued

38.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Peru

39

General

40.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Uruguay

41

General

42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Venezuela

43

General

44.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

45

General

46.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Wales

47

General

48.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Scotland

49

General

50.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Northern Ireland

50.5

General

50.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ireland

51

General

52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Austria

53

General

54.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Belgium

55

General

56.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Denmark

57

General

58.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## France

59

General

60.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Germany

61

General

62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Greece

63

General

64.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

65

General

66.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Italy

67

General

68.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Norway

69

General

## Documents

## Other regions or countries

## Europe

## Norway -- Continued

70.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Portugal

71

General

72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Soviet Union

73

General

74.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Spain

75

General

76.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Sweden

77

General

78.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

79

General

80.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Turkey

81

General

82.A-Z

Local, A-Z

83.A-Z

## Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

## Asia

## China

85

General

86.A-Z

Local, A-Z

86.5

## Taiwan

## India

87

General

88.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Japan

89

General

90.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Iran

91

General

92.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Philippines

93

General

94.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Siberia

95

General

96.A-Z

Local, A-Z

97.A-Z

## Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

97.C4

Sri Lanka

## Indian Ocean islands

98

## General works

98.3.A-SB98.3.Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Africa

## Egypt

99

General

100.A-Z

Local, A-Z

103.A-Z

## British Africa, A-Z

105.A-Z

## Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

- Documents
  - Other regions or countries -- Continued
    - Australia
      - 110 General
      - 111.A-Z Local, A-Z
    - New Zealand
      - 112 General
      - 113.A-Z Local, A-Z
    - Pacific islands, A-Z
      - 115.A-Z
  - Almanacs
    - 117
  - Congresses
    - 118
  - Voyages, etc.
    - 119
  - Collections
    - 121 Works of several authors
    - 123 Collected writings of individual authors
  - Dictionaries and encyclopedias
    - 126
  - Directories
    - 126.5 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 126.6 General works
          - 126.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 126.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Biography
    - 127 Collected
    - 129.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History of forestry. Forest conditions
    - 131 General works
      - By region or country
        - America
          - 139 General works
          - North America
            - 140 General works
            - United States
              - 143 General works
              - 144.A-.W By region or state, A-W
                - e.g.
                  - 144.A112 East
                  - 144.A115 Lake States
                  - 144.A117 Middle West
                  - 144.A12 New England
                  - 144.A128 Northwestern States
                  - 144.A13 Pacific Northwest
                  - 144.A14 Rocky Mountains
                  - 144.A15 South
                  - 144.A17 Tennessee Valley
                  - 144.A18 West
    - Other countries (Table S2)
      - 145-245 Add number in the table to SD144
  - Northern Hemisphere
    - 246
  - Tropics
    - 247
  - Developing countries
    - 247.5
  - Communication in forestry
    - 248.5 General works
    - 248.7 Information services

- Communication in forestry -- Continued
- 248.8 Computer network resources  
Including the Internet
- Forestry education. Study and teaching
- 250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 250.3 Collected works (nonserial)
- 250.4 Congresses  
Directories
- 250.5 General works  
250.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 251 General works
- 251.25 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- 251.3 Addresses, essays, lecture
- 251.5 Audiovisual aids  
By region or country
- United States
- 252 General works
- 254.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
*Under each state:*
- |           |                                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| .x        | <i>General works</i>                                 |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Local, A-Z</i>                                    |
| .x3A-.x3Z | <i>Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z</i> |
- Other regions or countries
- America
- North America
- 255-256 Canada (Table S4)
- 257-258 Mexico (Table S4)
- 259-260 Central America (Table S4)
- 261-262 West Indies (Table S4)
- South America
- Including Latin America in general
- 263 General works
- 265-266 Argentina (Table S4)
- 267-268 Bolivia (Table S4)
- 269-270 Brazil (Table S4)
- 271-272 Chile (Table S4)
- 273-274 Colombia (Table S4)
- 275-276 Ecuador (Table S4)
- Guianas
- 277 General works  
French Guiana
- 278.3 General works
- 278.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 278.45.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- Guyana. British Guiana
- 278.5 General works
- 278.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 278.65.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 278.7 General works
- 278.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 278.85.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- 279-280 Paraguay (Table S4)
- 281-282 Peru (Table S4)
- 283-284 Uruguay (Table S4)
- 285-286 Venezuela (Table S4)

## Forestry education. Study and teaching

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## America -- Continued

## Atlantic Islands

286.5

General works

286.6.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table S5

## Europe

287

General works

289-290

Great Britain. England (Table S4)

291-292

Wales (Table S4)

293-294

Scotland (Table S4)

Northern Ireland

294.5

General works

294.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

294.65.A-Z

Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

295-296

Ireland (Table S4)

297-298

Austria (Table S4)

299-300

Belgium (Table S4)

301-302

Denmark (Table S4)

303-304

France (Table S4)

305-306

Germany (Table S4)

307-308

Greece (Table S4)

309-310

Holland (Table S4)

311-312

Italy (Table S4)

313-314

Norway (Table S4)

315-316

Portugal (Table S4)

317-318

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S4)

Cf. SD341+ Russia in Asia. Siberia

319-320

Spain (Table S4)

321-322

Sweden (Table S4)

323-324

Switzerland (Table S4)

325-326

Turkey (Table S4)

327.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table S5

## Asia

329

General works

331-332

China (Table S4)

333-334

India (Table S4)

335-336

Japan (Table S4)

337-338

Iran (Table S4)

339-340

Philippines (Table S4)

341-342

Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S4)

Central Asia

342.5

General works

342.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

342.65.A-Z

Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

343-344

Turkey in Asia (Table S4)

345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table S5

e.g.

345.T3-.T33

Taiwan (Table S5)

## Africa

347

General works

349-350

Egypt (Table S4)

- Forestry education. Study and teaching
- By region or country
    - Other regions or countries
      - Africa -- Continued
      - 352.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table S5
      - Indian Ocean islands
        - 352.5 General works
        - 352.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table S5
      - 353-354 Australia (Table S4)
      - 354.2 New Zealand
      - Pacific Area
        - 354.8 General works
        - Pacific islands. Oceania
          - 354.9 General works
          - 355.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
            - Subarrange each by Table S5
      - 355.5 Developing countries
    - Forestry extension
      - 355.7 General works
      - 355.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Research. Experimentation
      - Including experiment stations and research institutions
      - 356 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 356.2 Collected works (nonserial)
      - 356.3 Congresses
      - Directories see SD250.5+
      - 356.4 General works
      - 356.43 Addresses, essays, lectures
      - 356.48.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 356.5 General works
          - 356.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - Under each state:*
            - .x *General works*
            - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
        - 356.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
      - 356.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 356.6.E94 Experiments
        - 356.6.M35 Management
        - 356.6.P75 Provenance trials
          - For particular trees see SD397.A+
    - Laboratories
      - 356.7 General works
      - 356.72.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual laboratories. By name, A-Z*
    - Museums
      - 357.A1 General works



- Forestry education. Study and teaching
- Museums -- Continued
- 357.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- Exhibitions, etc.
- 358.A1 General works
- 358.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual exhibitions. By name, A-Z*
- Experimental forests and areas
- 358.5 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States
- 358.7 General works
- 358.8.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 Class individual experimental forests, except federal forests, with the state  
 For individual federal experimental forests see SD359.A+
- 359.A-Z Individual federal experimental forests, A-Z
- 360.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 361 Miscellaneous
- Arbor day. Forest week
- 363 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States see SD363  
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 363.3.A-Z  
 373 General works
- 375 Popular works
- 376 Juvenile works
- 381 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 381.5 Data processing
- Description of remarkable trees, individual and collective  
 Including champion trees  
 For historic trees, see class D  
 For folklore of trees see GR785  
 Cf. QK474.8+ Botany
- 383 General works
- 383.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 385 Popular description of forest trees
- 387.A-Z Special aspects of forestry, A-Z
- 387.A25 Aerial photography
- 387.A3 Aeronautics  
 Cf. SD421.43+ Aeronautics in forest fire control
- 387.A66 Appropriate technology
- 387.B48 Biomass  
 For local see SD139+  
 For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.B53 Biometrics
- 387.B55 Biotechnology
- Boreal forestry see SD387.T34
- 387.C37 Carbon sequestration
- 387.C47 Citizen participation
- 387.C58 Clearcutting
- 387.C63 Coarse woody debris

## Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued

- 387.C66 Consultants
- 387.C67 Continuous cover forestry
- 387.C68 Coppice forests
- 387.C69 Cover crops
- Data processing see SD381.5
- 387.D43 Decision making
- 387.D6 Documentation. Literature
- 387.E33 Efficiency, Forestry
- 387.E58 Environmental aspects of forestry
  - Cf. TD428.F67 Water pollution
- 387.E78 Ethical aspects. Professional ethics
- 387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F36 Fast growing trees
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F52 Fire management
  - Including prescribed burning for forest management
  - Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
- (387.F55) Floodplain forestry
  - see SD410.5
- 387.F58 Forecasting
- 387.F59 Forest canopies
- 387.F594 Forest litter
  - For local see SD139+
- Forest thinning see SD396.5
- 387.F6 Forestry as a profession
- 387.G73 Grazing
- (387.I54) Information services
  - see SD248.7
- 387.I57 Innovations
- 387.L3 Labor productivity
- 387.L33 Landowners
- 387.L35 Landscape management
  - Cf. SB475.9.F67 Forest landscape design
- Literature see SD387.D6
- 387.M3 Mapping
- 387.M33 Mathematics
  - Including mathematical models
  - Cf. SD387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.M8 Multiple use
  - Cf. SD427.M8 Forest reserves (U.S.)
- 387.O43 Old growth forests
  - Including old growth forest conservation
  - For local see SD139+
- 387.P5 Plastics
- 387.P69 Private forests
  - For local see SD139+
- Professional ethics see SD387.E78
- 387.P74 Projects
  - For works limited to specific government projects see SD561+
- 387.P8 Public health
- Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
- 387.R4 Remote sensing

- Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued
- 387.S3 Safety measures  
Cf. SD421.4 Forest fires
- 387.S52 Short rotation forestry
- 387.S53 Site quality and classification  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S545 Snags
- 387.S55 Social aspects
- 387.S69 Standards  
For local, see SD139+
- 387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.S75 Statistical services
- 387.S86 Surveys  
Class here works on surveying methods  
For works on the results of surveying see SD11+
- 387.S87 Sustainable forestry  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S94 Symbolic aspects
- 387.T34 Taigas. Boreal forestry  
For local see SD139+
- Thinning see SD396.5
- 387.T5 Time study
- 387.T74 Tree climbing  
Cf. SB435.85 Arboriculture
- 387.V6 Volunteer workers
- 387.W57 Women in forestry
- 387.W6 Woodlots
- 388 Forestry machinery and engineering  
Including logging machinery
- 388.5 Tools and implements  
Including instruments, meters, etc.
- 389 Forest roads  
Cf. TE229.5 Engineering
- Forest soils
- 390 General works
- 390.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Soil erosion and conservation
- 390.4 General works
- 390.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology  
Cf. SD421.37 Fire weather  
Cf. SD425 Forests and floods
- 390.5 General works
- 390.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 390.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Atmospheric greenhouse effect see SD390.7.G73  
Atmospheric ozone see SD390.7.O95
- 390.7.C55 Climatic changes
- 390.7.G73 Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
- 390.7.O95 Ozone, Atmospheric
- 390.7.R34 Rain and rainfall
- 390.7.S56 Snow
- 390.7.S65 Solar radiation
- 390.7.S85 Storms

- Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
    - 390.7.T44 Temperature
    - 390.7.W56 Wind
- Sylviculture
  - 391 General and popular works
  - 392 Sylvicultural systems
  - 393 Economic aspects. Finance. Cost of growing timber
    - Including forestry investment
    - For local see SD139+
    - For particular trees see SD397.A+
    - Cf. SD430+ Forest exploitation and utilization
  - Natural history of forest trees
    - 395 General works
    - 396 Growth
    - 396.5 Thinning
    - 397.A-Z Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z
      - Cf. QK495.A1+ Botany
      - 397.A18 *Abies alba*
      - 397.A185 *Abies concolor*
      - 397.A186 *Abies densa*
      - 397.A2 *Acacia*
      - 397.A22 *Acacia decurrens*
      - 397.A25 *Acacia mearnsii*
      - 397.A253 *Acacia melanoxylon*
      - 397.A26 *Acacia nilotica*
      - 397.A28 African blackwood
      - 397.A32 *Agathis*
      - 397.A33 *Agathis alba*
      - 397.A35 *Ailanthus*
      - 397.A38 *Albizia*
      - 397.A382 *Albizia amara*
      - (397.A385) *Albizia falcataria*
        - see SD397.F34
      - 397.A4 Alder
      - 397.A44 *Alnus glutinosa*
      - 397.A48 American chestnut
      - 397.A483 American holly
      - 397.A485 American linden
      - 397.A488 American sycamore
      - 397.A5 Amur cork tree
      - 397.A53 *Andira inermis*
      - 397.A54 *Annamocarya sinensis*
      - 397.A55 *Anogeissus pendula*
      - 397.A56 *Araucaria*
      - 397.A58 Arizona cypress
      - 397.A6 Ash
      - 397.A7 Aspen
      - 397.A76 Atlantic white cedar
      - 397.A82 *Aucomea klaineana*
      - 397.B17 Bael
      - 397.B19 Baldcypress
      - 397.B2 Balsam fir
      - 397.B23 Balsam poplar
      - Bamboo see SB317.B2
      - 397.B4 Beech

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- Beech, European see SD397.E83
- (397.B45) Betula pendula  
see SD397.E845
- 397.B5 Birch
- 397.B514 Black cherry
- 397.B516 Black locust
- 397.B52 Black poplar  
Cf. SD397.H93 Hybrid black poplar
- 397.B53 Black spruce
- Black walnut see SD397.W2
- 397.B54 Black willow
- 397.B545 Blackbead. Pithecellobium
- 397.B55 Bombax
- 397.B56 Borneo ironwood
- 397.B58 Bornmueller fir
- 397.B6 Boxwood
- 397.B67 Brazilian firetree
- 397.B7 Brazilian pine
- 397.B88 Butternut
- 397.C3 Caesalpinia
- 397.C33 California black oak
- 397.C333 Calliandra calothyrsus
- 397.C335 Calocedrus formosana
- 397.C337 Candlenut tree
- 397.C339 Caragana arborescens
- 397.C34 Cassia
- 397.C344 Casuarina
- 397.C35 Catalpa
- 397.C37 Cathaya argyrophylla
- 397.C38 Caucasian fir
- 397.C4 Cedar
- 397.C434 Cedar of Lebanon
- 397.C442 Chamaecyparis
- 397.C445 Chamaecyparis formosensis
- 397.C446 Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
- 397.C447 Chamaecyparis obtusa
- 397.C45 Chamaecyparis thyoides
- 397.C47 Chaparral
- 397.C5 Chestnut
- 397.C52 China fir
- 397.C524 Chinese white poplar
- 397.C53 Chorisia speciosa
- 397.C56 Cilician fir
- 397.C57 Cinchona
- Coast redwood see SD397.R3
- 397.C6 Cocobolo
- 397.C66 Colorado spruce
- 397.C7 Conifers
- 397.C77 Cordia goeldiana
- 397.C79 Cork oak. Cork tree  
Cork tree see SD397.C79
- 397.C8 Cottonwood
- 397.C86 Cryptomeria japonica

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|            |                                                 |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 397.C87    | <i>Cunninghamia konoshii</i>                    |
| 397.C872   | Cupressaceae                                    |
| 397.C9     | Cypress                                         |
| 397.D24    | <i>Dactylocladus stenostachys</i>               |
| 397.D3     | Dahurian larch                                  |
| 397.D33    | <i>Dalbergia latifolia</i>                      |
| 397.D34    | <i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>                         |
| 397.D37    | Dawn redwood                                    |
| 397.D48    | Diospyros                                       |
| 397.D5     | Dipterocarpaceae                                |
| 397.D65    | Dogwood                                         |
| 397.D7     | Douglas fir                                     |
| 397.D72    | Downy birch                                     |
| 397.D76    | <i>Drimys winteri</i>                           |
| 397.D87    | Durmast oak                                     |
|            | Eastern black walnut see SD397.W2               |
| 397.E27    | Eastern hemlock                                 |
| 397.E29    | Eastern redcedar                                |
| 397.E42    | Elm                                             |
| 397.E46    | Emory oak                                       |
| 397.E5     | Engelmann spruce                                |
| 397.E54    | English oak                                     |
| 397.E58    | <i>Enterolobium cyclocarpum</i>                 |
| 397.E8     | Eucalyptus                                      |
| 397.E814   | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>                 |
| (397.E815) | <i>Eucalyptus diversicolor</i><br>see SD397.K27 |
| 397.E818   | <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>                      |
| 397.E82    | <i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>                       |
| (397.E823) | <i>Eucalyptus marginata</i><br>see SD397.J36    |
| 397.E824   | <i>Eucalyptus regnans</i>                       |
| 397.E825   | <i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>                       |
| 397.E827   | European ash                                    |
| 397.E828   | European aspen                                  |
| 397.E83    | European beech                                  |
| 397.E834   | European hornbeam                               |
| 397.E836   | European larch                                  |
| 397.E84    | European Turkey oak                             |
| 397.E845   | European white birch                            |
| 397.E85    | Evergreens                                      |
| 397.F34    | <i>Falcataria moluccana</i>                     |
| 397.F5     | Fir                                             |
| 397.G52    | Giant sequoia                                   |
| 397.G55    | <i>Gliricidia maculata</i>                      |
| 397.G56    | <i>Gmelina arborea</i>                          |
| 397.G58    | <i>Gonystylus bancanus</i>                      |
| 397.G6     | <i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>          |
| 397.G7     | Grass tree                                      |
| 397.G72    | Greek fir                                       |
| 397.G73    | Greek juniper                                   |
|            | <i>Guaicum</i> see SD397.L5                     |
| 397.G97    | <i>Gyrinops ledermannii</i>                     |

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.H24 Hackberry  
 397.H3 Hardwoods  
 Hemlock, Western see SD397.W45  
 Hemlocks see SD397.T78
- 397.H54 Hevea  
 397.H57 Hiba arborvitae  
 397.H6 Hickory  
 397.H67 Honduras mahogany  
 397.H93 Hybrid black poplar  
 Ilomba see SD397.P9
- 397.I53 Incense cedar  
 Ipil see SD397.L4  
 Japanese larch  
 Jarrah  
 Juniperus  
 Kadam  
 Karri  
 Kauri  
 Khaya anthotheca  
 Knema attenuata  
 Lafoensia glyptocarpa  
 Larches  
 Lead tree  
     Cf. SB317.L4 Multipurpose plant
- 397.L4 Leucaena glauca  
 397.L46 Libocedrus  
 397.L47 Libocedrus bidwillii  
 397.L48 Licania rigida  
 397.L5 Lignum vitae. Guaiacum  
 397.L6 Lindens  
 397.L63 Liriodendron tulipifera  
 397.L64 Live oak  
 397.L65 Locust  
 397.M16 Maesopsis eminii  
 397.M18 Magnolias  
 397.M2 Mahogany  
 397.M23 Mangium  
 397.M24 Manglietia glauca  
 397.M25 Mangrove  
 397.M26 Manilkara kauki  
 397.M3 Maple  
 Maple, Sugar see SD397.S775
- 397.M4 Mesquite  
 Metasequoia glyptostroboides see SD397.D37
- 397.M55 Millettia pinnata  
 397.M58 Mitragyna  
 397.M64 Montanoa  
 397.M65 Mopane  
 397.M66 Mora  
 397.M84 Mulanje cedar  
 397.N6 Norway spruce  
 397.N64 Nothofagus  
 397.N65 Nothofagus procera

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|            |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 397.N66    | Nothofagus pumilio                  |
| 397.O12    | Oak                                 |
| 397.O36    | Ocotea rodiaei                      |
| 397.O74    | Oriental spruce                     |
| 397.O8     | Osage orange                        |
| 397.O82    | Osier                               |
| 397.P28    | Paper birch                         |
| 397.P29    | Parkia nitida                       |
| 397.P3     | Paulownia                           |
| 397.P318   | Paulownia kawakamii                 |
| 397.P319   | Paulownia tomentosa                 |
| 397.P4     | Pecan                               |
| 397.P47    | Persimmon                           |
| 397.P53    | Picea jezoensis                     |
| 397.P54    | Picea schrenkiana                   |
|            | Pine                                |
| 397.P55    | General                             |
| 397.P562   | Aleppo pine                         |
| 397.P564   | Austrian pine                       |
|            | Including Corsican pine             |
| 397.P565   | Balkan pine                         |
| 397.P568   | Pinus brutia                        |
| 397.P57    | Pinus canariensis                   |
| 397.P572   | Pinus caribaea                      |
| 397.P5723  | Chir pine                           |
| 397.P573   | Cluster pine                        |
|            | Corsican pine see SD397.P564        |
| 397.P574   | Pinus eldarica                      |
| 397.P5745  | Pinus griffithii                    |
|            | Italian stone pine see SD397.P61124 |
| 397.P575   | Jack pine                           |
| 397.P576   | Pinus kesiya                        |
| 397.P578   | Pinus koraiensis                    |
| 397.P58    | Loblolly pine                       |
| 397.P585   | Lodgepole pine                      |
| 397.P59    | Longleaf pine                       |
| 397.P597   | Pinus merkusii                      |
| 397.P598   | Montezuma pine                      |
|            | Pinus nigra see SD397.P564          |
| 397.P61115 | Pinus oocarpa                       |
| 397.P6112  | Pinus patula                        |
| 397.P61124 | Pinus pinea. Italian stone pine     |
| 397.P6114  | Pinyon pines                        |
| 397.P6115  | Ponderosa pine                      |
| 397.P6117  | Pinus radiata                       |
| 397.P612   | Red pine                            |
| 397.P614   | Scots pine                          |
| 397.P615   | Scrub pine                          |
| 397.P617   | Shortleaf pine                      |
| 397.P619   | Pinus sibirica                      |
| 397.P623   | Slash pine                          |
| 397.P63    | Sugar pine                          |
| 397.P64    | Swiss pine                          |



## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z

## Pine -- Continued

- 397.P644 Pinus taiwanensis
- 397.P647 Western white pine
- 397.P65 White pine
- 397.P75 Yellow pines
- 397.P77 Piptadenia communis
- 397.P8 Pithecellobium see SD397.B545
- 397.P8 Plane tree
- 397.P835 Podocarpus
- 397.P838 Podocarpus imbricata
- 397.P85 Poplar
- 397.P853 Populus alba
- 397.P855 Populus tremuloides
- 397.P87 Port Orford cedar
- 397.P88 Prosopis
  - Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant
  - Cf. SB615.P83 Weed
- 397.P9 Pycnanthus angolensis
- 397.P97 Pyrenean oak
- 397.Q3 Quebracho
- 397.Q35 Quercus frainetto
- 397.R15 Ramin
- 397.R16 Rasamala
- 397.R18 Red alder
- (397.R2) Red gum
  - see SD397.S78
- 397.R25 Red oak
- 397.R3 Red silk cottontree see SD397.S52
- Redwoods
  - Including coast redwood
  - Cf. SD397.D37
  - Cf. SD397.G52
- 397.R49 Rhizophora
- 397.R5 Rhizophoraceae
- 397.R54 Rhododendrons
- 397.R62 Robinia
- 397.S16 Sacred fir
- 397.S2 Saksaul
- 397.S22 Salix alba
- 397.S23 Salix tetrasperma
- 397.S24 Sandalwood
- 397.S26 Santalum spicatum
- 397.S36 Senegalia catechu
- 397.S48 Sequoia sempervirens see SD397.R3
- 397.S5 Shorea
- 397.S5 Shorea robusta
- 397.S513 Siberian fir
- 397.S515 Siberian larch
- 397.S52 Silver fir see SD397.A18
- 397.S56 Simal. Red silk cottontree
- 397.S6 Sitka spruce
- 397.S6 Sorbus
- 397.S65 Spirostachys

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.S77 Spruce
- 397.S775 Sugar maple
- 397.S78 Sweetgum
- 397.S8 Sycamore
- 397.S98 Syzygium cordatum
- 397.T34 Taiwania cryptomerioides
- 397.T35 Tamarack
- 397.T4 Teak
- 397.T45 Terminalia ivorensis
- 397.T47 Terminalia superba
- 397.T5 Thuja
- 397.T53 Thuja occidentalis
- 397.T66 Totara
- 397.T78 Tsuga
- Tsuga canadensis see SD397.E27
- Tulip tree see SD397.L63
- 397.T87 Tupelo
- 397.V27 Valley oak
- 397.V3 Valonia oak
- 397.V57 Virola surinamensis
- 397.W2 Black walnut
- 397.W45 Western hemlock
- 397.W454 Western larch
- 397.W46 Western redcedar
- 397.W47 White spruce
- 397.W48 Whitebark pine
- 397.W5 Willow
- 397.Y44 Yellow birch
- 397.Y442 Yellow buckeye
- 397.Y46 Yew
- 397.Z35 Zambezi teak
- Forest nurseries
  - Cf. SD401+ Sylviculture methods
- 397.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 397.73 Collected works (nonserial)
- 397.75 Congresses
- 398 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 398.4 General works
      - 398.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 398.43.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 399 Tree introduction
  - For special areas see SD131+
  - For special trees see SD397.A+
  - Cf. SB109 Plant introduction
  - Cf. SB435.65 Ornamental trees
  - Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry
- 399.5 Tree breeding and selection. Forest genetics
- 399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation
- Methods
  - 401 General works
  - Seeds

## Sylviculture

## Methods

## Seeds -- Continued

- 401.5 General works
- Seed growing. Seed orchards
- 401.6 General works
- 401.64.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 401.7 Inspection, certification, grading, and testing
- Handling and postharvest technology
- 401.8 General works
- 402 Harvesting and collecting
- 402.3 Cleaning
- 402.35 Drying
- 402.4 Preservation. Protection
- 402.45 Storage
- Propagation
- 403 General works
- Clonal forestry
- 403.4 General works
- 403.5 Cell and tissue culture
- Seedlings
- 404 General works
- 404.25 Bareroot seedlings
- 404.3 Container seedlings
- 405 Transplanting
- 405.4 Protection of seedlings
- 406 Tree repairing
- Cf. SB435.8 Ornamental trees
- 407 Pruning
- 408 Use of fertilizers
- Including sewage sludge disposal
- For individual forest trees see SD397.A+
- Irrigation
- 408.15 General works
- 408.154.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 408.2 Drainage
- Afforestation and reforestation
- Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry
- Cf. SD410.3+ Methods for special areas
- 409 General works
- 409.5 Windbreaks, shelterbelts, etc.
- Cf. SB437 Horticulture
- Methods for special areas
- 410.3 Arid regions
- Including desertification control
- Cold regions
- 410.38 General works
- 410.4 Frozen ground
- 410.5 Floodplains
- 410.7 Peatlands
- 410.9 Wetlands
- Conservation and protection
- Cf. SB599+ Plant pests and diseases
- Cf. SD387.O43 Old growth forest conservation
- Cf. SD399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation
- 411 General works

## Conservation and protection -- Continued

- Biography
  - 411.5 Collective
  - 411.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 412 General works
    - 413.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 414.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Forest influences
  - Cf. GF54.5 Human ecology
  - Cf. QH541.5.F6 Forest ecology
  - Cf. SD390.5+ Forests and climate
  - Cf. SD425 Forests and floods
- 416 General works
  - 416.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Deforestation
  - Including control
  - Cf. SD411+ Forest conservation
  - Cf. SD537.5+ Logging
- 418 General works
  - 418.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Damage by elements
  - 419 General works
    - Forest fires and wildfires
      - Cf. QH545.F5 Fire ecology
      - Cf. SD387.F52 Fire management
- 420.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 420.55 Collected works (nonserial)
- 420.6 Congresses
- 420.67 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 420.7 General works
    - 420.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 421 General works
  - 421.23 Juvenile works
  - 421.233 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Biography
  - 421.24 Collective
  - 421.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 421.3 General works
      - 421.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 421.34.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Forecasting
  - 421.36 General works
  - 421.37 Fire weather
    - Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology
- 421.375 Detection
- 421.38 Equipment and supplies
  - Including chemical retardants
  - For aeronautical equipment see SD421.43+
- 421.4 Safety measures
- Aeronautics
  - 421.43 General works

- Conservation and protection
  - Damage by elements
    - Forest fires and wildfires
      - Aeronautics -- Continued
        - Smokejumping
      - Other special topics, A-Z
        - Data processing
        - Economic aspects
        - Fuel reduction (Wildfire prevention)
        - Investigation
        - Mathematical models
        - Volunteer workers
    - Ground cover fires
      - General works
    - Grassland fires
    - Earth movements. Landslides
    - Forest soil erosion see SD390.4+
    - Storms see SD390.7.S85
    - Floods, forests and water supply
      - Cf. GB842 Forest hydrology
      - Cf. GB843 Karst hydrology
      - Cf. GB1201+ Floods
  - Forest reserves
    - United States
      - General
        - Documents
          - Collections
          - Separate. By date
            - Including rules, etc.
        - General works
      - Special subjects, A-Z
        - Claims
        - Clearcutting
        - Economic aspects
        - Grazing
        - Homesteads
        - Land exchange
        - Multiple use
          - Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
        - Ranger stations
        - Timber
        - Trespass
        - Water resources
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - Class individual reserves, except national forests, with the state
          - For national forests see SD428.A3+
        - Individual national forests, A-Z
        - Other countries see SD567+
    - Exploitation and utilization
      - Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery and engineering
      - Cf. TS800+ Technology
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
      - Working plans
    - Companies for exploitation. Cooperatives

## Exploitation and utilization -- Continued

- 433           Testing, technology, laboratories, including timbers (from producers' standpoint)  
               Cf. SD356.7+ Forestry laboratories  
               Cf. TA420 Strength of materials
- 434           Timber trees  
               General  
                   For special trees see SD397.A+
- By region or country  
                   United States
- 435           General works
- 436.A-Z       By region or state, A-Z  
               Other regions or countries  
                   America  
                     North America  
 437-438       Canada (Table S3)  
 439-440       Mexico (Table S3)  
 441-442       Central America (Table S3)  
 443-444       West Indies (Table S3)  
                   South America  
                     Including Latin America in general
- 445           General works
- 447-448       Argentina (Table S3)
- 449-450       Bolivia (Table S3)
- 451-452       Brazil (Table S3)
- 453-454       Chile (Table S3)
- 455-456       Colombia (Table S3)
- 457-458       Ecuador (Table S3)
- Guianas  
                     General works
- 459           French Guiana (Table S3)
- 460.3-.4      Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)
- 460.5-.6      Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
- 461-462       Paraguay (Table S3)
- 463-464       Peru (Table S3)
- 465-466       Uruguay (Table S3)
- 467-468       Venezuela (Table S3)
- Atlantic islands  
                     General works
- 468.5         By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 468.6.A-Z
- Europe
- 469           General works
- 471-472       Great Britain. England (Table S3)
- 473-474       Wales (Table S3)
- 475-476       Scotland (Table S3)
- 476.5-.6      Northern Ireland (Table S3)
- 477-478       Ireland (Table S3)
- 479-480       Austria (Table S3)
- 481-482       Belgium (Table S3)
- 483-484       Denmark (Table S3)
- 485-486       France (Table S3)
- 487-488       Germany (Table S3)
- 489-490       Greece (Table S3)
- 491-492       Holland (Table S3)
- 493-494       Italy (Table S3)
- 495-496       Norway (Table S3)
- 497-498       Portugal (Table S3)

## Exploitation and utilization

## Timber trees

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe -- Continued

- 499-500 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)  
Cf. SD523+ Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 501-502 Spain (Table S3)
- 503-504 Sweden (Table S3)
- 505-506 Switzerland (Table S3)
- 507-508 Turkey (Table S3)
- 509.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 511 General works
- 513-514 China (Table S3)
- 515-516 India (Table S3)
- 517-518 Japan (Table S3)
- 519-520 Iran (Table S3)
- 521-522 Philippines (Table S3)
- 523-524 Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)
- 524.5-.6 Central Asia (Table S3)
- 525-526 Turkey in Asia (Table S3)
- 527.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
e.g.  
527.T3 Taiwan

## Africa

- 528 General works
- 531.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Australia

- 533 General works
- 534.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
- 534.2 New Zealand and adjacent islands
- 534.5.A-Z Atlantic islands, A-Z
- 535.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- 535.3 Tropics
- 535.7

## Wood quality and variation

For particular trees see SD397.A+

- 536 Sections of woods and descriptive text
- Lumber inspection see TS825
- Pulpwood crops

For particular trees see SD397.A+

- 536.3 General works
- 536.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Fuelwood crops. Fuelwood

Including gathering and cutting

For particular trees see SD397.A+

Cf. HD9769.F84+ Industry

Cf. SB288+ Energy crops

Cf. TP324 Fuel

- 536.5 General works
- 536.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Logging

Cf. SD387.C58 Clearcutting

Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery

Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

## Biography

- Exploitation and utilization
  - Logging
    - Biography -- Continued
      - 537.5 Collective
      - 537.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 538 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 538.2.A1 General works
            - 538.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - 538.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Log brands
          - 538.8 General works
          - 538.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Transportation
    - Cf. TF678 Logging railways
    - 539 General works
      - Aerial methods. Aeronautics
        - 539.5 General works
        - 539.53 Balloon
        - 539.57 Skyline
      - Trucking
        - 539.8 General works
        - 539.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - By water. Log driving. Booms. Rafting
        - 540 General works
        - 540.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Utilization
    - Non-timber forest resources. By-products
      - Cf. TP996.W6 Wood waste
      - 543 General works
        - 543.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - 543.4 Bark
        - 543.5 Mast (Nuts)
      - 544 Slash
        - General works
        - 544.3 Slashburning
      - 547 Turpentine orcharding
    - Valuation, measurement, etc.
      - 551 General
      - 553 Accretion and yield
        - Measurement. Scaling
          - 555 General works
          - 557 Tables, etc.
            - Cf. HF5716.L8 Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of lumber
- Administration. Policy
  - For serial documents see SD11+
  - 561 General works
    - By country
      - Class here only monographs
      - For serials see SD11+
    - United States
      - 565 General and Federal
      - 566.A-.W States, A-W



## Administration. Policy

By country -- Continued

567-667

Other countries (Table S2)

Add number in the table to SD566

669

Tropics

669.5

Developing countries

## Animal culture

- Cf. HD9410+ Animal industry (Economic aspects)
- Cf. HG9968.6 Livestock insurance
- Cf. HV4701+ Humane and inhumane treatment of animals
- Cf. QL1+ Zoology
- Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology
- Cf. SF409 Small animals
- Cf. SF411+ Pets
- Cf. TS1950+ Animal products

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Cf. SF191, SF221, etc.

For associations under state auspices see SF17

1.A1

History, organization, etc.

1.A2-Z

General

5

## Congresses

## Documents

Class here serial documents

For documents of a monographic character see SF41+

## United States

11

Federal

13.A-.W

States, A-W

15.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

17

Associations under state auspices

(19)

## Yearbooks

see SF1.A1+

21

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

21.5

## Names

## Communication in animal culture

22

General works

22.5

Animal culture literature

## Directories

23

General

By region or country

United States

25

General works

26.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

27.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Biography

31

Collective

33.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## History and conditions

Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of domestic animals

41

General works

By region or country

51

United States (including separate states and sections)

53

Great Britain

55.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Relation of animal culture to plant culture see S602.5+

61

## Comprehensive works. Textbooks

Including general care of livestock

## Handbooks, manuals, etc. Practical works

American (United States)

63

Through 1840

65

1841-1975

65.2

1976-

67.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

## Handbooks, manuals, etc. Practical works -- Continued

- English
- 69 To 1785
- 71 1786-1975
- 71.2 1976-
- Other regions or countries
- 74 Through 1800
- 75 1801-1975
- 1976-
- 75.2 General works
- 75.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 75.5 Juvenile works
- 76 Pictorial works
- 76.5 Light literature
- 76.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 77 Miscellaneous
- (78) Draft animals  
see SF180
- 80 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 81 General works
- 81.5 Audiovisual aids
- 82.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
- 83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*
- |           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| .x        | General works                         |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z                            |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Individual institutions. By name, A-Z |
- Exhibitions see SF114+
- Economic zoology
- Cf. QL1+ Zoology
- Cf. QL99 Medical zoology
- Cf. RA639+ Animals as carriers of disease
- Cf. SB992+ Animals injurious and beneficial to plants
- Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control
- 84 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 84.23 Collected works (nonserial)
- 84.25 Congresses
- 84.27 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 84.3 General works
- 84.33 Juvenile works
- 84.35 Pictorial works
- 84.37 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
- United States
- 84.4 General works
- 84.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 84.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Wildlife resources. Wildlife utilization
- Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
- Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management (Hunting sports). Game protection
- Cf. SK590+ Wild animal trade
- 84.6 General works
- 84.64.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Rangelands. Range management. Grazing
  - For forage plants on ranges see SB193+
  - For grazing in forests see SD427.G8
- 84.82 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 84.84 Congresses
- Study and teaching. Research
  - Including experimental ranges
- 84.86 General works
- 84.865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 85 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 85.3 General works
    - 85.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 85.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 85.43 Developing countries
    - 85.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 85.6.B56 Biodiversity
    - 85.6.D43 Decision making
      - Including decision support systems
    - 85.6.E82 Evaluation
    - 85.6.F57 Fire management. Prescribed burning
    - 85.6.M36 Mapping
    - 85.6.P56 Photography
    - Prescribed burning see SF85.6.F57
    - 85.6.R45 Remote sensing
    - Reseeding see SF85.6.R49
    - 85.6.R49 Revegetation. Reseeding
    - 85.6.W38 Water supply
    - Weed control see SB610+
- 87 Acclimatization
  - Cf. SF140.C57 Climatic factors
- 88 Handling
- 89 Transportation
- 91 Housing and environmental control
  - For housing of particular animals, see the animal
  - Cf. NA8230 Architecture
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction
- 92 Equipment and supplies
  - Including catalogs
- Behavior see SF756.7
- Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition
  - For feeding of particular animals, see the animal
  - Cf. SF854+ Deficiency diseases
- 94.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 94.55 Collected works (nonserial)
- 94.6 Congresses
- 94.65 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 95 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 95.3 General works
    - 95.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 95.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 97 Analyses and experiments (General)
  - Including tables

## Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition -- Continued

- 97.5 Radioisotopes in animal nutrition
- 97.7 Flavor and odor
- 97.8 Contamination
- 98.A-Z Individual feed constituents, components, and feed additives, A-Z
- 98.A2 Additives (General)
- 98.A34 Adrenergic beta agonists
- 98.A38 Amino acid chelates
- 98.A4 Amino acids
- 98.A44 Ammonia
- 98.A5 Antibiotics
- 98.A9 Azelaic acid
- 98.C37 Carbohydrates
- 98.C45 Chromium
- 98.E58 Drugs see SF98.M4
- 98.E58 Enzymes
- 98.F53 Fats and oils see SF98.O34
- 98.F53 Fiber
- 98.H67 Hormones
- 98.L54 Lignocellulose
- 98.L9 Lysine
- 98.M4 Medication
- 98.M5 Minerals
- 98.N5 Nitrogen
- 98.O34 Oils and fats
- 98.P44 Perchlorates
- 98.P46 Pesticide residues
- 98.P5 Phosphorus
- 98.P64 Polyacrylamide
- 98.P7 Proteins
- 98.S2 Salt
- 98.S4 Selenium
- 98.S65 Somatotropin
- 98.T7 Trace elements
- 98.U7 Urea
- 98.V5 Vitamins
- 99.A-Z Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z
- 99.A37 Agricultural wastes
- 99.A5 Alfalfa
- 99.A54 Algae, Marine see SF99.M33
- 99.A54 Animal products
- 99.A55 Animal waste
- 99.A6 Apple
- 99.B25 Bagasse
- 99.B3 Barley
- 99.C3 Broad bean see SF99.F3
- 99.C3 Cactus
- 99.C35 Canola meal
- 99.C37 Cassava
- 99.C45 Chlorella
- 99.C55 Clover
- 99.C57 Coconut palm
- 99.C58 Cod liver oil
- 99.C584 Coffee pulp
- 99.C59 Corn. Maize
- 99.C6 Cottonseed meal

## Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition

## Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z -- Continued

99.C73 Crop residues  
 99.D5 Distillers feeds  
 99.F3 Fava bean  
 99.F37 Feathers  
 99.F5 Fishmeal  
 99.F55 Flaxseed  
 99.F64 Fodder trees  
 99.F67 Food waste  
 99.F8 Fungi  
 99.G3 Garbage  
 Grain see SF94.5+  
 99.H4 Heather  
 99.L44 Legumes  
 99.L54 Lignocellulose  
 99.L58 Live food  
 Maize see SF99.C59  
 99.M33 Marine algae  
 99.M5 Milk  
 Milo see SF99.S68  
 99.M6 Molasses  
 99.M88 Mulberry  
 99.O28 Oats  
 99.O4 Oil cake  
 99.P4 Peanuts  
 99.P6 Potatoes  
 99.R5 Rice  
 99.R52 Rice bran  
 99.S68 Sorghum  
 99.S72 Soybean  
 Including soybean meal  
 99.S8 Straw  
 99.S9 Sugar beet  
 99.S93 Sugarcane  
 99.T5 Timothy grass  
 Trees, Fodder see SF99.F64  
 99.W34 Waste products  
 99.W35 Water hyacinth  
 99.W5 Wheat  
 99.Y4 Yeast

## Brands and branding, and other means of identifying

Including cattle brands and earmarks

101 General works  
 103 Catalogs of brands (General)  
 For catalogs limited to specific places see SF103.3+  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 103.3 General works  
 103.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 103.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Breeding and breeds

For breeding of particular animals, see the animal

105 General works  
 105.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 105.26 Selection indexes

- Breeding and breeds -- Continued
- Rare breeds
    - 105.27 General works
    - 105.275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 105.3 Germplasm
    - 105.5 Artificial insemination
    - 105.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
    - 106 Catalogs of breeders of other than domestic animals. "Wild Beast Merchants"
    - 107 Stock farm catalogs
      - Cf. SF217 Cattle farm catalogs
  - 109.A-Z Description of individual stock farms, A-Z
  - Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting
  - 111 General works
  - (112) Weight tables
    - see HF5716.C2 etc.
  - 113 Catalogs of sales
  - 113.3 Direct selling
  - Exhibitions
    - For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF215+ Cattle
    - Museum exhibits
      - 114.A1 General works
      - 114.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
  - Stock shows
    - 117 General works
    - 117.3 Juvenile works
    - 117.5.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
      - National, state, and local
        - United States
          - 117.6 General works
          - 117.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
          - 117.7.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
            - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - 118 Exhibiting and judging
    - 121 Standards of excellence. Livestock champions (General)
    - 140.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
    - 140.B54 Biotechnology
    - Captive wild animals see SF408+
    - 140.C37 Carcasses
    - 140.C57 Climatic factors
      - Cf. SF87 Acclimatization
    - 140.D35 Data processing
    - Draft animals see SF180
    - 140.E25 Ecology. Environmental aspects
      - For local see SF51+
    - 140.E45 Emergency management
    - 140.E53 Energy consumption
    - Environmental aspects see SF140.E25
    - 140.F47 Feral animals. Feral livestock
      - For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF450 Feral cats
      - Cf. SB993.5+ Feral animals injurious and beneficial to plants
    - Fur-bearing animals see SF402+
    - 140.G73 Greenhouse gases

- Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued  
 Laboratory animals see SF405.5+
- 140.L58 Livestock factories  
 140.L59 Livestock projects  
     For local see SF51+
- 140.L63 Livestock services  
     For local see SF51+
- 140.L65 Livestock systems  
     Including urban livestock production systems  
     For local see SF51+  
     Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 140.M35 Mathematical models  
 140.M54 Minilivestock  
 140.M67 Moral and ethical aspects  
 140.P38 Pastoral systems  
     Including herding  
     For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF401.R4 Reindeer  
     For local, see SF51+  
     Cf. S494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems
- Pets see SF411+
- 140.R33 Radioactive tracers see SF140.R33  
 140.S33 Radioisotopes. Radioactive tracers  
 140.S55 Safety measures  
 Simulation methods  
 Small animal culture see SF409
- 140.S62 Social aspects  
 140.S72 Statistical methods  
 140.S73 Statistical services  
 140.W37 Water requirements  
 Zoo animals see SF408+
- Working animals  
     Cf. GV1829+ Circus animals  
     Cf. HV8025 Animals in police work  
     Cf. PN1992.8.A58 Animals in television  
     Cf. PN1995.9.A5 Animals in motion pictures  
     Cf. UH87+ War use of animals
- 170 General works  
 172 Juvenile works  
 180 Draft animals  
     Cf. HE153 Transportation  
     Cf. SF209+ Draft cattle  
     Cf. SF311+ Draft horses
- Cattle  
     Including cattle ranching  
     For anatomy see SF767.C3  
     For physiology see SF768.2.C3
- 191 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 191.2 Congresses  
 191.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 191.43 Names  
 191.5 Breeders' directories  
 Brands and branding see SF101+  
 Herdbooks  
     General  
     By region or country, A-Z  
     By breeds see SF199.A+



- Cattle -- Continued
- Biography (of persons)
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - History
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Canada
    - General works
      - Including general care of cattle
  - Essays and light literature
  - Juvenile works
  - Study and teaching. Research
  - Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
  - Breeds
    - Cf. SF207 Beef breeds (General)
    - Cf. SF208 Dairy breeds (General)
    - General works
    - By breed, A-Z
      - Cf. SF217 Catalogs
      - Aberdeen-Angus
      - Africander
      - American Brahman
      - Angeln
      - Ankole
      - Aubrac
      - Ayrshire
      - Barotse
      - Belgian Blue
      - Blonde d'Aquitaine
      - Boran
      - Brown Swiss
      - Camargue
      - Charolais
      - Chiana
      - Chiangus
      - Criollo
      - Dexter
      - East Prussian
      - Fighting bull
      - Fleckvieh
      - Florida cracker
      - Friesian
      - Galloway
      - Gelbvieh
      - Glan-Donnersberger
      - Gobra zebu
      - Graubundens
      - Grey Tirolean
      - Guernsey
      - Hariana
      - Hereford
      - Hereford, Polled
      - Hérens
      - Holando-Argentino

## Cattle

## Breeds

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 199.H75 Holstein-Friesian
- 199.J5 Jersey
- 199.K45 Kenana
- 199.K47 Kholmogor
- 199.K9 Kuhland
- 199.L48 Limousin
- 199.L5 Lincoln Red
- 199.L6 Longhorn
- Longhorn, Texas see SF199.T48
- 199.M33 Madura
- 199.M38 Maure
- 199.M54 Milking Shorthorn
- 199.M57 Mithun
- 199.M87 Murray grey
- 199.N19 N'Dama
- 199.P6 Pinzgauer
- 199.P64 Polish red and white lowland
- Polled Hereford see SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn see SF199.S563
- 199.P9 Prignitzer
- 199.R35 Red Danish
- 199.R4 Red-polled
- 199.R43 Red steppe
- 199.S24 Sahiwal
- 199.S35 Senepol
- 199.S56 Shorthorn
- Shorthorn, Milking see SF199.M54
- 199.S563 Shorthorn, Polled
- 199.S58 Simbrah
- 199.S6 Simmental
- 199.S67 SMR
- 199.S83 Sudanese Fulani
- 199.T35 Tarentaise
- 199.T48 Texas longhorn
- 199.T53 Tharparkar
- 199.T85 Turino
- 199.W2 Waldecker
- 199.W44 Welsh Black
- 199.Z4 Zebus

## Breeding

- 201 General works
- 201.3 Germplasm resources
- 201.5 Artificial insemination
- 201.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
- 202 Miscellaneous
- 202.5 Behavior
- 202.7 Handling
- Feeding, Nutrition
  - Including feeding for milk, etc.
- 203 General works
- 205 Calves, feeding and care
- 206 Housing and environmental control
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction of barns

- Cattle -- Continued
- 206.5 Heifers  
207 Beef cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- 208 Dairy cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- Draft cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- 209 General works  
209.5 Ox driving  
Cf. HE153 Transportation
- 211 Dual purpose cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- Water buffalo see SF401.W34  
Zebu see SF199.Z4
- Cattle shows  
Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions  
Cf. SF117+ Stock shows
- 215 General works  
215.2 Judging  
217 Cattle farm catalogs  
219 Cattle sale catalogs
- Dairying  
Cf. SF208 Dairy cattle
- 221 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Including butter and cheese makers' associations
- 223 Congresses  
Documents  
United States  
Cf. HD9000.9.A+ Government inspection
- 225.A1-.A5 Federal  
225.A6-.W State  
227.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
229 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Directories  
229.5 General works  
229.54.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography  
229.7.A1 Collective  
229.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- History  
231 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
232.A1 General works  
232.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z  
233.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
235 Statistics

## Cattle

- Dairying -- Continued
- 237 Patents
- Legislation
  - see class K
- 239 General works
- 239.5 Juvenile works
- 240 Miscellaneous (Tables, etc.)
- 240.7 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 241 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 243 General works
      - 243.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Under each state:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
        - .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z*
    - 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
      - .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z*
      - e.g.
      - India
        - 245.I5 General works
        - 245.I52H3 Haryana
        - 245.I53K3 Karnal, India (City). National Dairy Research Institute
- 245.8 Economic aspects (General)
  - Cf. HD9278 Butter marketing
  - Cf. HD9282+ Milk marketing
- 246.A-Z Other special aspects of dairying, A-Z
- 246.C65 Cooperation. Cooperatives
- 246.D38 Data processing
- 246.E53 Energy consumption
- 246.E55 Environmental aspects
- 246.H36 Handling of dairy products
- 246.O74 Organic dairy farming
- 246.Q3 Quality control
- 247 Machinery, tools, etc. Dairy engineering
  - Cf. SF263+ Churns
- 249 Other animals than cattle (General)
  - For special animals, see the subject
- 250 Milking
  - Cf. SF247 Milking machines
- Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)
  - For special places see SF232.A1+
- 250.5 General works
- Milk and cream
  - 251 Composition, formation and properties
  - 253 Chemistry, analysis and testing (including instruments)
  - Bacteriology see QR121
  - Contamination
    - 254.A1 General works
    - 254.A2-Z By contaminant

## Cattle

## Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

## Milk and cream

## Contamination

## By contaminant -- Continued

254.A35

Aflatoxins

254.A6

Antibiotics

254.C66

Copper

254.M93

Mycotoxins

254.P4

Pesticides

254.R3

Radioactive substances

254.V48

Veterinary drug residues

255

## Adulteration and inspection

257

## Milk hygiene

Cf. HD4501.M5+ Municipal milk supply

Cf. RA602.M54 Public health

Cf. SF254.A1+ Milk contamination

Cf. TX379 Food and nutrition

259

## Preparation for use. Pasteurization, condensed milk, etc.

260

## Creamery wastes. Filtration, etc.

261

## Plant management

Cf. HD9282+ Milk industry

262

## Trade publications (Milk dealers)

262.5

## Miscellaneous uncataloged pamphlets

## Butter

263

## Manufacture, composition and properties

265

## Chemistry, analysis and testing

Including instruments

266

## Creameries

267

## Adulteration and inspection

## Margarine see TP684.M3

269

## Preparation for market

Cf. HD9278 Butter industry

269.5.A-SB269.5.Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Cheese

Cf. HD9280+ Economic aspects

Cf. TX382 Food

Cf. TX759.5.C48 Cooking

270

## Periodicals, societies, congresses, serial collections

270.2

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

270.3

## Directories

270.4

## History (General)

271

## General works

271.2

## Analysis and composition

## Microbiology see QR121

271.5

## Cheese factories

271.7

## Packaging

## Cheeses of animals other than cattle

For specific varieties see SF272.A+

271.8

Camel

271.87

Goat

271.9

Sheep

272.A-Z

## Varieties, A-Z

272.B73

Brie

272.B76

Brined

272.C33

Camembert

## Cattle

Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

## Cheese

Varieties, A-Z -- Continued

- 272.C5 Cheddar
- 272.C6 Cottage cheese
- 272.E32 Edam
- 272.F47 Feta
- 272.M35 Manchego
- 272.M6 Montasio
- 272.P3 Parmesan
- 272.P4 Pecorino
- 272.R6 Roquefort
- 272.S75 Stilton
- 272.S9 Swiss cheese
- 272.W45 Wensleydale
- 272.5 Process cheese
- 273 Adulteration
- 274.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For specific varieties see SF272.A+
- 275.A-Z Other products and byproducts, A-Z
- 275.A1 General by-products
- 275.B8 Buttermilk
- Casein see TP1180.C2
- 275.C84 Cultured milk (General)
- Fermented milk see TP565
- 275.H65 Honey cream
- Ice cream see TX795.A1+
- 275.M56 Milkfat
  - Including milkfat fractionation
- 275.W5 Whey
- 275.Y6 Yogurt

## Horses

For anatomy see SF765

For physiology see SF768.2.H67

- 277 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 277.3 Congresses
- 278 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Cf. SF321.5 Racing dictionaries
- 278.3 Names
- Directories
- 278.5 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
    - 278.53 General works
    - 278.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 278.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Museums
- 278.7 General works
- 278.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- 279 Conformation. Color
  - Cf. SF765 Veterinary medicine
- 281 Behavior

- Horses -- Continued
- History of culture
    - General works
      - 283
      - 284.A-Z
        - By region or country, A-Z
    - Horsemen. Horsewomen
      - 284.4
        - General works
        - 284.42.A-Z
          - By region or country, A-Z
      - Biography
        - Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
        - Cf. SF336.A2+ Racing
      - 284.5
        - Collective
        - 284.52.A-Z
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 285
        - General works
        - Essays and light literature see SF301
        - Juvenile works see SF302
        - Pictorial works see SF303
      - 285.25
        - Vocational guidance for horse trainers, breeders, etc.
          - Cf. SF336.5 Horse racing
        - Study and teaching. Research
          - Cf. SF310.5 Horsemanship
      - 285.27
        - General works
        - 285.275.A-Z
          - By region or country, A-Z
      - Culture and care
        - Cf. SF951+ Diseases
      - 285.3
        - General works
      - 285.33
        - Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
      - 285.35
        - Housing and environmental control
          - Including stables
        - Boarding facilities
          - General works
          - 285.37
            - By region or country, A-Z
        - 285.375.A-Z
          - Transportation and travel
            - Including horse trailering
            - For travel guides see SF309.254+
      - 285.4
        - Equipment and supplies
          - Cf. SF309.9 Riding equipment
          - Cf. SF909 Horseshoes
      - 285.5
        - Feeding
      - 285.6
        - Handling
      - 285.7
        - Grooming
      - State studs, stud farms see SF290+
      - 287
        - Training, breaking
          - Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
          - Cf. SF309.7 Jumping
          - Cf. SF341 Harness racing
          - Cf. SF351 Running races
      - 289
        - The horse in motion. Paces, gaits, etc.
          - Including trotting, cantering, galloping, etc.
          - Cf. SF341 Harness racing
          - Cf. SF351 Running races
      - 289.5
        - Marking
          - Including brands
        - Breeds and breeding
          - Including stud farms
      - 290.A-Z
        - By region or country, A-Z
      - 291
        - General works

## Horses

## Breeds and breeding -- Continued

- 292 Breeders' directories
- 293.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z
  - Including studbooks
  - Cf. SF315.2.A+ Pony breeds
- 293.A1 General studbooks, registers
  - For local see SF290.A+
- 293.A3 Adayev horse
- 293.A37 Akhal-Teke
- 293.A47 American paint horse
- 293.A5 American saddlebred horse
- 293.A6 Andalusian horse
- 293.A63 Anglo-Arab
- 293.A66 Appalachian singlefoot horse
- 293.A7 Appaloosa
- 293.A8 Arabian
- 293.A84 Ardennes horse
- 293.A98 Aztec
- 293.B3 Barbary horse
- 293.B4 Belgian draft horse
- 293.B7 Breton
- 293.C28 Camargue horse
- 293.C3 Cape horse
- 293.C45 Chilean
- 293.C6 Cleveland Bay horse
- 293.C65 Clydesdale
- 293.C7 Criollo
- 293.C72 Crioulo
- 293.F47 Finnish horse
- 293.F5 Fjord horse
- 293.F55 Florida cracker horse
- 293.F77 Frederiksborg horse
- 293.F8 French coach-horse
- 293.F9 Friesian
- 293.G3 German coach-horse
- 293.G97 Gypsy Vanner horse
- 293.H2 Hackney
- 293.H3 Haflinger
- 293.H35 Hanoverian
- 293.H7 Holstein horse
- 293.H78 Hucul horse
- 293.H79 Hungarian
- 293.H8 Hunter
- 293.I7 Irish draft horse
- 293.K47 Kiso horse
- 293.K55 Kladrub horse
- 293.L5 Lipizzaner
- 293.L87 Lusitano
- 293.M32 Malopolski horse
- 293.M34 Mangalarga horse
- 293.M56 Miniature horses
- 293.M77 Morab horse
- 293.M8 Morgan
- 293.M88 Murgese horse
- 293.M9 Mustang



## Horses

## Breeds and breeding

## By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

- 293.N55 Niigmiin khongor
- 293.N66 Nonius horse
- 293.N67 North Swedish horse
- 293.N68 Novokirghiz
- 293.O4 Oldenburger horse
- 293.O7 Orlov trotter horse
- 293.P3 Palomino horse
- 293.P37 Paso fino horse
- 293.P4 Percheron
- 293.P45 Peruvian paso horse
- 293.P5 Pinto horse
- 293.P65 Posovac horse
- 293.Q3 Quarter horse
  - Cf. SF357.57+ Race horses
- 293.R63 Rocky Mountain horse
- 293.S12 Saddle horse
  - Saddlebred horse, American see SF293.A5
- 293.S26 Sanhe horse
- 293.S45 Selle français horse
- 293.S56 Shire horse
- 293.S72 Standardbred horse
- 293.S8 Suffolk horse
- 293.T4 Tennessee walking horse
- 293.T5 Thoroughbred
  - Cf. SF338 Race horses
- 293.T7 Tori
- 293.T75 Trakehner
- 293.T8 Trotting horse
- 293.T87 Turkoman horse
- 293.W32 Waler horse
- 293.W34 Walking horses
- 293.W54 Wielkopolski horse
- 293.Y7 Yomud

## Record books, blanks, etc.

## Horse sports

- Cf. GV1010+ Polo
- Cf. GV1063.5 Ride and tie
- Cf. GV1191+ Tournaments
- Cf. GV1833.5+ Rodeos
- Cf. SF308.5+ Horsemanship
- Cf. SF321+ Horse racing
- Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

## Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SF278

294.2

## General works

294.23

## Juvenile works

## By region or country

## United States

294.25

## General works

294.26.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

294.27.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

294.278

## Horse sports sponsorship

## Competition horses

294.3

## General works

## Horses

## Horse sports

## Competition horses -- Continued

294.32.A-Z  
294.35

## Individual horses, A-Z

## Courses. Horse arenas

For courses limited to specific horse sports, see the sport, e.g. SF295.57 Show jumping;  
SF324+ Racetracks

## Horse shows

Including horse show facilities

294.5  
294.7  
294.75

## General works

## Juvenile works

## Rules

## International

294.8.A-Z  
294.85

## By place, A-Z

## Olympic games

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

Cf. SF295.7 Three-day event

Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage

## National, state, and local

## United States

295  
295.15.A-Z

## General works

## By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

295.17.A-Z

## Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Show horses (General)

295.185  
295.187.A-Z  
295.2

## General works

## Individual show horses, A-Z

## Show riding

## Show jumping

295.48  
295.5  
295.525

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## General works

## Juvenile works

## Biography (Persons)

295.53  
295.535.A-Z  
295.54  
295.55.A-Z

## Collective

## Individual, A-Z

## History

## By region or country, A-Z

## Show jumpers (Horses)

295.56  
295.565.A-Z  
295.57  
295.575  
295.58.A-Z  
295.58.P74

## General works

## Individual horses, A-Z

## Courses

## Rules

## Competitive events, A-Z

## Prix des Nations

## Cross-country riding

Including cross-country event

Cf. SF359+ Steeplechasing

295.6  
295.65

## General works

## Hunt riding

Cf. SF296.H86 Hunter horse shows

Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

295.7

## Eventing

Including three-day event (Olympic games)

296.A-Z  
296.A35

## Other competitive events, A-Z

## Agility trials

## Horses

## Horse shows

## Other competitive events, A-Z -- Continued

- 296.C87 Cutting horse competitions
- Dressage tests see SF309.6
- 296.E5 Endurance riding
- 296.E53 English pleasure horse classes
  - Including Arabian English pleasure horse class
- 296.G35 Games on horseback
  - Cf. SF296.P65 Pony Club games
- 296.G9 Gymkhana games
- 296.H34 Halter classes
- 296.H86 Hunter horse shows
  - Including hunter classes and hunter seat equitation division
  - Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding
- (296.H87) Hunter seat equitation division
  - see SF296.H86
- Point-to-point racing see SF359.4
- 296.P65 Pony Club games
- 296.R4 Reining horse class
- Rodeos see GV1833.5+
- 296.S23 Saddle seat equitation
- Show driving see SF305.7+
- 296.T7 Trail riding. Trail class
  - Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding for pleasure
- 296.T75 Trick riding
- 296.V37 Vaulting
- 296.W47 Western division and classes
- 297 Judging
- 299 Catalogs of sales and stock farms
- 301 Essays and light literature
  - Cf. QL795.H7 Stories about wild horses
  - Cf. SF335.5 Racing
- 302 Juvenile works
- 303 Pictorial works
  - Cf. N7668.H6 Art
  - Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship
  - Cf. SF337 Racehorses
- Driving
  - Cf. GV33 Chariot racing
  - Cf. HE5746+ Coaching and stagecoach lines
  - Cf. SF312 Coach horses
- 304.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 305 General works
- 305.3 History (General)
- 305.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Show driving
  - General works
  - Driving horses
- 305.7 Competitive events, A-Z
- 305.75 Combined driving
- 305.8.A-Z Dressage driving
- 305.8.C65 Coaching recollections
- 305.8.D73
- 307

## Horses -- Continued

## Horsemanship. Riding

Cf. GT5885+ Customs relating to horsemanship

Cf. RC1220.H67 Sports medicine

Cf. SF289 Paces, gaits, etc.

Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports

308.5

## History (General)

For history by region or country see SF284.A+

309

## General works

309.2

## Juvenile works

309.25

## Pictorial works

Cf. SF303 Horses

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Guidebooks. Vacation guides. Directories

309.254

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

309.255

## General works

309.256.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

309.257.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

309.26.A-Z

## Horsemanship for special classes of persons, A-Z

309.26.H35

## Handicapped. People with disabilities

People with disabilities see SF309.26.H35

309.27

## Sidesaddle riding

309.28

## Trail riding. Pony trekking

For guidebooks see SF309.254+

Cf. SF296.T7 Competitive trail riding

## Western riding

309.3

## General works

309.34

## Western horses

Including training

For western show horses see SF296.W47

## School riding

Including dressage

Cf. SF295.2 Show riding

Cf. SF310.A1+ Riding schools

## Biography

309.48

## Collective

309.482.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

309.5

## General works

309.57

## Haute ecole

309.6

## Dressage tests and competitive events

## Dressage horses

309.65

## Collective

309.653.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

309.658

## Quadrille

309.7

## Jumping

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

309.9

## Riding equipment. Bits, saddles, etc.

Cf. SF285.4 Horse equipment

## Riding clubs and schools

310.A1

## General works

## Horses

## Horsemanship. Riding

## Riding clubs and schools -- Continued

310.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *Special clubs or schools. By place, A-Z*

e.g.

## Austria

310.A95

General works

310.A952C35

Carinthia

310.A953V53

Vienna. Spanische Rietschule

310.5

## Study and teaching

Cf. SF285.27+ Horses

## Draft horses

311

General works

311.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

312

Coach horses

Military pack trains see UC300+

Military use of horses see UC600+

Military horses, cavalry see UE460+

Packhorses (Camping) see GV199.7

## Ponies

Cf. SF309.28 Pony trekking

315

General works

315.2.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

315.2.B3

Basuto

315.2.C35

Cheju

315.2.C4

Chincoteague

315.2.C6

Connemara

315.2.E92

Exmoor

315.2.F34

Faeroes

315.2.G37

Garrano

315.2.H5

Highland

315.2.I3

Iceland

315.2.K47

Kerry bog pony

315.2.K65

Konik

315.2.N49

New Forest

315.2.P68

Pottok

315.2.S5

Shetland

315.2.W38

Welara pony

315.2.W4

Welsh

315.5

Polo ponies

Care of stables see SF285.35

## Racing

Cf. HV6718 Racetrack gambling

321

Periodicals. Serials

Cf. SF323.A1+ Clubs and societies

321.2

Congresses

Directories

321.4

General works

321.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

321.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Including terminology, racing slang, etc.

## Horses

## Racing -- Continued

## Clubs and societies

Including reports, history, programs, etc.

323.A1

General works

323.A3-Z

Individual clubs and societies. By name, A-Z

## Racetracks

324

General works

By region or country

United States

324.3

General works

324.35.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

324.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

325

Records, calendars, etc.

327

Racing colors

329

Racing rules

Betting systems, etc.

Cf. SF348 Handicap racing

331

General works

By region or country

United States

332

General works

332.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

333.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

333.4

Claiming races

333.5

Harness racing

334

General works

## History

335.A1

General works

335.A5-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

335.G7

Great Britain

United States

335.U5

General works

335.U6A-.U6W

By state, A-W

335.5

Essays and light literature

335.6

Juvenile works

## Biography

Including jockeys, trainers, owners, etc.

336.A2

Collective

336.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

336.5

Vocational guidance

337

Illustration of racing horses

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

338

## Racehorses

For individual trotters and pacers see SF343.A+

For individual running horses see SF355.A+

For individual steeplechase horses see SF359.5.A+

## Harness racing. Trotting and pacing

338.7

Periodicals. Serials

338.73

Congresses

338.76

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Societies and clubs

338.8

General works

338.83.A-Z

Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

339

General works

## Horses

## Racing

## Harness racing. Trotting and pacing -- Continued

- 339.2 History
- 339.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography see SF336.A2+
- 339.7 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 340 Rules
- Betting see SF333.5
- 341 Training of trotters and pacers
- 343.A-Z Individual trotters and pacers, A-Z
- 345.A-Z Individual races and series of races, A-Z
- 345.F68 Fox Stake
- 345.H35 Hambletonian
- 345.I58 Interdominion Championship
- 345.N48 New Zealand Trotting Cup
- 348 Handicap racing
  - Class here works on racing with weights as a handicap
  - Cf. SF331+ Handicapping (Betting systems, etc.)
- Running races. Flat racing
  - General works see SF334
  - History see SF335.A1+
  - Betting see SF331+
  - Training of runners
- 351 Individual stables, A-Z
- 353.A-Z Individual running horses, A-Z
- 355.A-Z Eight Belles
- 355.E34 Noor
- 355.N66 Claiming races and horses
- 356 Individual and special races, A-Z
- 357.A-Z Ascot Gold Cup
  - Cf. SF335.G7 Royal Ascot
- 357.B74 Breeders' Cup Championship Day races
- Derby Stakes see SF357.E67
- 357.E67 Epsom Derby
- Grand National see SF359.7.G7
- 357.I74 Irish Sweeps Derby
- 357.J8 July Handicap
- 357.K4 Kentucky Derby
- 357.K5 King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes
- 357.M4 Melbourne Cup
- 357.P73 Preakness stakes
- 357.P75 Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe
- 357.Q4 Queen's Plate
- 357.S13 Saint Leger, Chile
- 357.S14 Saint Leger, Doncaster, England
- (357.S8) St. Leger, Chile
  - see SF357.S13
- 357.T74 Triple Crown (U.S.)
- Quarter racing
  - 357.3 Periodicals. Serials
  - 357.5 General works
  - 357.53 History
  - 357.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Biography see SF336.A2+

- Horses
  - Racing
    - Running races. Flat racing
      - Quarter racing -- Continued
        - Horses
          - Cf. SF293.Q3 Quarter horse breed
          - 357.57 Collective
          - 357.575.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          - 357.575.N37 Nasrullah
          - 358.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
        - Steeplechase and hurdle racing
          - 359 General works
          - 359.2 History
          - 359.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - Biography see SF336.A2+
          - 359.4 Point-to-point racing
            - For individual horses see SF359.5.A+
            - For individual races see SF359.7.A+
          - 359.5.A-Z Individual horses, A-Z
          - 359.7.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
            - 359.7.C35 Carolina Cup
            - 359.7.C5 Cheltenham Gold Cup
            - 359.7.G7 Grand National Handicap
            - 359.7.G74 Great Pardubice Steeplechase
            - 359.7.L33 Lady Dudley Challenge Cup
            - 359.7.M3 Maryland Hunt Cup
            - 359.7.V55 Virginia Gold Cup
        - Feral horses. Wild horses
          - 360 General works
          - 360.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - 360.4 Adoption
      - Asses
        - 360.6 General works
        - 360.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - 360.7.A-Z By breed, A-Z
          - 360.7.A53 American mammoth jack stock
        - Donkeys
          - 361 General works
          - 361.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - 361.4.A-Z By breed, A-Z
            - 361.4.M54 Miniature donkey
          - Wild burros. Feral donkeys
            - 361.7 General works
            - 361.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Mules
        - 362 Cf. UC600+ Military use
      - Przewalski's horse
        - 363 General works
        - 363.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Sheep
        - For anatomy see SF767.S5
        - For physiology see SF768.2.S5
        - 371 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 371.2 Congresses
        - 371.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
        - Directories



## Sheep

## Directories -- Continued

- 371.5 General works
- 371.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.A-Z By breed, A-Z
  - 373.A33 Adal
  - 373.A54 American Tunis
  - 373.A58 Ansotana
  - 373.A94 Australian merino
  - 373.A96 Awassi
  - 373.B5 Blacktop merino
  - 373.C48 Chamarita
  - 373.C5 Cheviot
  - 373.C8 Coltswold
  - 373.D4 Delaine merino
  - 373.D5 Dickinson merino
  - 373.D7 Dorset horn
  - 373.E3 East Friesian
  - 373.E44 Elliottdale
  - 373.F3 Fat-tailed
  - 373.G84 Gujarati
  - 373.H17 Hair
  - 373.H2 Hampshire-Down
  - 373.J33 Jacob
  - 373.K3 Karakul
  - 373.M5 Merino
  - 373.N38 Navajo-Churro
  - 373.N67 Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
  - 373.O75 Orkhon
  - 373.O9 Oxford downs
  - 373.R3 Rambouillet
  - 373.R6 Romanov
  - 373.S3 Saxon merino
  - 373.S56 Shropshire
  - 373.S7 Southdowns
  - 373.S75 Spanish merino
  - 373.S93 Sudan desert
  - 373.T7 Transbaikol
  - 373.W49 Welsh mountain
  - 373.W5 Wensleydale
  - 373.W9 Württemberg
- Shows
  - 374 General works
  - 374.2 Judging
  - 375 General works
  - 375.2 Juvenile works
  - Biography (of persons)
    - 375.3 Collective
    - 375.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History and conditions
    - 375.38 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 375.4.A1 General works
        - 375.4.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 375.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Sheep -- Continued
- 375.6 Study and teaching. Research  
Diseases see SF968+
- 375.8 Housing and environmental control
- 375.87 Behavior
- 376 Feeding  
Breeding
- 376.2 General works
- 376.25 Artificial insemination
- 376.5 Lambs
- 376.7 Marketing
- 376.8 Milk  
For sheep cheese see SF271.9
- 377 Wool
- 379 Sheep shearing
- Goats
- 380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 380.3 Congresses
- 380.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Directories
- 380.7 General works
- 380.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Flock books see SF385+
- Shows. Showing
- 382 General works
- 382.3 Judging
- 383 General works
- 383.3 Essays and light literature
- 383.35 Juvenile works
- Biography (of persons)
- 383.37 General works
- 383.38.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z  
United States
- 383.4 General works
- 383.45.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 383.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Research
- 383.7 General works
- 383.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 384 Housing and environmental control
- 384.3 Feeding
- 384.5 Breeding  
Breeds
- 385 Angora
- 386.A-Z Other breeds, A-Z
- 386.G7 Granada
- 386.K37 Kashmir
- 386.N53 Nigerian dwarf
- 386.N83 Nubian
- 386.P94 Pygmy
- 387 Draft goats. Pack goats
- 388 Milk  
For goat cheese see SF271.87
- Feral goats
- 389 General works

## Goats

Feral goats -- Continued

389.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Swine

For anatomy see SF767.S95

For physiology see SF768.2.S95

391 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

391.3 Congresses

392 Breeders' directories

393.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z

393.B5 Berkshire

393.C4 Cheshire

393.C5 Chester white

393.D34 Danish landrace

393.D9 Duroc

393.E7 Essex

393.H3 Hampshire

393.H45 Hereford

393.L3 Landrace

393.M55 Miniature pigs

Including miniature pet pigs

Cf. SF407.S97 Laboratory animals

393.P7 Poland-China

393.P74 Potbellied pigs

Including pet potbellied pigs

393.T27 Taihu

393.T3 Tamworth

393.V6 Victoria

393.Y6 Yorkshire

394 Shows

395 General works

Including general care of swine

395.4 Essays and light literature

395.5 Juvenile works

395.6 Swine as pets

By region or country

United States

395.8.A1 General works

395.8.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z

396.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

396.2 General works

396.23.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Diseases see SF971+

396.3 Housing and environmental control

Including farrowing facilities

396.4 Equipment and supplies

396.5 Feeding. Nutrition

Breeding

396.9 General works

397 Breeders' catalogs

397.2 Marketing

397.3 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)

397.4 Carcasses

Feral swine

397.8 General works

- Swine  
 Feral swine -- Continued  
 397.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Other domesticated and semidomesticated animals
- 399 General works  
 400.5 Big game animals  
 401.A-Z Individual or group, A-Z  
 401.A34 African buffalo  
 401.A4 Alpaca  
 401.A45 American bison  
 (401.B56) Bison, American  
     see SF401.A45
- 401.C2 Camel  
 401.C25 Cheetahs  
 401.D3 Deer  
 401.E3 Elephants  
     Cf. SF408.6.E44 Zoo animals
- 401.E4 Elk  
 Ferret see SK293
- 401.G85 Guinea pigs  
     Cf. SF459.G9 Pets
- 401.L35 Lama (Genus)  
 401.L6 Llamas  
 401.M8 Muskox  
 401.P34 Paca  
 401.R4 Reindeer  
 401.R54 Rhinoceroses  
 401.V5 Vicuña  
 401.W34 Water buffalo  
 401.W54 Wild boar  
 401.Y3 Yak
- Fur-bearing animals  
 Including fur farming  
 Cf. HD9944 Fur trade  
 Cf. SK283+ Trapping  
 Cf. TS1060+ Fur manufacture
- 402 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 402.3 Congresses  
 403 General works  
 By region or country  
   United States  
     General works  
     By region or state, A-Z  
 403.4.A2  
 403.4.A3-Z  
 403.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 405.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 405.B4 Beaver  
 405.C45 Chinchilla  
 405.C6 Coypu  
 405.F8 Fox  
 405.M3 Marten  
 405.M6 Mink  
 405.M7 Muskrat  
 405.R3 Raccoon  
 405.S3 Sable  
 405.S6 Skunk

- Laboratory animals
  - Cf. QL55 Zoology
  - 405.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 405.6 Breeders' directories
  - 406 General breeding and care
  - 406.2 Feeding
  - 406.3 Housing and environmental control
  - 406.4 Safety measures
  - Diseases see SF996.5
  - 406.7 Transportation
  - 407.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 407.A45 Amphibians
    - 407.B53 Birds
    - 407.C37 Cats
    - 407.D6 Dogs
    - 407.F39 Ferret
    - 407.F5 Fish
    - 407.F74 Frogs
    - 407.G85 Guinea pigs
    - 407.G95 Gypsy moths
    - 407.H35 Hamsters
    - 407.I58 Invertebrates
    - 407.J3 Japanese quail
    - 407.M37 Marine invertebrates
    - 407.M5 Mice
    - 407.M65 Mollusks
    - 407.P7 Primates
    - 407.R33 Rabbits
    - 407.R38 Rats
    - 407.R6 Rodents
    - 407.R8 Ruminants
    - 407.S4 Sea birds
    - 407.S62 Snails
    - 407.S97 Swine
    - 407.Z42 Zebra danio
- Zoo animals. Captive wild animals
  - Including captive mammals
  - Cf. QL77.5 Zoology
  - Cf. SF456+ Aquarium animals
  - Cf. SF462.5+ Captive wild birds
  - Cf. SF515+ Captive reptiles
  - 408 Culture and care
  - 408.3 Breeding
  - 408.4 Feeding
  - 408.45 Housing and environmental control
  - 408.6.A-Z By animal, A-Z
    - 408.6.A54 Alligators
    - 408.6.A56 Antelopes
    - 408.6.A64 Apes
    - 408.6.B35 Bandicoots (Marsupialia)
      - Including individual species
    - 408.6.B38 Bats
    - 408.6.B43 Bears
      - Including individual species
      - Cf. SF408.6.P64 Polar bear
    - 408.6.C47 Cetacea

- Zoo animals. Captive wild animals  
By animal, A-Z -- Continued
- 408.6.D54 Dik-diks  
Including individual species
- 408.6.D64 Dolphins  
Including individual species
- 408.6.E44 Elephants  
Cf. SF401.E3 Semidomesticated animals
- 408.6.F44 Felidae
- 408.6.G37 Gazelles  
Including individual species
- 408.6.G57 Giraffe
- 408.6.H57 Hippopotamus
- 408.6.I53 Indian rhinoceros
- 408.6.I55 Invertebrates
- 408.6.K35 Kangaroos
- 408.6.K54 Killer whale
- 408.6.L54 Lions
- 408.6.M37 Marine mammals
- 408.6.O74 Otters  
Including individual species, e.g., Oriental small-clawed otters
- 408.6.P64 Polar bear
- 408.6.P74 Primates
- 408.6.P93 Pygmy hippopotamus
- 408.6.R45 Rhinoceroses  
Including individual species
- 408.6.S32 Sea lions
- 408.6.S35 Seals
- 408.6.S63 Snakes  
Class here works limited to snakes in zoos  
Cf. SF459.S5 Pets  
Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes
- 408.6.T53 Tigers
- 408.6.U54 Ungulates
- 408.6.W46 Wetans  
Including individual species
- 409 Small animal culture
- Pets  
Cf. D+ for pets of presidents, statesmen, politicians, etc., e.g. E176.48 for pets of United States  
presidents in general
- 411 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 411.3 Names  
History and conditions
- 411.35 General works
- 411.36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Pet breeders, owners, etc.
- 411.4 General works
- 411.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 411.44 Collective
- 411.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 411.47 Psychology
- 411.5 General works
- 412 Shows
- 412.5 Behavior
- 412.7 Training

- Pets -- Continued
- 413 Culture and care
  - Cf. SF981+ Diseases
- 413.5 Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 413.7 Breeding
- 414 Feeding
- 414.2 Housing and environmental control
- 414.3 Boarding facilities
- 414.34 Pet sitting
- 414.5 Cemeteries
- Marketing. Pet shops
  - For marketing of particular pets, see the pet, e.g. SF434.5+ Dogs
- 414.7 General works
- 415 Catalogs, etc.
- 415.2 Government policy
- 415.45 Travel
- 415.5 Transportation
- 416 Essays and popular works
- 416.2 Juvenile works
- 416.5 Pictorial works
- 416.6 Study and teaching. Research
- Dogs
  - For anatomy see SF767.D6
  - For physiology see SF768.2.D6
  - Cf. SF459.C68 Coydogs
  - Cf. SF459.W62 Wolfdogs
- 421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 422 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 422.3 Names
- Communication of information
  - 422.33 General works
  - 422.334 Information services
  - 422.336 Computer network resources
    - Including the Internet
- Directories
  - 422.35 General works
  - 422.36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History and conditions
  - 422.5 General works
  - 422.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Dog breeders, owners, etc.
  - 422.7 General works
  - 422.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
  - 422.8 Collective
  - 422.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 422.86 Psychology
- 423 Pedigree books
  - Class here general works only
  - For particular breeds see SF429.A+

## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

- 424 Dog sports  
 Class here general works only  
 For dogfighting see GV1109  
 For individual sports see SF425.85.A+  
 For dog racing see SF439.5+  
 For hunting see SK1+  
 Cf. SF427.45 Games
- Dog shows and competitive events  
 Including conformation or bench shows
- 425 General works  
 425.13 Juvenile works  
 Including Junior Showmanship
- 425.14.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
 National, state and local. By region or country  
 United States  
 425.15 General works  
 425.16.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 Subarrange each state by Table S3a  
 425.18.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 425.2 Judging. Standards  
 425.3 Show dogs  
 425.4 Agility trials  
 Field trials and stakes  
 425.5 General works  
 425.53 Earthdog tests  
 425.55 Lure field trials  
 425.6 Pointing breed hunting tests  
 425.7 Obedience trials and classes  
 425.8 Sheep dog trials  
 425.85.A-Z Other sports and competitive events, A-Z  
 425.85.D36 Dancing  
 425.85.F56 Flyball  
 Racing see SF439.5+  
 425.85.R35 Rally  
 425.85.S35 Schutzhund  
 Cf. SF428.78 Schutzhund dogs  
 425.85.S38 Scootering  
 425.85.S57 Skijoring  
 425.85.T74 Treibball
- 426 General works  
 426.2 Essays and light literature  
 For stories about particular breeds see SF429.A+  
 426.5 Juvenile works  
 Pictorial works see SF430  
 426.55 Vocational guidance for dog trainers, breeders, etc.  
 427 Culture and care  
 Cf. SF991+ Diseases  
 427.15 Equipment and supplies  
 Including handicraft
- 427.2 Breeding  
 427.4 Feeding  
 427.43 Housing and environmental control  
 Cf. SF428 Kennels



## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

- 427.45      Exercise and amusements
  - Including games, parks, and parties
- 427.455     Hiking and camping
- 427.456     Boating
- Travel. Vacation guides. Guidebooks
  - Class here works on traveling or vacationing with dogs
- 427.457     General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 427.4573      General works
      - 427.4574.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
      - 427.4576.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 427.46      Dog walking
- 427.48      Cleaning up
- Grooming
  - 427.5        General works
  - 427.55      Dog grooming industry
- Training see SF431
- 427.6      Lost dogs
- 427.7      Dog day care
- 428        Kennels
- Working dogs
  - 428.2        General works
  - Cattle dogs see SF428.6
  - Herding dogs see SF428.6
  - 428.5        Hunting dogs. Bird dogs
    - Including pointing dogs
  - Livestock protection dogs see SF428.6
  - Police dogs see HV8025
  - 428.55      Rescue dogs
    - Including water rescue dogs
  - Seeing-eye dogs see HV1780+
  - 428.6      Sheep dogs. Cattle dogs. Herding dogs. Livestock protection dogs
    - Cf. SF425.8 Sheep dog trials
  - 428.7      Sled dogs
    - Cf. SF440.15 Sled dog racing
  - Search dogs
    - Cf. HV8025 Police dogs
    - Cf. SF428.55 Rescue dogs
  - 428.73      General works
  - 428.75      Tracking dogs
  - 428.78      Schutzhund dogs
    - Cf. SF425.85.S35 Schutzhund (Dog sport)
  - 428.8      Watchdogs
  - 428.85      Fighting dogs
    - Cf. GV1109 Dogfighting
  - 429.A-Z     By breed, A-Z
    - 429.A34      Affenpinscher
    - 429.A4       Afghan hound
    - 429.A45      Africanis
    - 429.A58      Ainu dogs
    - 429.A6       Airedale terrier
    - 429.A63      Akbash dogs
    - 429.A65      Akita dogs

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| 429.A67  | Alaskan Malamute                            |
| 429.A69  | American Eskimo                             |
| 429.A7   | American foxhound                           |
| 429.A72  | American pit bull terrier                   |
| 429.A73  | American Staffordshire terrier              |
| 429.A735 | American water spaniel                      |
| 429.A74  | Anatolian shepherd dog                      |
| 429.A75  | Argentine Dogo                              |
| 429.A77  | Australian cattle dog                       |
| 429.A78  | Australian kelpie                           |
| 429.A79  | Australian shepherd dog                     |
| 429.A8   | Australian terriers                         |
| 429.A93  | Azawakh                                     |
| 429.B15  | Basenjis                                    |
| 429.B156 | Basset fauve de Bretagne                    |
|          | Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit see SF429.P36 |
| 429.B2   | Basset hounds                               |
| 429.B3   | Beagle                                      |
| 429.B32  | Bearded collie                              |
| 429.B325 | Beauceron                                   |
| 429.B33  | Bedlington terriers                         |
| 429.B4   | Belgian sheep dog                           |
| 429.B42  | Belgian tervuren                            |
| 429.B45  | Bergamasco                                  |
| 429.B47  | Bernese mountain dog                        |
| 429.B52  | Bichon frise                                |
| 429.B56  | Black and tan coonhound                     |
| 429.B58  | Black Russian terrier                       |
| 429.B6   | Bloodhound                                  |
| 429.B63  | Boerboel                                    |
| 429.B634 | Bolognese dog                               |
| 429.B64  | Border collie                               |
| 429.B65  | Border terrier                              |
| 429.B67  | Borzoi                                      |
| 429.B7   | Boston terrier                              |
| 429.B73  | Bouvier des Flandres                        |
| 429.B75  | Boxer                                       |
| 429.B756 | Bracco Italiano                             |
| 429.B76  | Briard                                      |
| 429.B78  | Brittany spaniels                           |
| 429.B79  | Brussels griffon                            |
| 429.B8   | Bull terrier                                |
| 429.B85  | Bulldogs                                    |
| 429.B86  | Bullmastiff                                 |
| 429.C3   | Cairn terrier                               |
| 429.C33  | Canaan dog                                  |
| 429.C333 | Cane Corso                                  |
| 429.C34  | Cardigan Welsh corgi                        |
| 429.C35  | Catahoula leopard dog                       |
| 429.C355 | Caucasian mountain dog                      |
| 429.C357 | Cavachon                                    |
| 429.C36  | Cavalier King Charles spaniels              |
| 429.C37  | Cesky terrier                               |

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.C4 Chesapeake Bay retrievers  
 429.C45 Chihuahua  
 429.C47 Chindo dog  
 429.C477 Chinese crested dog  
 429.C48 Chinese Shar-pei  
 429.C48 Chug  
 429.C49 Chiweenie  
 429.C495 Chorkie  
 429.C5 Chow chow  
 429.C53 Clumber spaniel  
 429.C54 Cockapoo  
 429.C55 Cocker spaniels  
 429.C6 Collie  
     Including Smooth collie  
 429.C7 Coton de Tuléar  
 429.C78 Coydogs  
 429.C8 Curly coated retrievers  
 429.D25 Dachshunds  
     For miniature dachshunds see SF429.M52  
 429.D3 Dalmatian dog  
 429.D33 Dandie Dinmont terrier  
 429.D39 Decker rat terrier  
 429.D6 Doberman pinscher  
 429.D7 Drentsche patrijshond  
 429.E3 East Siberian Laika  
 429.E47 English cocker spaniel  
 429.E48 English foxhound  
 429.E5 English setters  
 429.E7 English springer spaniels  
 429.E73 English toy spaniel  
 429.E8 Eskimo dogs  
 429.E87 Estrela mountain dog  
 429.F36 Field spaniel  
 429.F38 Fila Brasileiro  
 429.F39 Finnish Lapphund  
 429.F4 Finnish spitz  
 429.F45 Flat-coated retriever  
 429.F5 Fox terriers  
 (429.F52) Wirehaired fox terrier  
     see SF429.W55  
 429.F6 Foxhounds  
 429.F8 French bulldogs  
 (429.G3) Gazehounds  
     see SF429.S68  
 429.G36 German hunt terrier  
 429.G367 German pinscher  
 429.G37 German shepherd dog  
 429.G4 German shorthaired pointer  
 429.G43 German wirehaired pointer  
 429.G5 Giant schnauzer  
 429.G62 Goldador  
 429.G63 Golden retriever  
 429.G64 Goldendoodle

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.G67 Gordon setters  
 429.G7 Great Dane  
 429.G75 Great Pyrenees  
 429.G78 Greater Swiss mountain dog  
 429.G8 Greyhounds  
     Including racing greyhound  
     Cf. SF440 Greyhound racing  
  
 429.H27 Hairless dogs  
 429.H33 Harrier  
 429.H37 Havanese  
 429.H6 Hounds  
 429.H66 Hovawart  
 429.I24 Ibizan hound  
 429.I7 Irish setters  
 429.I8 Irish terriers  
 429.I83 Irish water spaniels  
 429.I85 Irish wolfhounds  
 429.I89 Italian greyhound  
 429.J27 Jack Russell terrier  
 429.J29 Japanese chin  
 429.J3 Japanese spaniels  
 429.K37 Karelian bear dog  
 429.K4 Keeshonds  
 (429.K45) Kelpie  
     see SF429.A78  
 429.K5 Kerry blue terriers  
 429.K56 Kintamani dog  
 429.K65 Komondors  
 429.K76 Kromfohrländer  
 429.K88 Kuvasz  
 429.L29 Labradoodle  
 429.L3 Labrador retriever  
 429.L35 Lakeland terriers  
 429.L45 Leonberger dog  
 429.L5 Lhasa apso  
 429.L68 Löwchen  
 429.L87 Lurcher  
 429.M24 Mal shi  
 429.M25 Maltese dog  
 429.M3 Manchester terriers  
 429.M34 Maremma sheepdog  
 429.M36 Mastiff breeds. Mastiff  
 429.M52 Miniature dachshunds  
 429.M56 Miniature pinscher  
 429.M57 Miniature poodle. Toy poodle  
 429.M58 Miniature schnauzer  
 429.M67 Morkie  
 429.N33 Neapolitan mastiff  
 429.N4 Newfoundland dog  
 429.N56 Norfolk terrier  
 429.N57 Northern breeds  
 429.N6 Norwegian elkhound  
 429.N65 Norwich terriers

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.N68 Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever  
 429.O4 Old English sheepdog  
 429.O77 Otter hound  
 429.P2 Papillon  
 429.P25 Peekapoo  
 429.P3 Pekingese dog  
 429.P33 Pembroke Welsh corgi  
 429.P35 Perro de presa canario  
 429.P36 Petit basset griffon Vendéen  
 429.P43 Pharaoh hound  
 Pinschers  
     Doberman pinscher see SF429.D6  
     German pinscher see SF429.G367  
     Miniature pinscher see SF429.M56  
 429.P58 Pit bull terriers  
 429.P66 Plott hound  
 429.P7 Pointer  
     Cf. SF428.5 Pointing dogs  
 429.P75 Polish lowland sheepdog  
 429.P8 Pomeranian dog  
 429.P85 Poodles  
     Including standard poodle  
     For miniature and toy poodles see SF429.M57  
 429.P87 Portuguese water dog  
 429.P9 Pug  
 429.P92 Puggle  
 429.P93 Puli  
 429.P95 P'ungsan dog  
 429.P97 Pyrenean mastiff  
 Racing greyhound see SF429.G8  
 429.R35 Rat terrier  
 429.R4 Retrievers  
 429.R5 Rhodesian ridgeback  
 429.R7 Rottweiler dogs  
 Russian wolfhound see SF429.B67  
 429.S3 Saint Bernard dog  
 429.S33 Saluki  
 429.S35 Samoyeds  
 429.S354 Sapsal dog  
 429.S36 Schipperke  
 429.S37 Schnauzers  
 (429.S375) Miniature schnauzer  
     see SF429.M58  
 429.S378 Schnoodle  
 429.S39 Scottish deerhound  
 429.S4 Scottish terrier  
 429.S45 Sealyham terriers  
 429.S47 Sennenhunde  
 429.S5 Setters  
 429.S62 Shetland sheepdog  
 429.S63 Shiba dogs  
 429.S64 Shih tzu  
 429.S645 Shikoku dogs

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.S65 Siberian husky
- 429.S653 Sighthounds
- 429.S66 Silky terriers
- 429.S67 Skye terriers
- 429.S68 Sloughi
- 429.S69 Smooth collie see SF429.C6
- 429.S7 Soft coated wheaten terrier
- 429.S7 Spaniels
- 429.S72 Spanish water dog
- 429.S74 Spinone
- 429.S75 Spitz dogs
- 429.S85 Staffordshire bull terrier
- 429.S88 Standard poodle see SF429.P85
- 429.S94 Sussex spaniel
- 429.T3 Swedish vallhund
- (429.T35) Terriers
- 429.T48 Tervuren
- 429.T5 see SF429.B42
- 429.T52 Tibetan mastiff
- 429.T55 Tibetan spaniel
- 429.T57 Tibetan terrier
- 429.T7 Toy dogs
- 429.T73 Toy fox terrier
- 429.V5 Toy poodle see SF429.M57
- 429.W33 Vizsla
- 429.W37 Weimaraners
- 429.W38 Welsh corgi, Cardigan see SF429.C34
- 429.W4 Welsh corgi, Pembroke see SF429.P33
- 429.W5 Welsh springer spaniel
- 429.W52 Welsh terrier
- 429.W55 West Highland white terrier
- 429.W57 Whippet
- 429.W59 Cf. SF440.14 Whippet racing
- 429.W62 White German shepherd dog
- 429.W65 Wire fox terrier
- 429.W67 Wirehaired pointing griffon
- 429.X6 Xoloitzcuintli
- 429.Y55 Yo Chon
- 429.Y57 Yorkie poo
- 429.Y6 Yorkshire terrier
- 430 Pictorial works
- 431 Training
- 432 Cf. SF425+ Training for dog shows and trials
- 433 Cf. SF428.2+ Training of particular types of dogs
- 432 Locomotion
- 433 Behavior
- 434.5 Including behavior therapy
- 434.7.A-Z Marketing. Dog industry
- 435 General works
- 439.5 By region or country, A-Z
- 439.5 Catalogs
- 439.5 Dog racing
- 439.5 General works

## Pets

## Dogs

## Dog racing -- Continued

- 440 Greyhound racing
  - Cf. SF429.G8 Racing greyhound
- 440.14 Whippet racing
  - Cf. SF429.W5 Whippet
- 440.15 Sled dog racing
  - Cf. SF428.7 Sled dogs

440.2 Betting

## Cats

- 441 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 442 General works
- 442.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 442.4 Names
- History and conditions
- 442.6 General works
- 442.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Cat breeders, owners, etc.
- 442.7 General works
- 442.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 442.8 Collective
- 442.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 442.86 Psychology
- 443 Pedigree books
  - Class here general works only
  - For particular breeds see SF449.A+
- Shows. Showing
- 445 General works
- 445.2 Juvenile works
- 445.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state, and local. By region or country
  - United States
    - 445.32 General works
    - 445.33.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - 445.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
  - 445.37 Judging. Standards
  - 445.5 Essays and light literature
  - 445.7 Juvenile works
  - 446 Pictorial works
  - 446.5 Behavior
    - Including behavior therapy
  - 446.6 Training
  - 446.7 Exercises and amusements
    - Including games
  - 447 Culture and care
    - Cf. HV4743 Animal welfare, animal protection, animal rights, etc.
    - Cf. SF985+ Diseases
  - Equipment and supplies
    - Including handicraft
  - 447.3 General works
  - 447.34 Litter boxes
  - 447.5 Breeding

## Pets

## Cats -- Continued

- 447.6 Feeding
- 447.65 Grooming
- 447.8 Working cats
- 449.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z
  - Including pedigree books
- 449.A28 Abyssinian
- 449.A43 American bobtail
- 449.A44 American curl
- 449.A45 American shorthair
- 449.A47 American wirehair
- Angora see SF449.T87
- 449.B34 Balinese
- 449.B45 Bengal
- 449.B5 Birman
- 449.B55 Black
- 449.B65 Bombay
- 449.B74 British shorthair
- 449.B8 Burmese
- 449.B84 Burmilla
- 449.C34 Calico
- 449.C45 Chartreux
- 449.C47 Chausie
- Colorpoint see SF449.H55
- 449.E39 Egyptian maus
- 449.E93 Exotic shorthair
- 449.G73 Gray
- 449.H53 Havana brown
- 449.H55 Himalayan
- 449.J37 Japanese bobtail
- 449.K67 Korat
- 449.L65 Longhair cats
- 449.M34 Maine coon
- 449.M36 Manx
- 449.M38 Marmalade
- 449.N65 Norwegian forest
- 449.O35 Ocicat
- 449.O73 Oriental
  - Including Oriental longhair and Oriental shorthair varieties
- 449.P4 Persian
- 449.P59 Pixie-Bob
- 449.R33 RagaMuffin
- 449.R34 Ragdoll
- 449.R4 Rex
- 449.R86 Russian Blue
- 449.S24 Safari
- 449.S28 Savannah
- 449.S35 Scottish fold
- 449.S5 Siamese
- 449.S53 Siberian
- 449.S56 Singapura
- 449.S65 Somali
- 449.S68 Sphynx
- 449.T32 Tabby
- 449.T65 Tonkinese



## Pets

## Cats

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

449.T69  
449.T87  
449.T88  
450

Toyger  
Turkish Angora  
Turkish Van

Feral cats

## Rabbits and hares

Cf. SB994.R15 Agricultural zoology

451  
453  
453.2  
453.25

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
General works  
Juvenile works  
Essays and light literature  
By region or country

United States

453.4  
453.45.A-Z  
453.5.A-Z

General works  
By region or state, A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Shows. Showing

453.7  
453.76  
453.8

General works  
Judging. Standards

## Housing and environmental control

454  
454.2

Feeding  
Breeding

455.A-Z  
455.A4  
455.A5  
455.B4  
455.C5  
455.D8  
455.D85  
455.F54  
455.J33  
455.L4  
455.L64  
455.R4

By breed, species, or group, A-Z

American checkered giant  
Angora  
Belgian hare  
Chinchilla  
Dutch rabbits  
Dwarf rabbits  
Flemish giant rabbit  
Jackrabbits  
Lepus timidus  
Lop  
Rex rabbits

## Fishes. Aquarium animals

Including tropical fish

Cf. QL78+ Public aquariums

456  
456.5  
456.8  
457  
457.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Shows. Showing  
General works  
Marine aquarium culture

Including marine aquarium animals, coral reef and marine tropical fishes, and captive marine invertebrates

For individual species, families, or groups see SF458.A+

457.25  
457.3  
457.5  
457.7

Juvenile works  
Aquariums and furnishings  
Environment (Water, temperature, light, etc.)  
Plants, snails, etc., for the aquarium  
Cf. SB423+ Aquatic plants

457.75  
457.85  
457.9

Feeding  
Collecting technique  
Breeding

For particular varieties see SF458.A+

## Pets

## Fishes. Aquariums

- 458.A-Z By variety, species, family, or group, A-Z
- 458.A45 Amphiprion. Anemonefishes  
Anemonefishes see SF458.A45
- 458.A5 Angelfishes  
Including freshwater and marine angelfishes
- 458.B3 Barbs
- 458.B4 Betta  
Carp, Ornamental see SF458.K64
- 458.C38 Catfishes
- 458.C5 Cichlids
- 458.C64 Corals  
Coral reef fishes see SF457.1
- 458.C65 Corydoras
- 458.C94 Cyprinodontidae
- 458.D5 Discus  
Freshwater angelfishes see SF458.A5
- 458.F75 Freshwater stingrays
- 458.G34 Galaxias cobitinis
- 458.G6 Goldfish
- 458.G65 Gouramis
- 458.G8 Guppies
- 458.K54 Killifishes
- 458.K64 Koi
- 458.L26 Labyrinth fishes
- 458.L58 Livebearing fishes
- 458.L63 Loaches  
Marine angelfishes see SF458.A5
- 458.M65 Morays
- 458.O73 Orchid dottyback  
Ornamental carp see SF458.K64
- 458.O76 Ornamental shrimps
- 458.O83 Oscar
- 458.P57 Piranhas
- 458.P63 Poeciliidae
- 458.P66 Pomacentridae
- 458.R35 Rainbowfish
- 458.S34 Scalare
- 458.S37 Scorpionfishes
- 458.S43 Sea horses  
Siamese fighting fish see SF458.B4
- 458.S53 Sharks  
Shrimps, Ornamental see SF458.O76  
Stingrays, Freshwater see SF458.F75
- 458.T4 Tetras
- 458.T75 Triops longicaudatus  
Tropical fish see SF456+
- 458.W73 Wrasses
- 458.X58 Xiphophorus  
Including swordtails and platies
- 458.5 Diseases and pests  
For diseases of particular varieties see SF458.A+
- 458.8 Marketing. Ornamental fish trade
- 458.83.A-Z General works  
By region or country, A-Z

## Pets

Fishes. Aquarium animals

Marketing. Ornamental fish trade -- Continued

By variety, species, etc. see SF458.A+

459.A-Z

Other animals, A-Z

Cf. SF460+ Birds

459.A4

Alligators

Cf. SF515.5.A44 Alligator farming

459.A45

Amphibians

459.A47

Ants

Aquatic animals see SF458.A+

459.B37

Bats

459.B43

Beetles

Including individual species and genera

For ladybugs see SF459.L33

459.B87

Butterflies

Cf. SF562.B8 Butterfly farming

459.C36

Capybaras

459.C38

Caterpillars

459.C39

Cephalopoda

459.C45

Chameleons

Including individual species and genera

459.C47

Chimpanzees

459.C48

Chinchillas

459.C5

Chipmunks

459.C63

Coatis

459.C68

Coydogs

Crabs, Hermit see SF459.H47

459.C75

Crickets

459.D4

Deer

Including individual species and genera

459.D43

Degus

459.E37

Earthworms

459.E95

European wildcats

459.F47

Ferrets

Cf. SK293 Ferreting

459.F68

Foxes

459.F83

Frogs

Including individual species and genera

Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles

459.G35

Geckos

Including individual species and genera

459.G4

Gerbils

Including Mongolian gerbil

459.G53

Gibbons

459.G6

Gorillas

459.G7

Grasshoppers

459.G9

Guinea pigs (Cavies)

Cf. SF401.G85 General culture

459.H3

Hamsters

459.H43

Hedgehogs

459.H47

Hermit crabs

Including land hermit crabs and individual species and genera of hermit crabs

459.I38

Iguanas

Including individual species and genera

459.I5

Insects

## Pets

## Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

- 459.I85 Isopoda  
Including wood lice
- 459.L33 Ladybugs  
Land hermit crabs see SF459.H47
- 459.L4 Leopards
- 459.L47 Lions
- 459.L5 Lizards  
Including individual species and genera  
For geckos see SF459.G35  
For iguanas see SF459.I38  
Cf. SF515.5.L58 General culture
- 459.L52 Llamas
- 459.M5 Mice
- 459.M54 Millipedes  
Miniature pigs see SF393.M55
- 459.M58 Mollusks
- 459.M6 Monkeys  
Including individual species and genera
- 459.M97 Myriapoda
- 459.N48 Newts
- 459.O2 Ocelots
- 459.O74 Orangutans
- 459.O87 Otters  
Potbellied pigs see SF393.P74
- 459.P64 Prairie dogs
- 459.P7 Primates
- 459.P85 Pumas
- 459.R22 Raccoons
- 459.R3 Rats
- 459.R4 Reptiles
- 459.R63 Rodents
- 459.S32 Salamanders
- 459.S35 Scorpions
- 459.S38 Skinks  
Including individual species and genera
- 459.S4 Skunks  
Slugs see SF459.S48
- 459.S48 Snails. Slugs (Mollusks)
- 459.S5 Snakes  
Including individual species and genera  
Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos  
Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes
- 459.S64 Spiders
- 459.S74 Stick insects
- 459.S83 Sugar gliders  
Swine see SF395.6
- 459.T35 Tadpoles
- 459.T37 Tarantulas
- 459.T46 Tigers
- 459.T54 Toads  
Including individual species and genera  
Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles
- 459.T8 Turtles  
Including individual species and genera

## Pets

Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

Wildcats, European see SF459.E95

459.W62

Wolfdogs

459.W63

Wolves

Wood lice (Crustaceans) see SF459.I85

459.W66

Worms

## Birds. Cage birds

Cf. QL671+ Ornithology

460

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

460.3

Collected works (nonserial)

460.4

Congresses

460.6

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

461

General works

461.3

Essays and light literature

461.35

Juvenile works

461.37

Pictorial works

History and conditions

461.4

General works

461.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

461.5

Shows. Showing

461.6

Behavior

461.65

Training

461.7

Housing and environmental control

461.75

Feeding

461.8

Breeding

Wild birds

462.5

General works

Wild bird trade

462.6

General works

462.63.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By variety, species, etc.

see SF462.8, SF463+ etc.

462.8

Talking birds

Canaries

463

General works

463.4

Housing and environmental control

463.5

Feeding

463.6

Breeding

463.7.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

463.7.B67

Border fancy

463.7.C64

Color

463.7.G55

Gloster fancy

463.7.R64

Roller

463.7.Y67

Yorkshire

## Pigeons

464.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

464.7

Congresses

465

General works

465.3

Essays and light literature

465.35

Juvenile works

465.5

Shows. Showing

466

Feeding

467

Squabs

469

Homing, racing, and carrier pigeons

470.A-Z

By breed or type, A-Z

## Birds. Cage birds

## Pigeons

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

470.C64 Color pigeons  
 470.K56 King pigeons  
 470.P68 Pouter pigeons  
 470.T78 Tumbler pigeons  
 470.T8 Turbit  
 470.W55 White pigeons  
     Including white racing homer

471 Flock books and trials

472 Miscellaneous

473.A-Z Other pet and captive birds, A-Z

473.A87 Australian finches

(473.A88) Australian parakeets

see SF473.B76

473.B76 Broad-tailed parrots

473.B8 Budgerigars

473.C6 Cockatiel

473.C63 Cockatoos

473.C64 Colius

473.C65 Conures

473.C73 Cranes

473.C76 Crows

473.D6 Doves

473.F5 Finches

473.G68 Gouldian finch

473.G74 Gray-cheeked parakeet

473.H39 Hawks

473.H84 Hummingbirds

473.K57 Kiwis

473.L57 Lories

473.L6 Lovebirds

473.M33 Macaws

473.M65 Monk parakeet

473.M85 Mute swan

473.M9 Mynahs

473.N5 Nightingales

473.O85 Owls

473.P24 Parrot finches

473.P3 Parrots

Including individual species

473.P46 Penguins

473.Q34 Quails

(473.S45) Senegal parrot

see SF473.P3

473.S6 Shama

473.S64 Softbills

473.S9 Starlings

473.T48 Thrushes

473.T8 Turtledove

473.W4 Weaverbirds

473.Y44 Yellowhead

473.Z42 Zebra finch

Aviaries see QL677.8

## Poultry

- Including chickens
- Cf. HD9437+ Poultry industry
- 481 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 481.2 Congresses
- 481.25 Directories
  - Cf. SF493 Breeders' directories
- 481.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 481.6 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 481.7 General works
- 481.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History see SF487.7
- Exhibitions
- 483 General works
- 483.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state, and local. By region or country
  - United States
- 483.4 General works
- 483.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 483.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 484 Supplies
- 485 Standards of excellence and judging in general
- Housing and environmental control see SF494.5
- 487 General works
  - Including general care of poultry
- 487.3 Essays and light literature
- 487.5 Juvenile works
- 487.7 History (General)
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 487.8.A1 General works
- 487.8.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 488.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 489.A-Z By breed, A-Z
  - Including pedigree books
- 489.A6 Ancona
- 489.A65 Andalusian
  - Including Blue Andalusian
- 489.A68 Araucana
- 489.A8 Australorp
- 489.B2 Bantams
- Blue Andalusian see SF489.A65
- 489.B8 Brahma
- 489.C2 Campine
- 489.C55 Cochin bantam
- 489.C6 Cornish
- 489.D67 Dominique
- 489.D7 Dorking
- Gamecock see SF502.8+
- 489.H2 Hamburg
- 489.H7 Houdan
- 489.L5 Leghorn
- 489.M6 Minorca

## Poultry

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 489.O8 Old English Game see SF502.8+
- 489.P7 Orpington
- 489.R6 Plymouth Rock
- 489.S4 Rhode Island red
- 489.S8 Sebright bantam
- 489.W9 Sussex
- Wyandotte

## Eggs

- Cf. HD9284 Egg trade
- Cf. SF481+ Egg production
- 490 General works
- 490.3 Juvenile works
- Preparation for market. Handling
- 490.5 General works
- 490.53 Candling
- 490.54 Cleaning
- 490.56 Storage
- 490.57 Packing and packaging
- 490.7 Grading. Standards. Quality
- 490.73 Inspection
- 490.8 Processing. Products
  - Including preservation
- 491 Catalogs of dealers
- Breeding
- 492 General works
- 493 Breeders' directories
- 493.2 Germplasm resources
- 493.3 Artificial insemination
- 493.5 Behavior
- Physiology see SF768.2.P6
- Diseases see SF994+
- 494 Feeding
- 494.5 Housing and environmental control
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction
- Hatcheries
  - Including incubation, brooding, etc.
- 495 General works
- 496.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 497 Incubator catalogs
- 498 Poultry sexing
- 498.4 Chicks
  - Including feeding and care
- 498.7 Broilers
  - For local see SF487.8+
- 498.8 Fryers
- 499 Capons and caponizing
  - Cf. SF889 Castration
- 499.5 Dubbing
- Egg preservation see SF490.8
- 502 Economic aspects of culture (General). Marketing
  - For local see SF487.8+
- Processing see TS1968
- Game fowls and cockfighting
  - Including Old English Game



## Poultry

## Game fowls and cockfighting -- Continued

502.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

502.82 Congresses

503 General works

## Biography

503.4 Collective

503.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## History and conditions

503.5 General works

503.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Ducks and geese

Cf. SF510.D8 Wild ducks

504.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

504.75 Congresses

505 General works

505.3 Juvenile works

505.34 Essays and light literature

## By region or country

## United States

505.4 General works

505.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

505.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

505.5 Shows. Showing

505.55 Housing and environmental control

505.57 Feeding

505.6 Breeding

505.63.A-Z By breed, species, or group, A-Z

505.63.B74 Brown teal

505.63.C34 Call duck

506 Guinea fowl

507 Turkeys

## Game birds

508 General works

509 Pheasants

510.A-Z Other, A-Z

510.D8 Ducks

Cf. SF504.7+ Domestic ducks

510.H68 Houbara

510.P3 Partridges

510.P7 Prairie chickens

510.Q2 Quail

510.W3 Waterfowl

Cf. SF512.5 Ornamental waterfowl

(510.5) Emus

see SF511.5.E46

(510.6) Greater rhea

see SF511.5.G74

## Ratites. Ostrich

511 General works

511.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

511.5.A-Z Individual and groups, A-Z

511.5.E46 Emus

511.5.G74 Greater rhea

## Ornamental birds

Cf. SF460+ Cage birds

- Ornamental birds -- Continued
- 512 General works
- 512.5 Water birds. Ornamental waterfowl
- 513.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 513.J8 Jungle cock
- 513.P4 Peafowl
- Pheasants see SF509
- Reptiles
- Cf. SF459.R4 Pets
- 515 General works
- 515.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 515.5.A44 Alligators
- Cf. SF459.A4 Alligators as pets
- Boas see SF515.5.B64
- 515.5.B64 Boidae
- Including boas and pythons
- 515.5.C75 Crocodiles
- 515.5.D45 Dendrobatidae
- 515.5.G37 Garter snakes
- 515.5.G43 Geckos
- 515.5.I38 Iguanas
- 515.5.L58 Lizards
- Cf. SF459.L5 Pets
- 515.5.M65 Monitor lizards
- 515.5.N47 Nerodia
- 515.5.N48 Newts
- Pythons see SF515.5.B64
- 515.5.R37 Rattlesnakes
- 515.5.S64 Snakes
- Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos
- Cf. SF459.S5 General culture and captive snakes
- 515.5.T8 Tuatara
- Beneficial insects and insect culture
- 517 General works
- 517.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 518 Insect rearing
- Cf. QL461+ Zoology
- Cf. SB933.6 Sterilization control
- Cf. SF459.I5 Insects as pets
- Bee culture
- Cf. QL563+ Zoology
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 521.2 Congresses
- 522 Documents
- 522.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- General works
- 522.5 Early works to 1800
- 523 1800-
- 523.3 Essays and light literature
- 523.5 Juvenile works
- 523.7 Pictorial works
- Biography
- 523.8 Collective
- 523.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 524 General works

## Beneficial insects and insect culture

## Bee culture

## History and conditions -- Continued

## By region or country

## United States

524.5

## General works

524.52.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

531.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Study and teaching. Research

531.3

## General works

531.35

## Audiovisual aids

## Exhibitions

531.4.A-Z

## International. By place, A-Z

531.42.A-Z

## National and local. By country, A-Z

## Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Breeding

531.5

## General works

531.55

## Queen rearing

531.6

## Swarming

531.7

## Wintering

532

## Hives and appliances

533

## Catalogs of beekeeper's supplies

## Honey plants. Botany for beekeepers

535

## General works

535.2.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

535.5

## Supplemental feeding

537

## Bee hunting

## Cf. QL568.A6 Zoology

## Diseases and pests

538

## General works

538.3.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

538.5.A-Z

## By individual or type of disease or pest, A-Z

538.5.A37

## Africanized honeybee

## Cf. SF539.5+ Culture

538.5.A44

## American foulbrood

538.5.B72

## Braula coeca

538.5.C65

## Colony collapse disorder

538.5.D95

## Dysentery

538.5.E87

## European foulbrood

(538.5.F68)

## Foul brood, American

## see SF538.5.A44

(538.5.F69)

## Foul brood, European

## see SF538.5.E87

538.5.M55

## Mildew

538.5.M57

## Mites

538.5.N67

## Nosema apis

538.5.P65

## Poisoning

## Including pesticide toxicology

538.5.S23

## Sacbrood

538.5.V37

## Varroa disease. Varroa jacobsoni

539

## Honey and other hive products

## Cf. HD9120 Honey industry

## Africanized honeybee

## Cf. SF538.5.A37 Honeybee pest

539.5

## General works

539.6.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

- Beneficial insects and insect culture
- Bee culture -- Continued
- 539.8.A-Z Other bees, A-Z
- 539.8.A65 Apis cerana
- (539.8.C47) Apis cerana  
see SF539.8.A65
- 539.8.M44 Melipona
- 539.8.O73 Orchard mason bee
- Sericulture. Silk culture
- Class here works on the culture of *Bombyx mori* and silkworms (General)
- Cf. SF559.5+ Other silkworms
- Cf. HD9910+ Silk industry
- 541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 541.6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 542 General works
- 542.5 Juvenile works
- Study and teaching. Research
- 542.7 General works
- 542.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- History and conditions
- 543 General works
- 545 United States
- 547 England
- 549 France
- 551 Germany
- 553.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 554 Breeding
- 555 Diseases
- 557 Mulberry culture
- 559 Catalogs of silk cultural implements
- Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture
- 559.5 General works
- 560.A-Z Individual silkworms, A-Z
- 560.A36 Ailanthus moth
- 560.C45 Chinese oak silkworm
- 560.M84 Muga moth
- 560.O18 Oak tasar silkworm
- 560.Y34 Yamamai
- 561 Lac-insects
- Cf. HD9769.L3+ Lac industry
- Cf. QL527.K44 Zoology
- Cf. TP938 Varnishes. Shellac
- 562.A-Z Other insects, A-Z
- 562.A58 Ants
- 562.A63 *Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis*
- 562.B43 Beetles
- 562.B58 Boll weevil
- Brown mopane worm see SF562.M56
- 562.B8 Butterflies  
Cf. SF459.B87 Pets
- 562.C45 Chinese wax scale insect
- 562.C48 *Chrysoperla carnea*
- 562.C6 Cochineal
- 562.E43 *Elaeidobius kamerunicus*
- Ericerus pela* see SF562.C45

- Beneficial insects and insect culture  
 Other insects, A-Z -- Continued
- (562.I52) Imbrasia belina  
           see SF562.M56
- 562.L33 Lacewings  
 562.L34 Ladybugs  
 562.L46 Lepidoptera  
 562.M56 Mopane worm  
           Including brown mopane worm
- 562.M58 Mosquitoes  
 562.M6 Moths  
 562.O74 Orius  
 562.P64 Polyphagidae  
 562.T75 Trichogramma
- Insects injurious to animals  
 General works see SF810.A3  
 Special, A-Z see SF810.A4+
- 597.A-Z Other invertebrate animals, A-Z  
 597.E3 Earthworms  
 597.S6 Snails
- Veterinary medicine  
   For veterinary microbiology (General) see SF780.2  
   For bacteriology (General) see SF780.3  
   Cf. HD9996 Veterinary supplies  
   Cf. SF995.84+ Zoo veterinarians
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 International bureaus, etc.  
 American and British  
 French  
 German  
 Other
- Veterinary hospitals  
 600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 601 International bureaus, etc.  
 602 American and British  
 603 French  
 604 German  
       Other
- 604.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 604.5 General works  
 604.55 Juvenile works  
       By region or country  
         United States  
           General works  
 604.6 By region or state, A-Z  
 604.62.A-Z       *Under each state:*  
                   .x                   General works  
                   .x2A-.x2Z       Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z
- 604.63.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
           *Under each country:*  
                   .x                   General works  
                   .x2A-.x2Z       Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z
- 604.7 Architectural planning and construction  
       Including designs and plans
- 605 Congresses
- Exhibitions  
 606.A1 General works  
 606.A2-Z By region or country  
           *Under each country:*  
                   .x                   General works  
                   .x2A-.x2Z       Special. By name, A-Z
- 607 Collections

- Veterinary medicine -- Continued
- 609 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 610 Nomenclature. Terminology. Abbreviations  
Communication in veterinary medicine
- 610.5 General works
- 610.6 Information services
- 610.7 Computer network resources  
Including the Internet
- 610.8 Veterinary literature
- 611 Directories  
Biography
- 612 Collective
- 613.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 615 General works
- 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)  
Add number in table to SF600
- 724 Tropics
- Veterinary public health  
Including preventive medicine, zoonosis control, and general quarantine  
Cf. SF757+ Veterinary hygiene
- 740 General works  
By region or country see SF621+
- General works
- 743 Early works to 1800
- 745 1800-
- Alternative veterinary medicine. Holistic veterinary medicine
- 745.5 General works
- 746 Homeopathic veterinary medicine
- 747 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 748 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
Manuals for the non-professional
- 751 United States and Canada
- 753 Great Britain
- 755 Other
- 756 Juvenile works
- 756.28 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research  
Including schools and research institutions and laboratories
- 756.3 General works
- 756.34.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z  
By region or country
- United States
- 756.35 General works
- 756.36.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
*Under each state:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 756.37.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
*Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 756.39 Veterinary ethics
- 756.394 Euthanasia
- Economics of veterinary practice
- 756.4 General works

- Veterinary medicine
  - Economics of veterinary practice -- Continued
    - Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of veterinarians and veterinary personnel
- 756.46 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 756.47 General works
      - 756.475.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 756.48.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Veterinary genetics
  - For hereditary aspects of particular diseases see SF781+
    - Cf. SF757.23+ Veterinary immunogenetics
  - 756.5 General works
  - 756.6 Veterinary cytogenetics
  - 756.65 Genome mapping
- 756.7 Veterinary ethology
  - For behavior of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e.g. Horse behavior, SF281; Arabian horse behavior, SF293.A8
- Veterinary psychopathology
  - 756.8 General works
  - 756.83 Animal behavior therapy
    - For behavior therapy of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e. g. Behavior therapy for dogs SF433, Behavior therapy for American pit bull terrier SF429.A72
  - Veterinary psychopharmacology. Veterinary psychotropic drugs
    - 756.84 General works
    - 756.85 Psychotropic plants
- Veterinary hygiene
  - 757 General works
    - By region or country see SF621+
  - 757.15 Veterinary disinfection
- Veterinary immunology
  - Cf. SF910.145 Immunologic diseases in animals
  - 757.2 General works
  - Veterinary immunogenetics
    - 757.23 General works
    - 757.234 Histocompatibility
    - 757.25 Veterinary cytology
      - Cf. SF756.6 Veterinary cytogenetics
  - 757.3 Veterinary histology
    - Cf. SF769.25 Veterinary histopathology
  - 757.5 Veterinary toxicology
  - 757.8 Veterinary radiology. Veterinary nuclear medicine. Veterinary radiography
  - 758 Miscellaneous
  - 759 Tables, examinations, questions, etc.
  - 760.A-Z Special aspects of the subject as a whole, A-Z
    - 760.A54 Animal handling
    - 760.A55 Animal immobilization
      - Cf. QL62.5 Zoology
    - 760.C55 Climatology
    - 760.E4 Electronic data processing
    - 760.E44 Electronics
      - Handling, Animal see SF760.A54
      - Immobilization, Animal see SF760.A55
    - 760.L43 Leadership
    - 760.R44 Reporting of diseases

- Veterinary medicine
  - Special aspects of the subject as a whole, A-Z -- Continued
  - 760.S64 Specialities. Specialization
  - 760.S73 Statistical methods
  - Veterinary anatomy
    - For radiographic atlases see SF757.8
    - 761 General works
    - 762 Laboratory manuals. Veterinary dissection
    - 765 Horse
      - Cf. SF279 Conformation
    - 767.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - 767.B57 Birds
      - Including cage birds
    - 767.C28 Camels
    - 767.C29 Cats
    - 767.C3 Cattle
    - 767.D6 Dogs
    - 767.P6 Poultry
    - 767.S5 Sheep
    - 767.S95 Swine
    - 767.W38 Water buffalo
  - Veterinary embryology
  - Veterinary physiology
    - 768 General works
    - 768.2.A-Z By animal, A-Z
      - 768.2.C27 Camels
      - 768.2.C29 Cats
      - 768.2.C3 Cattle
      - 768.2.D6 Dogs
      - 768.2.H67 Horses
      - 768.2.P6 Poultry
      - 768.2.R8 Ruminants
      - 768.2.S5 Sheep
      - 768.2.S95 Swine
  - 768.3 Veterinary endocrinology
  - 768.5 Veterinary geriatrics
  - Veterinary pathology
    - Including post-mortem examinations
    - Cf. SF772.6+ Veterinary clinical pathology
    - 769 General works
    - 769.25 Veterinary histopathology
    - 769.3 Veterinary clinical biochemistry
    - 769.4 Veterinary pathophysiology
    - 769.44 Paleopathology
    - 769.47 Veterinary forensic medicine
    - 769.5 Veterinary hematology
      - Cf. SF772.67 Blood examination
  - Diagnosis
    - 771 General works
    - Biopsy see SF772.65
    - 772.5 Physical diagnosis
    - 772.55 Endoscopy
    - Radiodiagnosis see SF757.8
    - 772.58 Ultrasonography
    - Laboratory diagnosis. Veterinary clinical pathology
    - 772.6 General works



- Veterinary medicine
  - Diagnosis
    - Laboratory diagnosis. Veterinary clinical pathology -- Continued
      - 772.65 Biopsy
      - Chemical examination. Veterinary clinical chemistry
        - 772.66 General works
        - 772.665 Tables. Reference values
        - 772.67 Blood examination
          - Cf. SF769.5 Veterinary hematology
        - 772.7 Feces examination
        - 773 Urine examination
        - 774 Other special methods
    - Animal health technology
      - 774.4 General works
      - 774.5 Veterinary nursing
      - 778 Veterinary emergencies. Veterinary critical care. First aid for animals
        - Cf. SF914.3+ Veterinary surgical emergencies. Veterinary traumatology
      - Laws. Veterinary jurisprudence
        - see class K
    - 780.2 Veterinary microbiology
    - 780.3 Veterinary bacteriology
    - 780.4 Veterinary virology
      - Deficiency diseases see SF854+
      - Veterinary parasitology see SF810.A3+
    - 780.6 Veterinary protozoology
      - Including Apicomplexa
      - Cf. QR251+ Pathogenic protozoa
    - 780.7 Veterinary mycology
    - 780.9 Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology
    - Communicable diseases of animals
      - For special microbial diseases see SF784+
      - For special parasitic diseases see SF810.A4+
      - For special diseases associated with a specific animal see SF951+
    - 781 General works
    - Special diseases
      - 784 Actinomycosis
      - 787 Anthrax
      - 790 Azoturia
      - 791 Babesiosis
      - 792 Coccidiosis
      - 792.5 Dermatophilosis
      - 793 Foot-and-mouth disease
      - 796 Glanders
      - Hemorrhagic septicemia see SF802
      - 797 Hydrophobia. Rabies
      - 799 Meningitis
      - Piroplasmiasis see SF791
      - Rabies see SF797
    - 802 Septicemia
      - Including hemorrhagic septicemia
    - 804 Tetanus
    - Texas fever see SF967.B17
    - 807 Trypanosomiasis
      - Including tsetse-fly disease
    - 808 Tuberculosis
    - 809.A-Z Other, A-Z

## Veterinary medicine

## Communicable diseases of animals

## Special diseases

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 809.A44 Akabane disease
- 809.A86 Aspergillosis
- 809.A94 Aujeszky's disease
- 809.B55 Bluetongue
- 809.B67 Borrelia infections
- 809.B8 Brucella infections
- 809.C45 Chlamydia infections
- 809.C6 Clostridium infections
- 809.D87 Dysentery
- 809.E62 Encephalitis
- 809.E63 Enterobacteriaceae infections
- 809.E64 Enterovirus infections
- 809.E7 Equine encephalomyelitis
- 809.E82 Escherichia coli infections
- 809.F87 Fusobacterium infections
- 809.H4 Heartwater
- 809.H45 Hemorrhagic fever
- 809.H47 Herpesvirus diseases
- (809.J6) Johne's disease  
see SF809.P375
- 809.L4 Leptospirosis
- 809.L5 Listeriosis
- 809.M9 Mycoplasma infections
- 809.N63 Nocardia infections
- 809.P37 Paramyxovirus infections
- 809.P375 Paratuberculosis
- 809.P38 Pasteurella infections
- (809.P8) Pseudorabies  
see SF809.A94
- 809.R52 Rickettsial diseases
- 809.R55 Ringworm
- 809.S24 Salmonella infections
- 809.S6 Spirochaeta and spirochetosis
- 809.S72 Staphylococcal infections
- 809.T5 Theileria infections
- Tick-borne diseases see SF809.T5
- Tinea see SF809.R55
- 809.T6 Toxoplasmosis
- 809.V52 Vibrio infections
- 809.Y47 Yersinia enterocolitica infections

## Veterinary parasitology

For parasites and pests of special classes of animals see SF951+

- 810.A3 General works
- 810.A4-Z By parasite or pest, A-Z
  - Apicomplexa see SF780.6
- 810.A5 Ascaridae
- 810.B4 Besnoitiosis
- 810.B6 Blowflies
- 810.C3 Capillaria
- 810.C5 Cestodes
- 810.D4 Dermatobia
- 810.D48 Dicrocoelium

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary parasitology

## By parasite or pest, A-Z -- Continued

- 810.D5 Dictyocaulus
- 810.E8 Eurytrema
- 810.F3 Fasciola
- 810.F47 Fleas
- 810.F5 Flies
- Fungi see SF780.7
- 810.H3 Haemosporidia
- 810.H44 Helminths
- 810.H6 Horn fly
- 810.H8 Hydatids
- 810.L47 Lice
- 810.L8 Lungworms
- 810.M5 Mites
- 810.N4 Nematodes
- 810.O6 Onchocerca
- Protozoa see SF780.6
- 810.S26 Sarcoptes
- 810.S3 Screwworm
- Tapeworms see SF810.C5
- 810.T5 Ticks
  - Including tick-borne diseases (General)
- 810.T69 Trematodes
- 810.T7 Trichina and trichinosis
- 810.T73 Trichomonas
- 810.T75 Trichosurus vulpecula
- Tsetse fly see SF807

## Predatory animals and their control

## Cf. QL758 Predation

- 810.5 General works
- 810.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 810.7.A-Z By predator, A-Z
  - 810.7.B58 Black bear
  - 810.7.B73 Brown bear
  - 810.7.B76 Brown tree snake
  - 810.7.C88 Coyote
  - 810.7.D56 Dingo
  - 810.7.D65 Dogs
  - 810.7.E74 Ermine
  - Feral cats see SF450
  - 810.7.R43 Red fox
  - 810.7.T76 Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - 810.7.W65 Wolves

## Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

## For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

- 811 Cardiovascular system
- 831 Respiratory system
- Nutritional system
  - 851 General works
  - 852 Mouth
  - Deficiency diseases
    - 854 General works
    - 855.A-Z Special deficiencies, A-Z
    - 855.I75 Iron

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

## Nutritional system

## Deficiency diseases

## Special deficiencies, A-Z -- Continued

855.M34

Magnesium

855.P67

Potassium

855.P76

Protein

855.S44

Selenium

855.T7

Trace elements

855.V58

Vitamins

Including individual vitamin deficiencies

## Teeth. Dentistry

867

General works

869

Age determination by teeth

869.5

Hypsodonty

## Urinary and reproductive organs. Theriogenology

Including urogenital organs

871

General works

887

Obstetrics

Cf. SF105+ Breeding

889

Castration

Cf. SF499 Caponizing

890

Mammary glands

Cf. SF967.U3 Cattle

891

Eyes, ears, throat, etc.

895

Nervous system

## Musculoskeletal system and skin

Including skin glands

Cf. SF910.5 Veterinary orthopedics

901

General works

## Feet

906

General works

Horse's foot and horseshoeing

Including hoof diseases

Cf. UC640+ Military horseshoeing

907

General works

909

Horseshoes, trade publications

910.A-Z

## Other diseases and conditions, A-Z

For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

Acid-base imbalances see SF910.W38

910.A35

Acid-forming emissions

Aging see SF768.5

910.B45

Bloat

Cancer see SF910.T8

910.H86

Hypocalcemia

910.I45

Immunologic diseases

910.L4

Leukemia

910.L8

Loco-weed disease

910.M48

Metabolic disorders

910.P34

Pain

910.S5

Shock

910.T47

Tetany

910.T8

Tumors

Including cancer

910.W38

Water-electrolyte imbalances. Acid-base imbalances

- Veterinary medicine -- Continued
- 910.5 Veterinary orthopedics
  - Cf. SF901+ Bones, joints, muscles, and skin
- Veterinary surgery
  - For surgery of special classes of animals see SF951+
  - Cf. RD29.5.A+ Experimental surgery on laboratory animals
- 911 General works
- 912 Dehorning
  - Fractures see SF914.4
  - Wounds and injuries see SF914.3+
- 913 Surgical instruments
  - Including catalogs
- 914 Anesthesia
- 914.2 Veterinary endoscopic surgery
  - Veterinary surgical emergencies. Veterinary traumatology
    - Cf. SF910.S5 Shock
- 914.3 General works
- 914.4 Fractures
  - Cf. SF959.F78 Fractures in horses
- 914.5 Veterinary acupuncture
- Veterinary pharmacology
  - Cf. SF98.M4 Medicated feeds
  - Cf. SF756.84+ Veterinary psychopharmacology
- 915 General works
- 916.5 Formularies. Collected prescriptions
- 917 Veterinary drugs
- 918.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - 918.A25 Adrenergic alpha blockers
  - 918.A27 Adrenergic beta agonists
  - 918.A45 Anthelmintics
  - 918.A48 Anti-infective agents
  - 918.A5 Antibiotics
  - 918.B5 Biologicals
  - 918.C45 Chlorfenvinphos
  - 918.F87 Furosemide
  - 918.H47 Herbs
    - Cf. SF756.85 Psychotropic plants
  - 918.H75 Hormones
  - 918.I83 Ivermectin
  - 918.N5 Nicotine solutions
  - 918.N65 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
  - 918.P3 Parbendazole
  - 918.P46 Pesticides
  - 918.P5 Phenothiazine
  - 918.P75 Procaine
  - 918.T5 Thiazolylbenzimidazole
  - 918.V32 Vaccines
- Methods of drug administration
  - 919 General works
  - 919.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
    - 919.5.B55 Blood transfusion
    - 919.5.C65 Controlled release
    - 919.5.I5 Inhalation
    - 919.5.I53 Injection
- 925 Veterinary physical medicine
  - Diseases of special classes of animals

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals -- Continued

## Horses

- 951 General works
- 956 Sports medicine
- 959.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
- 959.A3 African horse sickness
- 959.A6 Anemia, Infectious
- 959.A76 Arteritis, Viral
- 959.A78 Arthritis
- 959.A8 Ascaris equorum
- 959.B32 Babesiosis
- 959.B6 Botflies
- 959.B65 Bowed tendon
- 959.B78 Brucellosis
- 959.C376 Cardiovascular diseases
  - Including heart diseases
- 959.C6 Cerebral meningitis see SF959.M4
- 959.D6 Colic
- 959.E5 Dourine
- 959.E93 Encephalomyelitis
- 959.F5 Equine infectious anemia see SF959.A6
- 959.F6 Equine viral arteritis see SF959.A76
- 959.F78 Eye diseases
- 959.F78 Filariasis
- 959.F78 Fistula
- 959.F78 Fractures
- 959.H45 Generative organs diseases see SF959.U73
- 959.H45 Glanders see SF796
- 959.H45 Heart diseases see SF959.C376
- 959.H9 Herpesvirus diseases
- 959.H94 Hoof diseases see SF907+
- 959.H9 Hyperparathyroidism
- 959.H94 Hyphomycosis
- 959.J64 Infectious anemia see SF959.A6
- 959.K5 Joint diseases
- 959.L25 Kimberley horse disease
- 959.L3 Lameness
- 959.L42 Laminitis
- 959.M4 Leg injuries
- 959.M66 Meningitis
- 959.N39 Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases
- 959.N45 Navicular disease
- 959.N47 Neonatal diseases
- 959.P37 Nervous system diseases
- 959.R47 Parasites and pests
- 959.S54 Piroplasmosis see SF959.B32
- 959.S6 Respiratory diseases
- 959.S6 Spavin
- 959.S65 Spinal cord disease
- 959.S8 Strongylidae
- (959.T43) Teeth diseases
  - see SF959.M66
- 959.T47 Tendon injuries
- 959.T7 Trypanosomiasis

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Horses

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

959.U73

Urinary and reproductive diseases

959.V57

Virus diseases (General)

## Cattle

961

General works

962

Blackleg

963

Mange

964

Contagious pleuropneumonia

966

Rinderpest

967.A-Z

Other, A-Z

967.A2

Acetonemia

African coast fever see SF967.E3

African trypanosomiasis see SF967.T78

967.A6

Anaplasmosis

967.B17

Babesiosis

967.B64

Boophilus microplus

Bovine leukosis see SF967.L4

Bovine spongiform encephalopathy see SF967.S63

Bovine viral diarrhea see SF967.M78

967.B7

Brucellosis

967.C47

Chlamydia infections

967.C5

Cholera

967.C6

Coccidiosis

967.C64

Colibacillosis

Communicable diseases see SF961

967.C96

Cysticercosis

967.D4

Deficiency diseases

967.D52

Diarrhea

Including neonatal diarrhea

Cf. SF967.M78 Bovine viral diarrhea

967.D53

Dictyocaulus viviparus

967.D9

Dyspepsia

967.E3

East coast fever

967.E5

Emphysema, Pulmonary

967.E65

Epizootic catarrh

967.F37

Fascioliasis

967.F55

Fluorosis

967.G65

Granular vaginitis

967.G7

Grass tetany

967.H3

Haematuria

967.H44

Hemorrhagic septicemia

967.H65

Hoof diseases

Hydrophobia see SF967.R3

967.I48

Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis

Infectious diseases see SF961

Infertility see SF967.S75

(967.J6)

Johne's disease

see SF967.P33

967.K47

Keratoconjunctivitis

967.L3

Lameness

967.L4

Leukemia

967.L7

Liver diseases

967.L8

Lumpy skin disease

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Cattle

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 967.M3 Mastitis
- 967.M5 Milk fever
- 967.M78 Mucosal diseases
  - Including bovine viral diarrhea
- 967.M8 Muscular dystrophy
- 967.O6 Onchocerciasis
- Osteophytosis, Spinal see SF967.S6
- 967.P3 Parasites and pests
- 967.P33 Paratuberculosis
- Piroplasmosis see SF967.B17
- 967.R3 Rabies
- 967.R47 Respiratory diseases
- 967.R5 Ricketts
- Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine see SF967.I48
- 967.S3 Scabies
- 967.S57 Simulium arcticum
- Skin disease, Lumpy see SF967.L8
- 967.S6 Spinal osteophytosis
- 967.S63 Spongiform encephalopathy
- 967.S75 Sterility. Infertility
- 967.S8 Stomatitis
- Tetany, Grass see SF967.G7
- 967.T44 Theileriosis
  - Cf. SF967.E3 East coast fever
- 967.T47 Three-day sickness
- 967.T52 Ticks
- 967.T7 Trichomoniasis
- 967.T78 Trypanosomiasis
- 967.T8 Tuberculosis
- 967.U3 Udder diseases
- 967.U8 Uterine diseases
- Vaginitis, Granular see SF967.G65
- 967.V5 Vibriosis
- Viral diarrhea, Bovine see SF967.M78
- 967.W3 Warble-flies
- 967.W35 Warts

## Sheep and goats

## General works

- 968
- 969.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
  - Adenomatosis, Pulmonary see SF969.P8
  - 969.A94 Aujeszky's disease
  - 969.B32 Babesiosis
  - 969.B5 Blowflies
  - 969.B54 Bluetongue
  - 969.B58 Border disease
  - 969.B6 Botflies
  - 969.B78 Brucellosis
  - 969.C65 Contagious agalactia
  - 969.D9 Dysentery
  - 969.E5 Enterotoxemia
  - 969.F6 Foot rot
  - 969.K47 Keratoconjunctivitis



## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Sheep and goats

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

969.L5 Lice  
 969.L55 Liver-fluke  
 969.L56 Liver-rot  
 969.L6 Locomotor ataxia  
 969.L65 Louping ill  
 969.M34 Maedi-visna  
 969.N44 Nematodes  
 969.N45 Nematodirus  
 969.P3 Parasites and pests  
 969.P34 Paratuberculosis  
 969.P34 Paratuberculosis  
 969.P47 Peste des petits ruminants  
 Piroplasmosis see SF969.B32  
 969.P74 Psoroptic scabies  
 969.P8 Pulmonary adenomatosis  
 969.S2 Scabies  
 969.S3 Scrapie  
 969.S6 Smallpox  
 969.T8 Tularemia

## Swine

971 General works  
 973 Classical swine fever  
 977.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 977.A4 African swine fever  
 977.A94 Aujeszky's disease  
 977.B7 Brucellosis  
 977.C55 Clostridial enteritis  
 977.C67 Corynebacterium diseases  
 977.D4 Deficiency diseases  
 977.D9 Dystentery  
 977.E3 Edema  
 977.E7 Erysipelas  
 977.E83 Escherichia coli infections  
 Exanthema, Vesicular see SF977.V3  
 Gastroenteritis, Transmissible see SF977.T7  
 977.L5 Liver diseases  
 977.M9 Muscle necrosis  
 977.M94 Mycoplasma infections  
 977.P3 Parasites and pests  
 (977.P5) Plague  
     see SF973  
 977.P6 Pneumonia  
 977.P66 Poisoning  
 Stomatitis, Vesicular see SF977.V4  
 977.T4 Teschen disease  
 977.T7 Transmissible gastroenteritis  
 977.V28 Vesicular disease  
 977.V3 Vesicular exanthema  
 977.V4 Vesicular stomatitis  
 977.V57 Virus diseases

## Pets

981 General works

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Pets -- Continued

## Cats

- 985 General works
- 986.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
- 986.B56 Blindness. Blind cats
- 986.C33 Cancer
- 986.C37 Cat flea
- 986.E93 Eye diseases
- 986.G37 Gastroenteritis
- 986.I55 Immunodeficiency virus infection
- 986.L48 Leukemia
- 986.P37 Parasites
- 986.S55 Reproductive diseases see SF986.U74
- 986.U74 Skin diseases
- 986.U74 Urinary and reproductive diseases

## Dogs

- 991 General works
- 991.6 Sports medicine
- 992.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
- 992.A44 Allergy
- 992.A5 Anemia
- 992.A77 Arthritis
- 992.B55 Blacktongue
- 992.B56 Blindness. Blind dogs
- 992.B57 Blood diseases
- 992.C35 Cancer
- 992.C37 Cardiopulmonary diseases. Cardiovascular diseases
  - Including heart diseases
- 992.D33 Cardiovascular diseases see SF992.C37
- 992.D46 Deafness. Deaf dogs
- 992.D5 Disabilities (General). Dogs with disabilities
- 992.D5 Distemper
- 992.E53 Endocrine diseases
- 992.E57 Epilepsy
- 992.E92 Eye diseases
- 992.G38 Gastrointestinal diseases
- 992.G45 Generative organs diseases see SF992.U75
- 992.G45 Genetic disorders
- 992.H4 Heart diseases see SF992.C37
- 992.H4 Heartworm disease
- 992.H56 Hip dysplasia
- 992.J64 Joint diseases
- 992.K53 Kidney diseases
- 992.L36 Lameness
- 992.L46 Leptospirosis
- 992.L5 Liver diseases
- 992.L94 Lymphomas
- 992.M68 Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases
- 992.M86 Musculoskeletal system diseases
- 992.N3 Nervous system diseases
- 992.N88 Nutrition disorders
- 992.O74 Otitis
- 992.P3 Parasites and pests
- 992.P64 Poisoning

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Pets

## Dogs

Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

992.R3

Rabies

Reproductive diseases see SF992.U75

992.R47

Respiratory diseases

992.S55

Skin diseases

Including pyoderma

Teeth diseases see SF992.M68

992.U75

Urinary and reproductive diseases

## Avian diseases

994

## General works

## Diseases of special classes of birds

994.2.A-Z

## Cage birds, A-Z

994.2.A1

General

994.2.B8

Budgerigars

994.2.C3

Canaries

994.2.P37

Parrots

994.2.T7

Tropical birds

994.4.A-Z

## Game birds, A-Z

994.4.A1

General

994.4.G7

Grouse

994.4.M3

Mallard

994.4.R5

Ring-necked pheasant

994.4.U6

Upland game birds

994.4.W3

Waterfowl

## Birds of prey

994.5

General works

994.52.A-Z

Individual species, A-Z

Charadriiformes see SF995.55

Ciconiiformes see SF995.55

Passeriformes. Songbirds

994.56

General works

994.563.A-Z

By family, A-Z

Class individual species with the family

994.563.C34

Callaeidae

994.57

## Penguins

994.6

## Pigeons

## Poultry

Including chickens

995

General works

995.2

Ducks. Geese

995.4

Turkeys

## Ratites

995.5

General works

995.52.A-Z

Individual species or groups, A-Z

995.52.K58

Kiwis

995.55

Waders. Wading birds

Including Charadriiformes and Ciconiiformes

995.6.A-Z

## By disease or pest, A-Z

Class here general works including poultry (general) and chickens

For special birds, see the type of bird

995.6.A6

Anemia

995.6.B32

Bacterial diseases

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Avian diseases

## By disease or pest, A-Z -- Continued

- 995.6.B66 Beak and feather disease, Psittacine see SF995.6.P75
- 995.6.C4 Botulism
- 995.6.C6 Chicken cholera
- 995.6.D4 Cholera see SF995.6.C4
- 995.6.E5 Coccidiosis
- 995.6.F3 Deficiency diseases
- (995.6.F59) Encephalomyelitis
- 995.6.F595 Fatty liver syndrome
- 995.6.F6 Fowl plague
- 995.6.I6 see SF995.6.I6
- 995.6.L4 Fowl pox
- 995.6.M3 Fowl typhoid
- 995.6.M32 Influenza
- 995.6.M33 Leukosis
- 995.6.M5 Liver syndrome, Fatty see SF995.6.F3
- 995.6.N37 Lymphomatosis see SF995.6.M33
- 995.6.N4 Malaria
- 995.6.O7 Cf. QR189.5.N48 Vaccines
- 995.6.P3 Ornithosis
- 995.6.P35 Paralysis
- 995.6.P4 Parasites
- 995.6.P5 Perosis
- 995.6.P75 Plague see SF995.6.I6
- 995.6.P8 Plasmodium
- 995.6.S3 Psittacine beak and feather disease
- 995.6.S75 Pullorum disease
- 995.6.T8 Salmonella infections
- 995.6.T85 Stress
- 995.6.V55 Tuberculosis
- Bees see SF538+
- Zoo animals
- Zoo veterinarians
- 995.84 General works
- 995.85 Juvenile works
- 995.86.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 995.87 Biography
- 995.88.A-Z Collective
- 996 Individual, A-Z
- 996 General works
- Wild animals
- Wildlife veterinarians
- 996.35 Biography
- 996.36.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Wild animals -- Continued

996.4

General works

996.45

Wildlife rehabilitation

Cf. QL83.2 Wildlife rescue

996.5

Laboratory animals

Including laboratory rabbits and rodents

997.3

Fur-bearing animals

997.5.A-Z

Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z

Including individual diseases occurring in particular animals, e.g., Myxomatosis, SF997.5.R2

997.5.A43

American bison

Including wood bison

997.5.A45

Amphibians

997.5.A63

Apes

997.5.A65

Aquatic animals

997.5.B38

Bats

997.5.B43

Bears

997.5.B8

Buffaloes

997.5.C3

Camelidae. Camels

997.5.C37

Caribou

997.5.C46

Cervidae

Including chronic wasting disease

997.5.C5

Chinchillas

997.5.C65

Corals

997.5.D4

Deer

997.5.E4

Elephants

997.5.E74

Ermine

997.5.E95

Exotic animals

997.5.F47

Ferret

Fishes see SH171+

Fishes, Aquarium see SF458.5

997.5.F76

Frogs

997.5.G65

Gorilla

997.5.G84

Guinea pigs

997.5.H43

Hedgehogs

997.5.I5

Invertebrates

Laboratory animals see SF996.5

997.5.L35

Lama (Genus)

997.5.M33

Marine fauna

997.5.M35

Marine mammals

997.5.M4

Mice

997.5.M5

Minks

997.5.M8

Muskrats

997.5.N44

Nematoda

997.5.P7

Primates

997.5.R2

Rabbits

Including individual species

Including myxomatosis

Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rabbit diseases

997.5.R3

Rats

997.5.R35

Reindeer

997.5.R4

Reptiles

997.5.R64

Rodents

Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rodent diseases

997.5.R86

Ruminants

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z -- Continued

997.5.S65

Snakes

Including individual species and genera

997.5.T73

Trichosurus vulpecula

997.5.T87

Turtles

997.5.U5

Ungulata

997.5.W64

Wombats

Including individual species

Wood bison see SF997.5.A43

Zoo animals see SF996

Quarantine, inspection, etc. see SF740+

1100

Miscellaneous pamphlets

- Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling  
 Cf. HD9450+ Aquaculture industry, fish trade, fishery products industry  
 Cf. QL614+ Fishes
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 3 Congresses  
 Documents  
 Class here general documents (reports of departments, bureaus, etc.) and special documents of general character not limited to a subject elsewhere provided for
- United States  
 11.A1-.A5 Federal  
 11.A6-Z State  
 Other countries  
 see SH223+
- 19 Collections  
 Biography  
 20.A1 Collective  
 20.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Aquaculture  
 Periodicals, societies, and serials see SH1  
 Congresses see SH3  
 20.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 20.34 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation  
 20.5 Directories  
 21 History (General)  
 By region or country  
 For classification of species see SH167.A+  
 For classification of species of shellfish see SH365+
- North America  
 33 General works  
 United States  
 34 General works  
 35.A1-.A5 Regions  
 35.A47 Southwest  
 35.A5 Pacific coast  
 35.A6-.W By state, A-W  
 e.g.  
 35.H3 Hawaii  
 36 Great Lakes  
 Canada  
 37 General works  
 37.5.A-Z By region or province, A-Z  
 38 Latin America  
 39 Mexico  
 Central America  
 41 General works  
 41.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 West Indies  
 42 General works  
 42.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z  
 South America  
 43 General works  
 45 Argentina  
 47 Bolivia  
 49 Brazil  
 51 Chile  
 53 Colombia

## Aquaculture

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

- 55 Ecuador
- 56 Guyana. British Guiana
- 57 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 58 French Guiana
- 59 Paraguay
- 61 Peru
- 63 Uruguay
- 65 Venezuela

## Europe

- 67 General works
- 69 Great Britain
- 71 Austria
- 73 Belgium
- 75 Denmark
- 77 France
- 79 Germany
- 81 Greece
- 83 Netherlands
- 85 Italy
- 87 Norway
- 89 Portugal
- 91 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
- 92 Russia (Federation)
  - For Russia in Asia see SH115
- 93 Spain
- 95 Sweden
- 97 Switzerland
- 99 Turkey
- 101.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 101.F5 Finland
  - 101.P7 Poland

## Asia

- 103 General works
- 105 China
- 105.5 Taiwan
- 107 India
- 109 Japan
- 111 Iran
- 113 Asia Minor
- 115 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 117.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 117.S8 Straits Settlements

## Africa

- 121 General works
- 123 Egypt
- 125.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
- Indian Ocean islands
  - 129.5 General works
  - 130.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - 130.M38 Mayotte
- 131 Australia and New Zealand



- Aquaculture
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - 133.A-Z Pacific islands. Oceania
      - 133.A1 General works
      - 133.A2-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
        - Hawaii see SH35.H3
    - 134.A-Z Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z
      - 134.6 Tropics
      - 135 General works
        - For aquarium culture see SF456+
        - For general culture by country see SH33+
        - For culture of individual species or groups see SH167.A+
    - 136.A-Z Special aspects of aquaculture as a whole, A-Z
      - 136.B56 Biotechnology
      - 136.Q37 Quarantine
      - 136.S87 Surveys
        - Class here works on surveying methods
        - For works on the results of surveying see SH21
      - 136.S88 Sustainable aquaculture
    - Aquacultural engineering
      - 137 General works
      - 137.3 Cage aquaculture
      - 137.33 Capture-based aquaculture
      - 137.37 Poly-aquaculture
      - 137.4 Pond aquaculture
        - Including ponds
        - Cf. SH157.85.F52 Fish ponds
    - Mariculture
      - For mariculture by region or country see SH33+
      - Cf. SH163 Saltwater fish culture
    - 138 General works
    - 138.3 Integrated mariculture
    - 139.5 Desert aquaculture
      - For desert aquaculture by region or country see SH33+
  - 141 Urban aquaculture
    - Fish culture
      - Cf. QH545.F52 Effect on plants and animals
    - Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SH201
    - Statistics
      - Serial documents
        - For United States, see SH11
        - For other countries, see SH223+
      - Separate documents, nonofficial serials and monographs see SH33+; SH219+
- 151 General works
  - Local see SH33+
- 153 Miscellaneous
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 153.5 General works
      - 153.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 153.7 Economic aspects. Finance
    - 154 Water requirements
    - 155 Equipment
      - Cf. SH155.8 Incubators
      - Cf. SH157.6 Fish shocking equipment
- 155.5 Breeding. Selection
  - Cf. SF457.9 Aquarium fish breeding

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture -- Continued

- 155.6 Artificial spawning. Stripping
- 155.7 Induced spawning
- Natural spawning see QL639.2
- 155.8 Incubation. Incubators. Fish hatcheries
- 156 Feeding
  - For special kinds of fish see SH167.A+
- 156.8 Tagging and marking
- 156.9 Anesthesia in marking and transport
- 157 Transportation
- 157.5 Stocking
  - For stocking particular waters see SH33+
- 157.6 Electrofishing in culture and management
  - Cf. SH344.6.E4 Commercial fishing methods
- 157.7 Fish control. Piscicides
- Habitat improvement
  - General works
  - By type of improvement, A-Z
    - 157.85.A-Z Artificial reefs
    - 157.85.A7 Artificial structures
    - 157.85.A73 Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
    - 157.85.D47 Fish aggregation devices
    - 157.85.F49 Fish ponds
    - 157.85.F52 Fish screens
    - 157.85.F54 Fishways
    - 157.85.F56 Lake renewal
    - 157.85.L34 Ponds see SH157.85.F52
    - 157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation
- 159 Freshwater culture
- 163 Saltwater culture
- (165) Reproduction, care, etc.
  - see SH151
- 167.A-Z Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z
  - Cf. SF458.A+ Aquarium fishes
  - 167.A65 American smelt. Rainbow smelt
  - 167.A7 Anadromous fish
  - Atlantic herring see SH167.H5
  - 167.A74 Atlantic salmon
  - 167.A88 Ayu
  - 167.B3 Bass
  - 167.C3 Carp
  - 167.C35 Catfish
  - 167.C42 Channel bass. Red drum
  - 167.C44 Channel catfish
  - 167.C47 Chinook salmon
  - 167.C6 Cod
  - 167.C87 Cutthroat trout
  - 167.C9 Cyprinidae
  - 167.E3 Eels
  - European perch see SH167.P4
  - 167.F55 Flatfishes
  - 167.G53 Giant perch
  - Goldfish see SF458.G6
  - Gray mullets see SH167.M84
  - Guppies see SF458.G8

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z

- 167.G86 Groupers
- 167.H5 Herring
  - Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring
- 167.K37 *Kareius bicoloratus*
- 167.L6 Loaches
- 167.L65 Longfin tilapia
- 167.M5 Milkfish
- 167.M82 Mudfishes
- 167.M84 Mulletts
- 167.N54 Nile tilapia
- 167.P34 Pacific herring see SH167.H5
- 167.P4 *Pagrosomus auratus*
- Perch
  - Including European perch and yellow perch
- 167.P5 Pike
- 167.P6 Pike perch
- 167.P7 Pompano
- 167.R34 Rainbow trout
- Red drum see SH167.C42
- 167.S13 Sablefish
- 167.S17 Salmon
- 167.S18 Salmonidae
- 167.S26 *Scatophagus argus*
- 167.S33 Sea bass
- 167.S5 Shad
- (167.S65) *Stizostedion vitreum*
  - see SH167.W34
- 167.S68 Striped bass
- 167.S7 Sturgeons
- 167.T54 Tilapia
- Tropical fish see SF457
- 167.T86 Trout
  - Trout, Rainbow see SH167.R34
- 167.T88 Tuna
- 167.T9 Turbot
- 167.W34 Walleye
  - Yellow perch see SH167.P4
- Diseases and adverse factors
  - Including fish kills
    - Cf. SF458.5 Aquarium fish diseases
    - Cf. SH157.7 Fish control
- 171 General works
- 172 Climatic changes
- 173 Dams. Hydroelectric power plants
- 173.5 Water levels. Streamflow
  - Cf. SH157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation
- 174 Pollution. Water quality
  - Aquatic pests
    - Cf. TD427.A68 Water pollution
  - General works
  - Fish pests
  - Parasites
  - Predators

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors -- Continued

- 177.A-Z Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc., A-Z
- 177.A34 Acid mine drainage
- 177.A4 Aeromonas
- 177.A44 Aggregate industry
- 177.A46 Algal blooms
  - Including dinoflagellate blooms, red tide, etc.
- 177.A55 Amphipoda
- 177.B33 Bacterial kidney disease
- 177.C37 Ceratomyxa shasta
- 177.C4 Cestodes
- 177.C415 Chloramine-T
- 177.C43 Chlorine
- 177.C44 Chlorocatechols
- 177.C45 Ciliates
- 177.C48 Coal washing wastes
- 177.C49 Columnaris diseases
- 177.C5 Copepods
- 177.C6 Cormorants
- 177.C78 Cryptobia
- 177.C83 Cyanides
- 177.D48 Detergents
- 177.D52 Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
- Dinoflagellate blooms see SH177.A46
- Dissolved oxygen see SH177.O95
- Electric powerplants see SH173
- 177.F57 Fire-extinguishing agents
- 177.F59 Fish hatchery discharge
- Forest fire-fighting chemicals see SH177.F57
- 177.F8 Fungi
- 177.F85 Furunculosis
- 177.G3 Gas bubble disease
- Gonyaulax see SH177.A46
- Gymnodinium see SH177.A46
- 177.G8 Gyrodactylus
- 177.H4 Heavy metals
- 177.H45 Helminths
  - Hemorrhagic septicemia, Viral see SH177.V55
- Hydroelectric plants see SH173
- Hydrostatic pressure see SH177.P7
- Infusoria see SH177.C45
- Insecticides see SH177.P44
- 177.I74 Iron
- 177.L3 Lampreys
- 177.L63 Logging
- 177.M45 Mercury
- 177.M47 Metals
- 177.M48 Methoxychlor
- 177.N52 Nickel
- 177.O53 Oil pollution
- 177.O54 Oil sands wastewater
- 177.O95 Oxygen stress
- PCB see SH177.P65
- Paper mills see SH177.W64

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors

Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 177.P4 Peat industry
- 177.P43 Perfluorooctane sulfonate
- 177.P44 Pesticides
- 177.P45 Phenols
- 177.P47 Phosphorus
- 177.P49 Phytoplankton
  - Cf. SH177.A46 Algal blooms
- 177.P65 Polychlorinated biphenyls
- 177.P7 Pressure
  - Including underwater explosions
- (177.R4) Pulp mills see SH177.W64
- Red tide
  - see SH177.A46
- Reservoir drawdown see SH173.5
- 177.S24 Saprolegniaceae
- 177.S43 Sediments
- 177.S45 Selenium
- Septicemia, Viral hemorrhagic see SH177.V55
- 177.S68 Sound
- 177.S7 Sporozoans
- Streamflow see SH173.5
- 177.S75 Stress
- Tapeworms see SH177.C4
- 177.T45 Thermal stress
- 177.T7 Trematodes
- 177.T86 Tumors
- Underwater explosions see SH177.P7
- 177.V35 Vanadium
- 177.V55 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia
- 177.V57 Viruses
- Water levels see SH173.5
- Water quality see SH174
- 177.W55 Whirling disease
- 177.W64 Wood pulp industry
- 177.X35 Xanthates
- 177.Z5 Zinc
- 179.A-Z Diseases and pests of individual species, A-Z
  - For diseases of individual aquarium fish see SF458.A+
- 179.B6 Black bass
- 179.C3 Carp
- 179.C32 Catfish
  - Channel catfish see SH179.C32
- 179.E45 Eels
- 179.H3 Halibut
- 179.O94 Oysters
- 179.P32 Pacific razor clam
- 179.P42 Penaeidae
- 179.P44 Platichthys flesus
- 179.R33 Rainbow trout
- 179.S28 Salmon
- 179.S3 Salmonidae
- 179.S5 Shellfish

- Aquaculture
  - Fish culture
    - Diseases and adverse factors
      - Diseases and pests of individual species, A-Z -- Continued
      - 179.S8 Sturgeon
      - 179.T35 Tilapia
      - 179.T8 Trout
    - Mariculture see SH138+
    - Shellfish culture see SH365+
    - 185 Frog culture
    - 187 Leech culture
    - Sponge culture see SH396
    - Turtle culture, Freshwater see SH191.T5
    - Turtle culture, Saltwater see SH399.T9
    - 191.A-Z Other (not fish or shellfish), A-Z
      - Freshwater turtles see SH191.T5
      - 191.P55 Plankton
      - 191.T5 Terrapin. Freshwater turtles
      - Turtle, Freshwater see SH191.T5
  - Fisheries
    - Cf. QH545.F53 Influence in the environment
    - 201 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 203 Directories
    - Biography see SH20.A1+
    - 211 History
      - For history in a particular ocean or sea see SH213+
      - For history in a particular region or country see SH219+
    - By oceans and seas
      - For fisheries by a particular country or off the coast of a particular country see SH219+
      - Atlantic Ocean
        - Cf. SH319.5.A+ Atlantic Ocean islands
        - 213 General works
        - North Atlantic
          - 213.2 General works
          - Eastern North Atlantic
            - Including the coast of Europe (General)
            - 213.3 General works
            - 213.32 Greenland Sea
            - 213.34 Norwegian Sea
            - 213.35 Baltic Sea
            - 213.36 Kattegat. Skagerrak
            - 213.37 North Sea
            - 213.38 English Channel
            - 213.39 Irish Sea
            - Mediterranean Sea
              - 213.4 General works
              - 213.42 Adriatic Sea
              - 213.44 Aegean Sea
              - 213.46 Black Sea
              - Caspian Sea see SH284.C27
            - Western North Atlantic
              - Including the coast of North America (General)
              - Cf. SH221.5.A75 Atlantic Coast (U.S.)
              - 213.5 General works
              - 213.52 Baffin Bay
              - 213.53 Davis Strait

## Fisheries

## By oceans and seas

## Atlantic Ocean

## North Atlantic

Western North Atlantic -- Continued

Newfoundland Banks see SH225+

213.56

Gulf of Mexico

213.58

Caribbean Sea

## Central Atlantic. Tropical Atlantic

213.6

General works

213.62

Eastern Central Atlantic

213.65

Western Central Atlantic

## South Atlantic

213.7

General works

213.715

Argentine Sea

Eastern South Atlantic

Including the coast of Africa (General)

213.72

General works

213.75

Gulf of Guinea

213.77

Western South Atlantic

Including the coast of South America (General)

## Pacific Ocean

Cf. SH319.A2+ Pacific Ocean islands

214

General works

## North Pacific

214.2

General works

214.3

Bering Sea

Eastern North Pacific

Including the coast of North America (General)

214.4

General works

214.45

Gulf of Alaska

Western North Pacific

Including the coast of Asia (General)

214.5

General works

214.52

Okhotsk Sea

214.53

Japan Sea

214.54

Yellow Sea

214.55

East China Sea

214.56

South China Sea

214.58

Philippine Sea

## Central Pacific. Tropical Pacific

214.6

General works

214.62

Eastern Central Pacific

214.65

Western Central Pacific

## South Pacific

214.7

General works

214.8

Eastern South Pacific

Including the coast of South America (General)

Western South Pacific

Including Australasia

214.9

General works

214.92

Java Sea

214.94

Coral Sea

214.96

Tasman Sea

215

Indo-Pacific

## Fisheries

## By oceans and seas -- Continued

## Indian Ocean

Cf. SH319.2.A+ Indian Ocean islands

216

General works

## North Indian Ocean

216.2

General works

## Arabian Sea

216.3

General works

216.32

Persian Gulf

216.34

Red Sea

216.36

Gulf of Aden

## Bay of Bengal

216.4

General works

216.45

Andaman Sea

## South Indian Ocean

216.5

General works

216.55

Mozambique Channel

Arctic Ocean see SH320

Antarctic Ocean see SH320.5

## By region or country

## North America

219

General works

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific Ocean) see SH214.2+

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific region of the United States) see SH221.5.N65

## Great Lakes fishery

219.6

General works

219.7.A-Z

By lake, A-Z

For fishery of a particular state see SH222.A+

For fishery of a particular province see SH224.A+

## United States

For documents see SH11+

221

General works

221.5.A-Z

## Regions, A-Z

Atlantic Coast (Middle Atlantic States) see SH221.5.M53

221.5.A75

Atlantic Coast (U.S.)

221.5.C45

Charleston Bump Region

221.5.C48

Chesapeake Bay

221.5.C63

Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico)

221.5.C64

Columbia River

221.5.D44

Delaware Bay (Del. and N.Y.)

Great Lakes see SH219.6+

221.5.G75

Gulf States

221.5.H83

Hudson River

221.5.M35

Maine, Gulf of

221.5.M53

Middle Atlantic States

221.5.M58

Mississippi River

221.5.N4

New England

221.5.N63

Northeastern States

221.5.N65

Northwest, Pacific

221.5.P32

Pacific Coast

Pacific Northwest see SH221.5.N65

221.5.R37

Raritan Bay (N.J. and N.Y.)

221.5.S68

Southern States

221.5.Y45

Yellowstone National Park

222.A-.W

States, A-W



## Fisheries

## By region or country

## United States

States, A-W -- Continued

Hawaii see SH319.H3

## Canada

Class here only descriptive and technical works

223

General works

224.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

Grand Banks fisheries

225

General works

226

To 1763

227

1763-1818

229

1819-

231

## Mexico

Including Yucatán Peninsula

## Central America

General works

232.A1

232.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

General works

233.A1

233.A2-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

General works

234

234.5

Amazon River. Amazonia

235

Argentina

235.5

Bolivia

236

Brazil

237

Chile

239

Colombia

241

Ecuador

Guianas

242

Guyana

243

Suriname

244

French Guiana

245

Paraguay

247

Peru

249

Uruguay

251

Venezuela

## Europe

General works

253

254.A-Z

Regions of Europe, A-Z

254.E87

European Economic Community countries

Great Britain

255

General works

England

257

General works

258.A-Z

Local, A-Z

258.5

Wales

Scotland

259

General works

260.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ireland

261

General works

262.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Europe

## Austria -- Continued

263 General works  
264.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Belgium

265 General works  
266.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Denmark

267 General works  
268.A-Z Local, A-Z  
268.G83 Greenland

## France

269 General works  
270.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Germany

271 General works  
272.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Greece

273 General works  
274.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

275 General works  
276.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

277 General works  
278.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Norway

279 General works  
280.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Portugal

281 General works  
282.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Cf. SH293.F5 Finland

Cf. SH293.P7 Poland

Cf. SH305+ Siberia

283 General works  
284.A-Z Local, A-Z  
284.C27 Caspian Sea

## Spain

285 General works  
286.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Sweden

287 General works  
288.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

289 General works  
290.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Turkey

291 General works  
292.A-Z Local, A-Z

293.A-Z Other countries of Europe, A-Z

e.g.

293.F5 Finland

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Europe

Other European regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

293.P7

Poland

## Asia

295

General works

## China

297

General works

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For Hong Kong see SH298.3

298.3

Hong Kong

298.5

Taiwan

## India

299

General works

300.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Japan

301

General works

302.A-Z

Local, A-Z

302.5

## Korea

Including South Korea

302.7

North Korea

## Iran

303

General works

304.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Siberia

305

General works

306.A-Z

Local, A-Z

307.A-Z

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

307.F3

Far Eastern Republic

307.P5

Philippine Islands

## Africa

311

General works

312.A-Z

Regions of Africa, A-Z

## Egypt

313

General works

314.A-Z

Local, A-Z

315.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

## Australasia

316

General works

## Australia

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

318.5

New Zealand

## Pacific islands. Oceania

319.A2

General works

319.A3-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

319.A46

American Samoa

319.C66

Cook Islands

319.F5

Fiji Islands

319.F73

French Polynesia

319.G88

Guam

319.H3

Hawaii

319.K5

Kiribati

319.M37

Marshall Islands

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Australasia

## Pacific islands. Oceania

## By island or group of island, A-Z -- Continued

319.M5

Micronesia

319.N49

New Caledonia

319.P34

Palau

319.P46

Papua New Guinea

Samoa see SH319.W45

319.S65

Solomon Islands

319.T65

Tonga

319.V35

Vanuatu

319.W45

Western Samoa. Samoa

319.2.A-Z

Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.A-Z

Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.B45

Bermuda

319.5.C37

Cabo Verde

320

Arctic regions

Cf. SH268.G83 Greenland

320.5

Antarctic regions

321

Tropics

Cf. SH213.6+ Tropical Atlantic Ocean

Cf. SH214.6+ Tropical Pacific Ocean

322

Developing countries

327.5

Fishery resources

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. SH343.5 Exploratory fishing

Bycatches

For particular fisheries see SH346+

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular regions or countries see SH219+

327.6

General works

327.65.A-Z

By type of bycatch, A-Z

327.65.B68

Bottlenose dolphin

327.65.C65

Common dolphin

327.65.H35

Harbor porpoise

327.65.H43

Hector's dolphin

327.65.H64

Hooker's sea lion

327.65.M33

Marbled murrelet

327.65.M35

Marine mammals

327.65.N47

New Zealand fur seal

327.65.S4

Sea birds

327.65.S42

Sea turtles

327.65.S43

Seals

327.65.S65

Sooty shearwater

327.65.S75

Striped dolphin

327.7

Fishery conservation

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Fishery management. Fishery policy

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. SH334 Economic aspects

328

General works

## Fisheries

## Fishery management. Fishery policy -- Continued

- 329.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 329.A66 Aquatic habitat classification
- 329.A67 Aquatic parks and reserves
- 329.C57 Citizen participation
- 329.C6 Co-management
- 329.E93 Evaluation
- 329.F56 Fish stock assessment
- 329.F563 Fish stock identification
- 329.F57 Fish stocking
- 329.F59 Fisheries inspectors
- 329.I53 Individual fishing quotas
- Inspectors see SH329.F59
- 329.L53 Licensing. Limited entry
- 329.M35 Marine parks and reserves. Marine protected areas
- 329.M66 Monitoring
- 329.O94 Overfishing
- 329.S53 Small-scale fisheries
- 329.S87 Sustainable fisheries
- 331 General works
- 331.15 Juvenile works
- 331.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 331.5.A-Z Special aspects as a whole, A-Z
- 331.5.C65 Computer programs
- Data collecting see SH331.5.S75
- Economic aspects see SH334
- (331.5.F57) Fish stock assessment
- see SH329.F56
- 331.5.G46 Geographic information systems
- 331.5.M48 Mathematical models
- Cf. QL618.3 Fish population dynamics
- Mathematics see SH331.5.M48
- 331.5.M58 Metric conversion tables
- Safety measures see SH343.9
- 331.5.S74 Statistical methods
- 331.5.S75 Statistical services
- 331.9 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels
- 332 General works
- 332.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- (333) Special aspects of fisheries
- see SH331.5
- 334 Economic aspects. Finance
- For particular waters see SH213+
- For particular fish, etc. see SH346+
- Cf. HD9450+ Fishery products industry
- Fishery technology
- Cf. VM431 Fishing boats
- 334.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 334.55 Congresses
- 334.7 General works
- Local see SH219+

## Fisheries -- Continued

## Fishery processing

Including shellfish processing

Cf. RA602.F5 Public health aspects of fish as food

Cf. TX612.F5 Preserving and storing fish for home consumption

334.9

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

334.95

Congresses

335

General works

Local see SH219+

Plant management

335.4

General works

335.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

335.5.C6

Costs

335.5.E65

Equipment

335.5.F57

Fire prevention

335.5.I5

Inspection

335.5.L3

Labor productivity

335.5.Q35

Quality control

335.5.S2

Sanitation

335.5.S9

Standards

335.6

Fishery processing ships

335.7

Composition and analysis

Cf. TX556.5 Nutritional analysis

335.8

By-products (General)

For specific by-products see SH336.A+

336.A-Z

By method, product, etc., A-Z

For particular species see SH336.5.A+

336.A5

Antibiotics

336.A57

Antioxidants

336.C3

Canning

336.D7

Drying

336.F45

Fermentation

336.F52

Fish protein concentrate

336.F55

Fishmeal

336.F7

Freezing

Cf. SH344.8.R4 Freezing at sea

336.R3

Radiation

336.S3

Salting

336.S6

Smoking

336.S94

Surimi

336.5.A-Z

By fish, A-Z

336.5.B66

Bonito

336.5.C63

Cod

336.5.C73

Crabs

336.5.H47

Herring

336.5.K75

Krill

336.5.M3

Mackerel

336.5.S24

Salmon

336.5.S36

Scombridae

336.5.S53

Shark

Shellfish (General) see SH334.9+

336.5.S56

Shrimp

336.5.T85

Tuna

337

Packing, transportation, and storage

Cf. SH344.8.R4 Fishing boat refrigeration

- Fisheries -- Continued
- 337.5 Fishing port facilities  
For particular ports see SH213+
- Museums and exhibitions
- 338 Organization; classification and preparation of exhibits
- 339.A-Z Museums. By place, A-Z
- 341.A-Z Exhibitions. By place, A-Z  
e.g.  
341.I6 International fishery exhibitions. By date of exhibition
- 343.A-Z Exhibits of individual countries. By country, A-Z  
Subarrange by place of exhibition  
e.g.  
343.C5B5 China at Berlin, 1880  
343.C5L8 China at London, 1883
- 343.2 Fishery oceanography. Hydrologic factors
- 343.3 Fishery meteorology. Climatic factors
- 343.4 Fishery research vessels  
Cf. VM431 Construction
- 343.5 Exploratory fishing  
For works on exploratory fishing in particular waters see SH219+
- 343.8 Navigation  
Cf. SH344.8.B6 Fishing boats
- 343.9 Safety measures
- Methods and gear  
For individual species see SH346+  
Cf. HD9488+ Fishing equipment industry
- 344 General works
- 344.15 Gear selectivity
- 344.17 Electronic monitoring
- Detection of fish
- 344.2 General works
- 344.23.A-Z By method, A-Z
- 344.23.E3 Echo sounding
- 344.23.S6 Sonar. Echo ranging
- Attraction of fish
- 344.4 General works
- 344.43.A-Z By method, A-Z
- 344.43.L5 Light
- Catching of fish
- General works see SH344
- 344.6.A-Z By method, A-Z
- 344.6.C67 Cormorants  
Cf. SH157.6 Fishery management
- 344.6.C93 Cyanide-fishing
- 344.6.D73 Dredging
- 344.6.D74 Drift net fishing
- 344.6.E4 Electrofishing
- 344.6.G5 Gillnetting
- 344.6.L5 Lift net fishing
- 344.6.L64 Longlining
- 344.6.P68 Pound net fishing
- 344.6.P8 Pump fishing
- 344.6.P85 Purse seining
- 344.6.R56 Ring seines
- 344.6.S4 Seining
- 344.6.T67 Trap fishing

## Fisheries

## Methods and gear

## Catching of fish

By method, A-Z -- Continued

344.6.T7

Trawling

344.8.A-Z

Miscellaneous equipment and supplies, A-Z

344.8.B46

Bird-scaring lines

Boat refrigeration see SH344.8.R4

344.8.B6

Boats

Cf. HD9489.B63+ Fishing boat industry

Cf. HE566.F57 Fishing boat registers

Cf. SH335.6 Fishery processing ships

Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels

Cf. SH343.8 Navigation

Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats

Cf. VM431 Construction

344.8.B93

Bycatch excluder devices

Fishing port facilities see SH337.5

344.8.H6

Hooks

344.8.N4

Nets

For particular nets see SH344.6.A+

344.8.P55

Plastics

344.8.R4

Refrigeration at sea

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Salmon

Including Pacific salmon and other individual salmon species and groups

346

General works

347

Great Britain

United States

348

General works

348.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Canada

349

General works

349.5.A-Z

By region, province, or territory, A-Z

350.A-Z

Other, A-Z

351.A-Z

Other species or groups, A-Z

351.A42

Albacore

351.A44

Alosa

351.A47

American plaice

351.A495

Anarhichas lupus

351.A5

Anchovy

351.A54

Anglerfish

351.A58

Anguilla dieffenbachii

351.A72

Arctic char

351.A73

Arctic grayling

351.A74

Argentine hake

351.A82

Atka mackerel

351.A823

Atlantic cod

Atlantic croaker see SH351.C75

351.A825

Atlantic halibut

Atlantic herring see SH351.H5

351.A83

Atlantic menhaden

Atlantic salmon see SH346+

351.A84

Atlantic sturgeon

351.B27

Baitfish

351.B29

Bass, Channel. Red drum



## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.B3 Bass, Striped  
 351.B53 Black sea bass  
 351.B56 Bluefin tuna  
 351.B57 Bluefish  
 351.B6 Bonito  
 351.B74 Broadband anchovy  
 351.B84 Bull trout  
 351.C28 Capelin  
 351.C3 Carp  
 351.C4 Catfish  
 Channel bass see SH351.B29  
 Chinook salmon see SH346+  
 Chum salmon see SH346+  
 351.C47 Ciscoes  
 351.C5 Cod  
 Class here works on cod fisheries in general. For works on individual cod species, see the species, e.g., Atlantic cod, see SH351.A823  
 Coho salmon see SH346+  
 351.C55 Copper redhorse  
 351.C75 Croaker, Atlantic  
 351.D3 Dace, European  
 351.D57 Dipturus  
 Including individual species  
 351.D6 Dogfish  
 351.D63 Dolly Varden  
 351.E4 Eels  
 351.E43 Elasmobranch fisheries  
 351.E44 Electrona carlsbergi  
 351.E65 Epigonus telescopus  
 351.E85 European pollack  
 351.E87 European seabass  
 351.F5 Flatfish  
 Flounder see SH351.F5  
 351.F67 Forage fishes  
 351.F68 Fourwing flyingfish  
 351.G35 Galaxias. Whitebait  
 351.G46 Genypterus blacodes  
 351.G59 Glyptocephalus cynoglossus  
 Gooseflesh see SH351.A54  
 351.G76 Groundfish  
 351.G78 Grunts  
 351.G84 Gulf menhaden  
 351.H18 Haddock  
 351.H185 Hake  
 351.H195 Halfbeaks  
 351.H2 Halibut  
 Halibut, Atlantic see SH351.A825  
 351.H5 Herring  
 Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring  
 351.H67 Hoki  
 351.L33 Lake sturgeon  
 351.L35 Lampreys  
 351.L47 Limanda ferruginea

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| 351.L5   | Lingcod                        |
| 351.L85  | Lumpfish                       |
|          | Lutianidae see SH351.S75       |
| 351.M2   | Mackerel                       |
| 351.M3   | Marlin                         |
| 351.M4   | Meagre                         |
| 351.M5   | Menhaden                       |
| 351.M57  | Merluccius capensis            |
| 351.M63  | Micropogonias furnieri         |
| 351.M88  | Mullet                         |
| 351.M886 | Murray cod                     |
| 351.M89  | Muskellunge                    |
| 351.N54  | Nile perch                     |
| 351.O7   | Orange roughy                  |
| 351.O76  | Ornamental fishes              |
| 351.P24  | Pacific cod                    |
| 351.P25  | Pacific halibut                |
|          | Pacific herring see SH351.H5   |
| 351.P27  | Pacific ocean perch            |
|          | Pacific salmon see SH346+      |
| 351.P3   | Pacific saury                  |
| 351.P33  | Paddlefish                     |
| 351.P37  | Parapercis colias              |
| 351.P38  | Patagonian toothfish           |
|          | Pink salmon see SH346+         |
| 351.P6   | Plaice                         |
|          | Plaice, American see SH351.A47 |
| 351.P83  | Puffers                        |
|          | Red drum see SH351.B29         |
| 351.R43  | Red porgy                      |
| 351.R58  | River sardine                  |
| 351.R6   | Roach                          |
| 351.S15  | Sablefish                      |
|          | Salmon see SH346+              |
| 351.S27  | Sandy sprat                    |
| 351.S29  | Sardinella lemuru              |
| 351.S3   | Sardines                       |
| 351.S33  | Sardinops sagax                |
|          | Saury, Pacific see SH351.P3    |
| 351.S375 | Scophthalmus aquosus           |
|          | Seabass, White see SH351.W45   |
| 351.S424 | Sebastes elongatus             |
|          | Seriola see SH351.Y44          |
| 351.S5   | Shad                           |
| 351.S6   | Sharks                         |
| 351.S613 | Shortspine thornyhead          |
| 351.S617 | Silver hake                    |
| 351.S62  | Skate                          |
| 351.S64  | Skipjack tuna                  |
| 351.S7   | Smelt                          |
| 351.S75  | Snapper                        |
|          | Sockeye salmon see SH346+      |
|          | Sole see SH351.F5              |

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.S755 Southern blue whiting
- 351.S76 Spiny dogfish
- Sprat see SH351.H5
- 351.S77 Steelhead
- Stizostedion vitreum see SH351.W3
- Striped bass see SH351.B3
- 351.S787 Striped marlin
- 351.S788 Stripped weakfish
- 351.S79 Sturgeon
- 351.S8 Swordfish
- 351.T37 Tarpon
- 351.T38 Tautog
- 351.T43 Tenuialosa ilisha
- 351.T46 Thaleichthys pacificus
- 351.T5 Tile fish
- 351.T68 Totoaba
- 351.T8 Tuna
- 351.U76 Urophycis tenuis
- 351.W3 Walleye
- 351.W32 Walleye pollock
- 351.W45 White seabass
- Whitebait, New Zealand see SH351.G35
- 351.W73 Wreckfish
- 351.Y43 Yellowfin tuna
- 351.Y44 Yellowtail
- Seal fisheries. Fur sealing
- 360 General works
- By region or country
- 361 United States
- 362 Canada
- 363.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 363.5.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 363.5.G73 Gray seal
- 363.5.H36 Harp seal
- 363.5.N67 Northern fur seal
- 363.5.S74 Steller's sea lion
- 364 Sea otter
- Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture
- Cf. HD9471+ Shellfish industry
- Cf. RA602.S6 Public health
- Cf. SH179.S5 Diseases and pests
- Cf. SH334.9+ Processing
- Cf. SH335.5.S2 Sanitation in shellfish processing plants
- Cf. SH400.4+ Shellfish gathering for personal food
- By region or country
- United States
- 365.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 365.A3 General works
- 365.A4-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 367.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 370.A2-Z General works
- Mollusks

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks -- Continued

## Oysters

- 371 General works
- Special countries see SH365+
- 371.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 371.3.A44 American oyster
- 371.3.C72 Crassostrea
- 371.3.O77 Ostrea
- 371.3.O78 Ostrea angasi
- 371.3.P32 Pacific oyster

## Abalones

- 371.5 General works
- 371.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 371.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 371.54.B58 Blacklip abalone
- 371.54.H34 Haliotis midae
- 371.54.P38 Paua
- 371.54.P56 Pinto abalone
- 371.54.R63 Roe's abalone
- 371.54.W48 White abalone

## Scallops

- 372 General works
- 372.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.3.A84 Atlantic calico scallop
- 372.3.B39 Bay scallop
- 372.3.C72 Crassadoma gigantea
- 372.3.I33 Iceland scallop
- 372.3.P38 Patagonian scallop
- 372.3.P58 Placopecten magellanicus
- 372.3.S28 Saucer scallop
- 372.3.W42 Weathervane scallop

## Sea mussels

- 372.5 General works
- 372.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.54.M97 Mytilus edulis

## Clams

- 373 General works
- 373.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.3.A53 Anadara ovalis
- 373.3.A97 Austrovenus stutchburyi
- 373.3.C63 Cockles
- 373.3.G53 Giant clams
- 373.3.M36 Manila clam
- 373.3.N63 Noetia ponderosa
- 373.3.N87 Nuttallia obscurata
- 373.3.P33 Pacific geoduck
- 373.3.P34 Pacific razor clam

## Conchs

- 373.5 General works
- 373.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.6.A-Z By species or group, A-Z

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks

## Conchs

By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

373.6.Q43

Queen conch

## Octopuses

374

General works

374.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

374.3.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

374.3.C65

Common octopus

374.3.N67

North Pacific giant octopus

## Squids

374.5

General works

374.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

374.6.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

374.6.L64

Loligo

374.6.L65

Loligo opalescens

374.6.O55

Ommastrephes bartramii

## Pearl fisheries. Pearl oyster culture

375

General works

376

Special

377.A-Z

Local, A-Z

377.5

Mother of pearl

## Freshwater mollusks (Mussels, pearls, etc.)

378

General works

379.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

379.2.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

379.5

## Crushed shell

## Crustaceans

For freshwater crustaceans see SH380.9+

379.6

## General works

379.65.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Lobsters

Including spiny or rock lobsters

380

General works

380.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.25.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

380.25.A45

American lobster

380.25.C37

Caribbean spiny lobster

380.25.J37

Jasus edwardsii

380.25.S39

Scyllaridae

380.25.W47

Western rock lobster

## Crabs

Cf. SH336.5.C73 Processing

Cf. SH400.5.C7 Crabbing

380.4

General works

380.45.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.47.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

380.47.A43

Alaskan king crab

380.47.B58

Blue crab

380.47.B585

Blue king crab

380.47.B59

Blue swimming crab

380.47.C34

Callinectes

380.47.C35

Callinectes arcuatus

380.47.C36

Cancer pagurus

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Crustaceans

## Crabs

By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

- 380.47.C37 Cardisoma guanhumi
- 380.47.D86 Dungeness crab
- 380.47.M46 Menippe mercenaria
- 380.47.S39 Scylla
- 380.47.S66 Snow crab
- 380.47.T36 Tanner crabs

## Shrimps

Including freshwater shrimps

- 380.6 General works
- 380.62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.64.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 380.64.G73 Green tiger prawn
- 380.64.M33 Macrobrachium rosenbergii
- 380.64.P36 Pandalus
- 380.64.P37 Pandalus borealis
- 380.64.P38 Pandalus jordani
- 380.64.P45 Penaeidae
- 380.64.P46 Penaeus
- 380.64.P47 Penaeus aztecus
- 380.64.P48 Penaeus duorarum
- 380.64.P485 Penaeus indicus
- 380.64.P49 Penaeus monodon
- 380.64.S66 Spot shrimp
- 380.64.W42 Western king prawn
- 380.64.W45 Whiteleg shrimp

## Krill

Cf. SH336.5.K75 Processing

- 380.7 General works
- 380.72.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Freshwater crustaceans (Crayfish, etc.)
- For freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+

- 380.9 General works
- 380.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.94.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 380.94.A88 Astacus astacus
- 380.94.C48 Cherax cainii
- Freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+
- 380.94.P33 Pacifastacus leniusculus
- Shrimps see SH380.6+
- 380.94.Y32 Yabbies

## Whaling

- 381.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 381.A15 Congresses
- 381.A2-Z General works
- 381.5 Juvenile works
- 381.7 Whaling ships
- Cf. VM465 Construction
- By oceans and seas
- For whaling by a particular country see SH383.2+
- 382 Arctic
- 382.2 North Atlantic

## Fisheries

## Whaling

By oceans and seas -- Continued

382.3  
382.5  
382.6  
382.7South Atlantic  
Antarctic  
South Pacific  
North Pacific

History and conditions

383  
General works  
By nationality of industry  
For whaling carried on in particular waters but not associated with a particular country see  
SH382+383.2  
383.5.A-Z  
384.A-Z  
384.B55  
384.B67  
384.G7  
384.H84  
384.M54  
384.S66  
384.W48  
385  
387United States  
Other countries, A-Z  
By whale species or group, A-Z  
Blue whale  
Bowhead whale  
Gray whale  
Humpback whale  
Minke whale  
Sperm whale  
White whale

Whalebone

Porpoises. Dolphins

Algae and algae culture

Including cyanobacteria and freshwater algae culture

Cf. QK564+ Botany

388.7  
388.75  
389  
389.4.A-Z  
389.6Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Congresses  
General works  
By region or country, A-Z  
Utilization (General)

Marine algae. Seaweed

390.A1  
390.A15  
390.A2-Z  
390.5.A-Z  
390.7  
391.A-Z  
391.C47  
391.C5  
391.E93  
391.G44  
391.G5  
391.K44  
391.L33  
391.L35  
391.L38  
391.M3Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Congresses  
General works  
By region or country, A-Z  
Utilization (General)  
By species or group, A-Z  
Chlorella  
Chondrus crispus  
Eucheuma  
Gelidium sesquipedale  
Giant kelp  
Kelps  
Laminaria digitata  
Laminaria hyperborea  
Laminaria saccharina  
Macrocystis integrifolia  
Macrocystis pyrifera see SH391.G5391.N47  
391.N65  
391.S67  
391.5  
393Nereocystis luetkeana  
Nori  
Spirulina  
Harvesting  
Seagrasses  
Seaweed see SH390+

- Fisheries -- Continued
- 396           Sponge fisheries
- 399.A-Z       Other fisheries, A-Z
  - Algae see SH388.7+
- 399.C6        Coral
- 399.S32       Sea urchins
- Sea turtles see SH399.T9
- 399.T8        Trepang
- 399.T9        Turtles, Marine
- 399.W65       Worms, Marine
- Seafood gathering
  - For commercial harvest and culture see SH1+
- 400           General works
- Saltwater angling see SH457+
- Shellfish gathering
  - General works
  - By type of shellfish, A-Z
    - Clams
    - Crabs
    - Other, A-Z
    - By region or country, A-Z
- Angling
  - Cf. TX612.F5 Preservation and handling of fish for home consumption
  - Cf. TX747+ Preparation and cooking of fish
- 401           Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Fishing clubs
  - General works
  - Individual
- 403.A1        Fishing resorts, camps, hotels, marinas, etc.
  - For facilities of a particular country or place see SH461+
- 403.A2-Z
- 405
- 407           Congresses
- 411           Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 412           Guidebooks (General). Vacation guides
- Biography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 414
- 415.A-Z
- 421           History
- General works, essays and light literature
  - To 1653
  - Walton. The compleat angler
    - Editions. By imprint date
      - Subarrange by appending date to .A, e.g. SH433.A1975
    - Translations. By language, A-Z
      - Subarrange by translator, e.g. SH433.F7C45, French language translation by Chasse
- 431
- 433.A
- 433.A4-Z
- 435           Waltoniana
- 437           1654-1800
  - 1801-
    - English
    - American
    - Other
- 439
- 441
- 443
- 445           Juvenile works
- 446.A-Z       Special aspects, A-Z
  - Backpack fishing
  - Dressing of fishes
- 446.B3
- 446.D74       Equipment. Tackle
  - Cf. HD9489.T33+ Tackle industry



## Angling

## Equipment. Tackle -- Continued

- 447 General works
- 448 Natural bait. Live bait
- Lures
  - 449 General works
  - 451 Flies. Fly tying
  - 451.2 Plugs
  - 451.3 Decoys
  - 451.4 Soft baits. Soft plastic baits. Soft plastic lures
- Rods
  - 452 General works
  - 452.2 Rod wrapping
- Reels
  - 452.5 General works
  - 452.6 Spinning reels
- Other, A-Z
  - 452.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Boats
    - 452.9.B58 Cf. VM320+ Small craft construction
    - 452.9.B6 Bobbers
    - 452.9.C74 Creels
    - Floats see SH452.9.B6
    - 452.9.K6 Knots
    - 452.9.L43 Leaders
    - 452.9.R5 Rigs
    - Sinkers see SH452.9.W43
    - Terminal tackle see SH452.9.R5
  - 452.9.W43 Weights. Sinkers
- 453 Catalogs of equipment
- Casting
  - 454 General works
  - Bait casting see SH454.4
  - Fly casting
    - 454.2 General works
    - 454.25 Spey casting
    - 454.4 Plug casting
    - 454.6 Spin casting
    - 454.7 Surf casting
    - 454.9 Tournament casting
- 455 Records, score books, etc.
- Fish mounting see QL618.6
- 455.2 Tournament fishing
- Methods of angling
  - Class here general works on the special methods listed
  - For works on several methods see SH431+
  - For special methods in a particular place see SH461+
  - For special methods for special fish (whether or not of a particular place) see SH681+
- 455.4 Bait (natural) fishing. Still fishing
- 455.45 Ice fishing
- (455.5) Plug fishing
  - see SH456.3
- 455.6 Bottom fishing
- Lure fishing
  - 455.8 General works
  - Fly fishing
    - 456 General works

## Angling

## Methods of angling

## Lure fishing

## Fly fishing -- Continued

456.12

Dapping

456.15

Nymph fishing

456.2

Saltwater fly fishing

456.25

Streamer fly fishing

456.27

Tenkara fly fishing

456.3

Plug fishing

456.5

Spin fishing. Spin-cast fishing

## Saltwater fishing

457

General works

457.2

Surf fishing

457.3

Flats fishing

457.4

Reef fishing

457.5

Big game fishing

457.7

## Trolling

Including general and freshwater

For big game trolling see SH457.5

458

## Spear fishing

459

## Bowfishing

## Angling in special countries

## America

461

General works

462

North America

## United States

463

General works

464.A-Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

464.W4

West

465

Alabama

467

Alaska

469

Arizona

471

Arkansas

473

California

475

Colorado

477

Connecticut

479

Delaware

481

District of Columbia

483

Florida

485

Georgia

Hawaii see SH679.H3

487

Idaho

489

Illinois

491

Indian Territory

493

Indiana

495

Iowa

497

Kansas

499

Kentucky

501

Louisiana

503

Maine

505

Maryland

507

Massachusetts

509

Michigan

511

Minnesota

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## America

## United States -- Continued

513 Mississippi  
 515 Missouri  
 517 Montana  
 519 Nebraska  
 521 Nevada  
 523 New Hampshire  
 525 New Jersey  
 527 New Mexico  
 529 New York  
 531 North Carolina  
 533 North Dakota  
 535 Ohio  
 537 Oklahoma  
 539 Oregon  
 541 Pennsylvania  
 543 Rhode Island  
 545 South Carolina  
 547 South Dakota  
 549 Tennessee  
 551 Texas  
 553 Utah  
 555 Vermont  
 557 Virginia  
 559 Washington  
 561 West Virginia  
 563 Wisconsin  
 565 Wyoming

## Canada

571 General works  
 572.A-Z Special provinces, A-Z  
 573 Mexico

## Central America

575 General works  
 576.A-Z Special countries, A-Z

## West Indies

577 General works  
 578.A-Z Special countries, A-Z

## South America

579 General works  
 581 Argentina  
 583 Bolivia  
 585 Brazil  
 587 Chile  
 589 Colombia  
 591 Ecuador  
 592 Guyana  
 593 Suriname  
 594 French Guiana  
 595 Paraguay  
 597 Peru  
 599 Uruguay  
 601 Venezuela

## Angling

## Angling in special countries -- Continued

## Europe

- 603 General works
- Great Britain
- 605 General works
- 606 England
- 607 Wales
- 609 Scotland
- 611 Northern Ireland
- 612 Ireland
- 613 Austria
- 615 Belgium
- 617 Denmark
- 619 France
- 621 Germany
- 623 Greece
- 625 Netherlands
- 627 Italy
- 629 Norway
- 631 Portugal
- 633 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  - Cf. SH665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
  - Cf. SH667.A+ Central Asia
- 635 Spain
- 637 Sweden
- 639 Switzerland
- 641 Turkey
- 643.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 643.L25 Lapland
- 643.M43 Mediterranean Region
- 643.S35 Scandinavia

## Asia

- 651 General works
- 653 China
- 655 India
- 657 Sri Lanka
- 659 Japan
- 661 Iran
- 663 Asia Minor
- 665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 667.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
- 669 Arctic and Antarctic regions

## Africa

- 671 General works
- 673 Egypt
- 675.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
- 677 Australia
- 678 New Zealand
- 679.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

e.g.

- 679.H3 Hawaii
- 679.2.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
- Angling for special kinds of fish

## Angling

## Angling for special kinds of fish -- Continued

- 681 Bass (Freshwater)  
Including black bass, largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, etc.
- 684 Salmon  
General works  
Atlantic salmon (*Salmo*)
- 685 General works  
685.2 Ouananiche  
Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)
- 686 General works  
686.2 Chinook  
686.3 Chum  
686.4 Coho (Silver)  
686.5 Pink  
Sockeye  
686.6 General works  
686.7 Kokanee
- 687 Trout (*Salmo*)  
General works  
Brook trout see SH689.3  
Brown  
687.2 General works  
687.3 Sea  
687.4 Cutthroat  
687.5 Golden  
Rainbow  
687.6 General works  
687.7 Steelhead  
688.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 689 Char (*Salvelinus*)  
General works  
689.2 Arctic char  
689.3 Brook trout  
689.4 Bull trout  
689.5 Dolly Varden  
689.7 Lake trout
- 691.A-Z Other, A-Z  
691.A52 American shad  
691.A54 American smelt. Rainbow smelt  
Arctic char see SH689.2  
691.A73 Arctic grayling  
Atlantic cod see SH691.C6  
691.A85 Atlantic herring  
691.A9 Ayu  
691.B3 Barbel  
691.B52 Billfish  
691.B55 Bluefish  
691.B56 Bluegill  
691.B6 Bonefish  
691.B7 Bream  
691.B87 Burbot  
691.C25 Carangidae  
691.C3 Carp  
691.C35 Catfishes  
691.C5 Channel bass. Red drum

## Angling

## Angling for special kinds of fish

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                                                                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 691.C54   | Chub                                                                             |
| 691.C58   | Coarse fish                                                                      |
| 691.C6    | Cod                                                                              |
| 691.C73   | Crappie                                                                          |
| (691.D5)  | Dicentrarchus labrax<br>see SH691.E87                                            |
| 691.D6    | Dolphinfish<br>Dorado, Freshwater see SH691.S3<br>Dorado, Saltwater see SH691.D6 |
| 691.E4    | Eels                                                                             |
| 691.E87   | European seabass                                                                 |
| 691.F5    | Flatfishes                                                                       |
| 691.F83   | Fugu                                                                             |
| 691.G7    | Grayling                                                                         |
| 691.H3    | Halibut                                                                          |
| 691.L35   | Lake whitefish                                                                   |
| 691.M25   | Mackerel                                                                         |
| 691.M3    | Mahseer                                                                          |
| 691.M78   | Mullet                                                                           |
| 691.M8    | Muskellunge                                                                      |
| 691.P35   | Pacific halibut see SH691.H3                                                     |
| 691.P37   | Panfish                                                                          |
| 691.P4    | Peacock bass                                                                     |
| 691.P45   | Perch                                                                            |
| 691.P55   | Permit                                                                           |
| 691.P6    | Pickarel                                                                         |
|           | Pike                                                                             |
|           | Rainbow smelt see SH691.A54                                                      |
|           | Red drum see SH691.C5                                                            |
| 691.R6    | Roach                                                                            |
| 691.S24   | Sailfish                                                                         |
| 691.S3    | Salminus                                                                         |
| 691.S35   | Sea basses                                                                       |
| 691.S38   | Shad                                                                             |
| 691.S4    | Shark                                                                            |
| 691.S45   | Sheatfish                                                                        |
| 691.S55   | Skates                                                                           |
| (691.S62) | Smallmouth bass<br>see SH681                                                     |
| 691.S64   | Snook                                                                            |
| 691.S66   | Spotted seatrout                                                                 |
| 691.S7    | Striped bass                                                                     |
| 691.S72   | Sturgeon                                                                         |
| 691.S76   | Sunfish                                                                          |
| 691.S8    | Swordfish                                                                        |
| 691.T2    | Tarpon                                                                           |
| 691.T4    | Tench                                                                            |
| 691.T65   | Tope                                                                             |
| 691.T8    | Tuna                                                                             |
| 691.W3    | Walleye                                                                          |
| 691.W4    | Weakfish                                                                         |
| 691.W47   | Western Australian salmon                                                        |
| 691.Z35   | Zander                                                                           |

## Hunting sports

Class here works on hunting and fishing combined

For works that are predominantly on fishing see SH401+

Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to hunting

1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

3 Hunting clubs

7 Almanacs, etc.

9 Collections

11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

11.5 Communication in hunting sports

12 Directories

Guidebooks

13 General

By region or country see SK40+

Philosophy

14 General works

14.3 Ethical aspects

Biography

15 Collective

17.A-Z Individual, A-Z

History

21 General works

By region or country see SK40+

25 Early works to 1800

General works, light literature, etc.

For anthologies, see PN, PQ, PR, PS, etc.

31 English

33 American

35 Other

35.5 Juvenile works

Bowhunting

Cf. SK273.5 Bows and arrows

36 General works

36.15 Crossbow hunting

36.2 Dressing and skinning

Cf. TS1959+ Commercial butchering

Cf. TX751 Game cooking

36.3 Flying

36.7 Poaching

36.9 Other (not A-Z)

Shooting

Cf. GV1151+ Sports and games

Cf. SK274+ Guns and rifles

Cf. UD330+ Military firing

37 General works

38 Rifle hunting

39 Shotgun hunting

39.2 Muzzleloader hunting

39.3 Handgun hunting

39.5 Safety measures. Accidents

By region or country

North America

40 General works

United States

41 General works

43 The South

## By region or country

## North America

## United States -- Continued

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| 45  | The West             |
| 47  | Alabama              |
| 49  | Alaska               |
| 51  | Arizona              |
| 53  | Arkansas             |
| 55  | California           |
| 57  | Colorado             |
| 59  | Connecticut          |
| 61  | Delaware             |
| 63  | District of Columbia |
| 65  | Florida              |
| 67  | Georgia              |
| 69  | Idaho                |
| 71  | Illinois             |
| 73  | Indian Territory     |
| 75  | Indiana              |
| 77  | Iowa                 |
| 79  | Kansas               |
| 81  | Kentucky             |
| 83  | Louisiana            |
| 85  | Maine                |
| 87  | Maryland             |
| 89  | Massachusetts        |
| 91  | Michigan             |
| 93  | Minnesota            |
| 95  | Mississippi          |
| 97  | Missouri             |
| 99  | Montana              |
| 101 | Nebraska             |
| 103 | Nevada               |
| 105 | New Hampshire        |
| 107 | New Jersey           |
| 109 | New Mexico           |
| 111 | New York             |
| 113 | North Carolina       |
| 114 | North Dakota         |
| 115 | Ohio                 |
| 117 | Oklahoma             |
| 119 | Oregon               |
| 121 | Pennsylvania         |
| 123 | Rhode Island         |
| 125 | South Carolina       |
| 127 | South Dakota         |
| 129 | Tennessee            |
| 131 | Texas                |
| 133 | Utah                 |
| 135 | Vermont              |
| 137 | Virginia             |
| 141 | Washington           |
| 142 | West Virginia        |
| 143 | Wisconsin            |
| 145 | Wyoming              |
|     | Canada               |



- By region or country
  - North America
    - Canada -- Continued
      - 151 General works
      - 152.A-Z By province, A-Z
      - 153 Mexico
      - 155 Central America
      - 157 West Indies
    - South America
      - Including Latin America in general
      - 159 General works
      - 161 Argentina
      - 163 Bolivia
      - 165 Brazil
      - 167 Chile
      - 169 Colombia
      - 171 Ecuador
      - 173 Guianas
      - 175 Paraguay
      - 177 Peru
      - 179 Uruguay
      - 181 Venezuela
    - Europe
      - 183 General works
      - Great Britain. England
        - 185 General works
        - 186.A-Z Local, A-Z
        - 187 Wales
        - 189 Scotland
        - 191 Ireland
      - Austria
        - 193 General works
        - 194.A-Z Local, A-Z
      - Belgium
        - 195
      - Denmark
        - 197
      - France
        - 199 General works
        - 200.A-Z Local, A-Z
      - Germany
        - 201 General works
        - 202.A-Z Local, A-Z
        - 202.Z9 Colonies
      - Greece
        - 203
        - Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities
      - Holland
        - 205
      - Italy
        - 207
        - Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities
      - Scandinavia
        - 208 General works
        - Denmark see SK197
      - Iceland
        - 208.5
      - Norway
        - 209
      - Sweden
        - 210
      - Portugal
        - 211

- By region or country
- Europe -- Continued
- 213 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  - Cf. SK245 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
  - Cf. SK247.A+ Central Asia
- 215 Spain
- 219 Switzerland
- 221 Turkey
- 223.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 231 General works
- 233 China
  - India
    - 235 General works
- 236.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 237 Sri Lanka
- 239 Japan
- 241 Iran
- 243 Turkey. Asia Minor
- 245 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 247.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
- Africa
- 251 General works
- 252 Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910
- 255.A-Z Divisions, A-Z
  - For Northern, Central, or South Africa see SK251
- 261 Australia
- 262 New Zealand
- 265 Arctic and Antarctic regions
  - Including Greenland
- 267.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- 268.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
- 269 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 271 Illustrations of hunting (Hunting scenes, etc.)
- Equipment
  - For hunting dogs see SF421+
- 273 General works
- 273.5 Bows and arrows
  - Including arrowheads, broadheads, etc.
- Hunting guns
  - Cf. GV1177 Target shooting
  - Cf. SK37+ Hunting
  - Cf. TS535+ Manufacture
- 274 General works
- 274.15 Hunting pouches
- Rifles
  - Cf. SK38 Rifle hunting
  - Cf. TS536.4+ Manufacture
- 274.2 General works
- 274.3 Ballistics
- 274.4 Sights
- Shotguns
  - Cf. SK39 Shotgun hunting
  - Cf. TS536.8 Manufacture
- 274.5 General works

- Equipment
  - Hunting guns
    - Shotguns -- Continued
      - 274.6 Ballistics
        - Cf. TS538.3 Handloading
      - 274.63 Shot (Pellets)
      - 274.7 Pistols
      - 274.8 Air guns
      - 274.85 Spears
      - 275 Catalogs
    - Museums and collections
      - 276.A1 General works
      - 276.A2-Z By region or country
        - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
  - 277 Trophies and records
    - Cf. QL63 Taxidermy
  - 281 Special methods and types of hunting
    - Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
    - Cf. SK36.7 Poaching
    - Cf. SK319 Netting
    - Cf. SK321 Falconry
  - 281.3 Bolos
  - 281.5 Game calling
  - 282 Tracking
    - Cf. QL768 Animal tracks and signs
  - Trapping and snaring
    - Including the trapping of fur-bearing animals
    - For special animals, see the animal, e.g. Fox hunting, SK284+
  - 283 General works
  - 283.2 Equipment
    - Including catalogs
  - 283.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 283.8 Dressing and skinning
    - Cf. TS1959+ Commercial butchering
  - Fox hunting
    - Cf. SF293.H8 Hunters (Horses)
    - Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding
    - Cf. SF429.F6 Foxhounds
  - 284 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 285 General works
  - 286 Biography
  - 287.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
      - .x3A-.x3Z *Individual hunts, A-Z*
  - Coursing
    - For coursing trials see SF425+
  - 291 General works
  - 292.A-Z By prey, A-Z
    - 292.C6 Coyote
    - 292.H3 Hare
    - 292.S7 Stag

- Special methods and types of hunting -- Continued
- 293 Ferreting  
Including culture
- Big game  
For general works on big game hunting see SK31+
- 295 Bears  
Including individual species
- 297 American bison
- 299 Chamois
- 301 Deer
- 302 Moose
- 303 Elk (Wapiti)
- 305.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 305.A35 African buffalo  
Antelope, Pronghorn see SK305.P76
- 305.A6 Antelopes
- 305.A74 Argali
- 305.B45 Bighorn sheep  
Bison see SK297
- 305.C3 Caribou
- 305.C64 Collared peccary
- 305.C7 Crocodiles
- 305.D34 Dall sheep
- 305.E3 Elephants  
Feral swine see SK305.W5
- 305.I24 Ibex
- 305.J3 Jaguar
- 305.K3 Kangaroo
- 305.L4 Leopard
- 305.L5 Lion
- 305.L8 Lynx  
Mountain goat see SK305.R62
- 305.M6 Mountain sheep
- 305.P76 Pronghorn
- 305.P8 Puma
- 305.R4 Reindeer
- 305.R5 Rhinoceros
- 305.R62 Rocky Mountain goat. Mountain goat
- 305.S64 Spectacled caiman
- 305.T5 Tiger
- 305.W25 Wallabies
- 305.W3 Walrus
- 305.W5 Wild boar. Feral swine
- 305.W58 Wolverine
- 305.W6 Wolves
- Bird hunting. Fowling
- General works
- 311 British works
- 313 American (U.S.) works
- 315 Other general works
- 316.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Great Britain see SK311  
United States see SK313
- 317 Shooting preserves
- 319 Trapping, netting, liming
- 321 Hawking, falconry

## Bird hunting. Fowling -- Continued

## Land birds

- 323 General works
- 324.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For English and American works see SK323
- 325.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
- 325.B3 Band-tailed pigeon
- 325.C7 Crow
- 325.G7 Grouse
- 325.M65 Mourning dove
- 325.P3 Partridge
- 325.P5 Pheasant
- 325.P55 Pigeon
- 325.P7 Prairie chickens
- 325.P83 Ptarmigans
- 325.Q2 Quail
- 325.S35 Sandhill crane
- 325.T8 Turkeys
- 325.W7 Woodcock

## Bay birds

- 327 General works
- 329.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
  - 329.R3 Rail
  - 329.S6 Snipe

## Waterfowl

- 331 General works
- 333.A-Z Individual waterfowl, A-Z
  - 333.D8 Ducks
  - 333.G6 Goose
- 335 Decoys
  - Cf. NK4890.5 Decorative arts
  - Cf. TT199.75 Handicraft

- 336 Varmint hunting (General)
  - For hunting of individual varmints, see the animal, e.g. Coyotes, SK341.C65

- 337 Predator hunting

## Small game hunting

- 340 General works
- 341.A-Z Individual small game, A-Z
  - 341.B4 Beaver
  - 341.C6 Coon
  - 341.C65 Coyote
  - 341.E74 Ermine
  - 341.H3 Hare
  - 341.M3 Marmot
    - For American marmot see SK341.W6
  - 341.M33 Martens
  - 341.M55 Mink
  - 341.M87 Muskrats
  - 341.O8 Otter
    - Cf. SH364 Sea otter
  - 341.P4 Peccary
  - 341.R2 Rabbit
  - Raccoon see SK341.C6
  - Rats see SB994.R2
  - 341.S23 Sable

- Small game hunting
  - Individual small game, A-Z -- Continued
- 341.S5 Snakes
  - Including rattlesnakes
- 341.S7 Squirrel
- 341.W6 Woodchuck
- Wildlife management. Game protection
- 351 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 352 Congresses
- (353) General works
  - see SK355
- Biography
  - 354.A1 Collective
  - 354.A2-Z Individual
  - 354.2 Juvenile works
  - 355 General works
  - 356.A-Z Special aspects of wildlife management as a whole, A-Z
  - 356.C65 Contraception
  - 356.V53 Video recording
  - 356.W54 Wildlife habitat improvement
    - For local see SK361+
    - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
- 357 Game preserves, refuges, etc.
  - By region or country
    - Including annual reports, etc., of game commissioners
    - For fish and game or game and fish commissioners, etc. see SH11+
  - United States
    - Including United States and Canada
- 361 General works
- 365 Alabama
- 367 Alaska
- 369 Arizona
- 371 Arkansas
- 373 California
- 375 Colorado
- 377 Connecticut
- 379 Delaware
- 381 District of Columbia
- 383 Florida
- 385 Georgia
- Hawaii see SK578.H3
- 387 Idaho
- 389 Illinois
- 391 Indian Territory
- 393 Indiana
- 395 Iowa
- 397 Kansas
- 399 Kentucky
- 401 Louisiana
- 403 Maine
- 405 Maryland
- 407 Massachusetts
- 409 Michigan
- 411 Minnesota
- 413 Mississippi
- 415 Missouri

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

417 Montana  
 419 Nebraska  
 421 Nevada  
 423 New Hampshire  
 425 New Jersey  
 427 New Mexico  
 429 New York  
 431 North Carolina  
 433 North Dakota  
 435 Ohio  
 437 Oklahoma  
 439 Oregon  
 441 Pennsylvania  
 443 Rhode Island  
 445 South Carolina  
 447 South Dakota  
 449 Tennessee  
 451 Texas  
 453 Utah  
 455 Vermont  
 457 Virginia  
 459 Washington  
 461 West Virginia  
 463 Wisconsin  
 465 Wyoming

## Canada

470 General works  
 471.A-Z By region or province, A-Z  
 473 Mexico  
 475 Central America  
 477 West Indies

## South America

479 General works  
 481 Argentina  
 483 Bolivia  
 485 Brazil  
 487 Chile  
 489 Colombia  
 491 Ecuador  
 492 Guyana  
 493 Suriname  
 494 French Guiana  
 495 Paraguay  
 497 Peru  
 499 Uruguay  
 501 Venezuela

## Europe

503 General works  
 Great Britain  
 505 General works  
 507 Wales  
 509 Scotland  
 511 Ireland

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 513 Austria
- 515 Belgium
- 517 Denmark
- 519 France
- 521 Germany
- 523 Greece
- 525 Holland
- 527 Italy
- 529 Norway
- 531 Portugal
- 533 Soviet Union
- 535 Spain
- 537 Sweden
- 539 Switzerland
- 541 Turkey
- 543.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 553 China
- 555 India
- 557 Sri Lanka
- 559 Japan
- 561 Iran
- 563 Philippines
- 565 Siberia
- 567.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

## Africa

- 571 General works
- 573 Egypt
- 575.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
- 577 Australia
- 577.5 New Zealand
- 578.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- 578.H3 Hawaii
- 579 Arctic and Antarctic
- 579.5 Northern Hemisphere

## Wild animal trade

Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation

- 590 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 590.3 Congresses
- Biography
- 590.6 Collective
- 590.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 591 General works
- 592.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 593.A-Z By animal, A-Z
- 593.B4 Bears
- 593.R47 Birds see SF462.6+
- 593.S66 Reptiles
- 593.S66 Snow leopard
- 593.T54 Tiger

Camping. Outdoor life see GV191.2+



## Wildlife-related recreation

Cf. SK1+ Hunting

Cf. QL59 Wildlife attracting

Cf. QL60 Wildlife watching

Cf. SH401+ Fishing

Cf. TR729.W54 Wildlife photography

650

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

652

Congresses

655

General works

By region or country

United States

660

General works

662.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

664.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

|          |                                                      |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 21       | America                                              |
| 22       | North America                                        |
| 23       | United States                                        |
| 24.A-.W  | States, A-W                                          |
|          | e.g.                                                 |
| 24.H3    | Hawaii                                               |
| 26-27    | Canada (Table S3)                                    |
| 28-29    | Mexico (Table S3)                                    |
| 30-31    | Central America (Table S3)                           |
| 32-33    | West Indies (Table S3)                               |
| 34       | South America                                        |
|          | Including Latin America in general                   |
| 36-37    | Argentina (Table S3)                                 |
| 38-39    | Bolivia (Table S3)                                   |
| 41-42    | Brazil (Table S3)                                    |
| 43-44    | Chile (Table S3)                                     |
| 45-46    | Colombia (Table S3)                                  |
| 47-48    | Ecuador (Table S3)                                   |
| 49       | Guianas                                              |
| 50.3-.4  | French Guiana (Table S3)                             |
| 50.5-.6  | Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)                    |
| 50.7-.8  | Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)                    |
| 51       | Paraguay                                             |
| 52       | Peru                                                 |
| 53       | Uruguay                                              |
| 54       | Venezuela                                            |
|          | Atlantic islands                                     |
| 54.5     | General works                                        |
| 54.6.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z                   |
| 55       | Europe                                               |
| 57-58    | Great Britain. England (Table S3)                    |
| 59-60    | Wales (Table S3)                                     |
| 61-62    | Scotland (Table S3)                                  |
| 62.5-.6  | Northern Ireland (Table S3)                          |
| 63-64    | Ireland (Table S3)                                   |
| 65-66    | Austria (Table S3)                                   |
| 67-68    | Belgium (Table S3)                                   |
| 69-70    | Denmark (Table S3)                                   |
| 71-72    | France (Table S3)                                    |
| 73-74    | Germany (Table S3)                                   |
| 75-76    | Greece (Table S3)                                    |
| 77-78    | Holland (Table S3)                                   |
| 79-80    | Italy (Table S3)                                     |
| 81-82    | Norway (Table S3)                                    |
| 83-84    | Portugal (Table S3)                                  |
| 85-86    | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3) |
|          | Cf. S1 109 Russia in Asia. Siberia                   |
| 87-88    | Spain (Table S3)                                     |
| 89-90    | Sweden (Table S3)                                    |
| 91-92    | Switzerland (Table S3)                               |
| 93-94    | Turkey (Table S3)                                    |
| 95.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z                      |
| 99       | Asia                                                 |
| 101-102  | China (Table S3)                                     |
| 103-104  | India (Table S3)                                     |
| 105-106  | Japan (Table S3)                                     |

|           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
|           | Asia -- Continued                  |
| 107-108   | Iran (Table S3)                    |
| 109       | Russia in Asia. Siberia            |
| 110       | Central Asia                       |
| 111       | Turkey in Asia                     |
| 112       | Asia Minor                         |
| 113.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z    |
|           | e.g.                               |
| 113.T3    | Taiwan                             |
| 115       | Africa                             |
| 117-118   | Egypt (Table S3)                   |
| 119.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z    |
|           | Indian Ocean islands               |
| 119.5     | General works                      |
| 119.6.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z |
| 121-122   | Australia (Table S3)               |
| 122.2     | New Zealand                        |
| 122.8     | Pacific Area                       |
|           | Pacific islands. Oceania           |
| 122.9     | General works                      |
| 123.A-Z   | By island or group of islands, A-Z |

## America

## North America

- 1-2 Canada (Table S3)  
 3-4 Mexico (Table S3)  
 5-6 Central America (Table S3)  
 7-8 West Indies (Table S3)

## South America

Including Latin America in general

- 9 General works  
 11-12 Argentina (Table S3)  
 13-14 Bolivia (Table S3)  
 15-16 Brazil (Table S3)  
 17-18 Chile (Table S3)  
 19-20 Colombia (Table S3)  
 21-22 Ecuador (Table S3)  
 Guianas  
 23 General works  
 24.3-.4 French Guiana (Table S3)  
 24.5-.6 Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)  
 24.7-.8 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)  
 25-26 Paraguay (Table S3)  
 27-28 Peru (Table S3)  
 29-30 Uruguay (Table S3)  
 31-32 Venezuela (Table S3)  
 Atlantic islands  
 32.5 General works  
 32.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Europe

- 33 General works  
 35-36 Great Britain. England (Table S3)  
 37-38 Wales (Table S3)  
 39-40 Scotland (Table S3)  
 40.5-.6 Northern Ireland (Table S3)  
 41-42 Ireland (Table S3)  
 43-44 Austria (Table S3)  
 45-46 Belgium (Table S3)  
 47-48 Denmark (Table S3)  
 49-50 France (Table S3)  
 51-52 Germany (Table S3)  
 53-54 Greece (Table S3)  
 55-56 Holland (Table S3)  
 57-58 Italy (Table S3)  
 59-60 Norway (Table S3)  
 61-62 Portugal (Table S3)  
 63-64 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)  
 Cf. S2 87+ Russia in Asia. Siberia  
 65-66 Spain (Table S3)  
 67-68 Sweden (Table S3)  
 69-70 Switzerland (Table S3)  
 71-72 Turkey (Table S3)  
 73.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 75 General works  
 77-78 China (Table S3)  
 79-80 India (Table S3)  
 81-82 Japan (Table S3)

|          |                                         |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|          | Asia -- Continued                       |
| 83-84    | Iran (Table S3)                         |
| 85-86    | Philippines (Table S3)                  |
| 87-88    | Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)      |
| 88.5-.6  | Central Asia (Table S3)                 |
| 89-90    | Turkey in Asia (Table S3)               |
| 91.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z<br>e.g. |
| 91.T3    | Taiwan                                  |
|          | Africa                                  |
| 93       | General works                           |
| 95-96    | Egypt (Table S3)                        |
| 98.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z         |
|          | Indian Ocean islands                    |
| 98.5     | General works                           |
| 98.6.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z      |
| 99-100   | Australia (Table S3)                    |
| 100.2    | New Zealand                             |
|          | Pacific Area                            |
| 100.8    | General works                           |
|          | Pacific islands. Oceania                |
| 100.9    | General works                           |
| 101.A-Z  | By island or group of islands, A-Z      |

1  
2.A-Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

S3a

SUBARRANGEMENT FOR CUTTER-NUMBER COUNTRIES, STATES,  
ISLANDS, ETC.

S3a

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

|         |                                               |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1       | General works                                 |
| 2.A-Z   | Local, A-Z                                    |
| 2.5.A-Z | Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z |



|           |                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| .x        | General works                                 |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z                                    |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z |

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

4-H Clubs: S533.F66

### A

Abaca

Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3

Abalones

Fisheries: SH371.5+

Abandoned farm lands: S606

Aberdeen-Angus

Cattle breeds: SF199.A14

Abies alba

Forest trees: SD397.A18

Abies concolor

Forest trees: SD397.A185

Abies densa: SD397.A186

Abies grandis

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A2

Absinth wormwood

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A27

Abyssinian

Cat breeds: SF449.A28

Acacia

Forest trees: SD397.A2

Ornamental plants: SB413.A23

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A25

Acacia decurrens

Forest trees: SD397.A22

Acacia mearnsii

Forest trees: SD397.A25

Acacia melanoxylon

Forest trees: SD397.A253

Acacia nilotica

Forest trees: SD397.A26

Tannin plants: SB315.A33

Acacia senegal

Gum and resin plants: SB291.A32

Acanthophyllum

Economic plants: SB317.A16

Acaricides

Plant pest control: SB951.6

Acariformes

Economic entomology: SB940

Acarus siro

Economic entomology: SB945.A22

Accessories

Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2

Accidents

Hunting sports: SK39.5

Acclimatization

Animal culture: SF87

Accounting

Animal culture: SF111+

Accretion

Forest exploitation and utilization: SD553

Acer pseudoplatanus

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A27

Acetonemia

Cattle diseases: SF967.A2

Acid-base imbalances

Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38

Acid deposition

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid-forming emissions

Veterinary medicine: SF910.A35

Acid mine drainage

Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34

Acid precipitation

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid soils: S592.57+

Acid sulfate soils: S592.575

Acidity, Soil: S592.57+

Acids, Amino

Animal nutrition: SF98.A4

Acids, Phenolic

Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48

Aconitum

Ornamental plants: SB413.M64

Acrisols: S592.17.A37

Actinomycosis

Veterinary medicine: SF784

Acupuncture, Veterinary: SF914.5

Adal

Sheep breeds: SF373.A33

Adayev horse

Horse breeds: SF293.A3

Additives

Animal nutrition: SF98.A2

Adelges

Economic entomology: SB945.A224

Adenomatosis, Pulmonary

Sheep and goats: SF969.P8

Adjuvants

Agricultural chemistry: S587.7+

Administration

Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641

Forestry: SD561+

Administration of drugs

Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+

Adoption

Feral and wild horses: SF360.4

Adrenergic alpha blockers

Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25

Adrenergic beta agonists

Animal nutrition: SF98.A34

Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27

Adulteration

Butter: SF267

Cheese: SF273

Milk and cream: SF255

Adverse factors

Fish culture: SH171+

## INDEX

- Aeration, Soil: S593.7
- Aerial methods of transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Aerial photography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A25
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
  - Soil conservation: S627.A3
  - Soil surveys: S592.145
- Aeromonas
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A4
- Aeronautical equipment
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Aeronautics
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.A34
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
  - Forestry: SD387.A3
- Aeronautics in agriculture: S494.5.A3
- Aeronautics in transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Affenpinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A34
- Afforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Afghan hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A4
- Aflatoxins
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A35
- African American gardens: SB457.527
- African armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- African blackwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.A28
- African buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- African coast fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- African horse sickness
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A3
- African snail, Giant
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- African swine fever
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- African trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
- African violets
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A37
- Africander
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A3
- Africanis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A45
- Africanized honeybee
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Agalactia, Contagious
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
- Agapanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A43
- Agaricus campestris
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A35
- Agathis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A32
- Agathis alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.A33
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A42
- Agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.A2
- Age determination
  - Soils: S592.185
- Age determination by teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF869
- Age, Soil: S592.185
- Aggregate industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A44
- Aggregation devices, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Agility trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Aging
  - Veterinary medicine: SF768.5
- Agricultural administration: S484+
- Agricultural chemicals: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Agricultural chemistry: S583+
- Agricultural chemistry laboratories: S587.3+
- Agricultural climatology: S600+
- Agricultural college graduates, Distribution and utilization of: S559.5+
- Agricultural consultants: S494.5.C64
- Agricultural departments: S484+, S484.52
- Agricultural ecology: S589.7
- Agricultural education: S530+
- Agricultural engineering: S671+
- Agricultural engineering literature: S674.3
- Agricultural engineers: S674.4+
- Agricultural experiment stations: S539.5+
- Agricultural experimentation: S539.5+
- Agricultural extension work: S544+
- Agricultural genome mapping: S494.35
- Agricultural geography: S494.5.G46
- Agricultural informatics: S494.5.D3
- Agricultural information networks: S494.5.I47
- Agricultural information services: S494.5.I47
- Agricultural instruments: S676.5
- Agricultural laboratories: S539.5+
- Agricultural literature: S494.5.A39
- Agricultural machinery: S671+
- Agricultural machinery operators: S674.4+
- Agricultural mathematics: S565.97+
- Agricultural mechanics: S674.4+, S675.3
- Agricultural meteorology: S600+
- Agricultural meters: S676.5

## INDEX

- Agricultural missions: S403
- Agricultural physics: S588.4+
- Agricultural processing: S698+
- Agricultural processing machinery: S698+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Agricultural productivity
  - General: S494.5.P75
- Agricultural research: S539.5+
- Agricultural structures: S770+
- Agricultural surveys: S441+
- Agricultural systems: S494.5.S95
- Agricultural voyages: S403
- Agricultural wastes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Agricultural work of missionaries: S532
- Agricultural zoology: SB992+
- Agriculturally marginal lands: S621.5.A37
- Agriculture, Alternative: S494.5.A65
- Agriculture and energy: S494.5.E5
- Agriculture and environment: S589.75+
- Agriculture as a profession: S494.5.A4
- Agriculture (General): S1+
- Agriculture, Sustainable: S494.5.S86
- Agriculture, Tropical
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Agriculture, Upland: S604.3
- Agriculture, Urban: S494.5.U72
- Agriculturists, Distribution and utilization of: S559.5+
- Agritourism: S565.88
- Agrobiodiversity: S494.5.A43
- Agrobiodiversity conservation: S494.5.A43
- Agroforestry
  - General: S494.5.A45
  - Melioration of lands: S619.A37
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.A35
- Agroforestry for land reclamation: S621.5.A38
- Agroforestry systems
  - General: S494.5.A45
- Agromyzidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A23
- Agropastoral systems: S494.5.A47
- Ailanthus
  - Forest trees: SD397.A35
- Ailanthus moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.A36
- Ainu dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A58
- Air guns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.8
- Air layering
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Air plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Air pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Airedale terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Akabane disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A44
- Akbash dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A63
- Akhal-Teke
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A37
- Akita dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A65
- Alaskan king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.A43
- Alaskan Malamute
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Albacore
  - Fisheries: SH351.A42
- Albizia
  - Forest trees: SD397.A38
- Albizia amara
  - Forest trees: SD397.A382
- Albizia falcataria
  - Forest trees: SD397.F34
- Alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.A4
- Alder, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R4
- Aleppo pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Aleurites
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.A4
- Alfalfa
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A5
  - Fertilizers: S667.A5
  - Legumes: SB205.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A5
- Alfalfa midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Alfalfa weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Alfisols: S592.17.A43
- Algae
  - Fisheries: SH388.7+
- Algae culture: SH388.7+
- Algae, Marine
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Algal blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Algicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.15
- Alkali lands: S595
- Alkaloidal plants
  - Field crops: SB265+, SB265
- Allelopathic agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Allelopathy agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75

## INDEX

- Allergy
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A44
- Alligators
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.A44
  - Pets: SF459.A4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A54
- Allium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A45
- Allotment gardens: SB457.3
- Almond
  - Fruit culture: SB401.A65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A515
- Alnus glutinosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.A44
- Aloe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A45
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A46
- Alosa
  - Fisheries: SH351.A44
- Alpaca
  - Animal culture: SF401.A4
- Alpha blockers, Adrenergic
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25
- Alpine areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.3
- Alpine gardens: SB459
- Alpine plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Alternaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A48
- Alternative agriculture: S494.5.A65
- Alternative veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Aluminum
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A4
- Amaranths
  - Food crops: SB177.A52
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A52
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.A42
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A517
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.A54
- Amaryllis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A5
- Ambary hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Ambermarked birch leafminer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A33
- Ambrosia artemisiifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A52
- American bison
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- American bobtail
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A43
- American Brahman
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- American checkered giant
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- American chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- American curl
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A44
- American elm
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A54
- American Eskimo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- American flower arrangement: SB450.67
- American foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- American foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- American gardens: SB457.53
- American holly
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- American linden
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- American lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.A45
- American mammoth jack stock
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- American oyster
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.A44
- American paint horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A47
- American pit bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- American plaice
  - Fisheries: SH351.A47
- American saddlebred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A5
- American shad
  - Angling: SH691.A52
- American shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45
- American smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- American Staffordshire terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- American sycamore
  - Forest trees: SD397.A488
- American Tunis
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A54
- American water spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- American wirehair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Amino acid chelates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A38
- Amino acids
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A4

## INDEX

- Aminopropiophenones
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A54
- Ammonia
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A44
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+, S652.7
- Amphibians
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A45
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.A45
  - Pets: SF459.A45
- Amphipoda
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A55
- Amphiprion
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Amrasca devastans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A34
- Amur cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Amusements
  - Cats: SF446.7
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Anadara ovalis
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.A53
- Anadromous fish
  - Fish culture: SH167.A7
- Analysis
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Butter: SF265
  - Cheese: SF271.2
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Fishery processing: SH335.7
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB275
- Ananas erectifolius
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A6
- Anaplasmosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.A6
- Anarhichas lupus
  - Fisheries: SH351.A495
- Anatolian shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Anatomy
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
- Anatomy, Veterinary: SF761+
- Anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.A5
- Ancona
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A6
- Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Andalusian horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A6
- Andira inermis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A53
- Andropogon furcatus
  - Grasses: SB201.A52
- Andropogon gayanus
  - Grasses: SB201.A53
- Androsace
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A58
- Anemia
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.A6
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A5
- Anemia, Infectious
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Anemonefishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Anemones
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A6
- Anesthesia
  - Veterinary surgery: SF914
- Anesthesia in marking and transport
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Angelfishes, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Angelfishes, Marine
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Angeln
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A48
- Anglerfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Angling: SH1+, SH401+
- Anglo-Arab
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A63
- Angora
  - Goat breeds: SF385
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A5
- Angora, Turkish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
- Angraecum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.A53
- Anguilla dieffenbachii
  - Fisheries: SH351.A58
- Anil
  - Dye plants: SB287.A55
- Animal behavior therapy: SF756.83
- Animal culture: SF1+
- Animal culture literature: SF22.5
- Animal culture, Small: SF409
- Animal handling
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Animal health technology: SF774.4+
- Animal immobilization
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
- Animal industry waste
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Animal nutrition: SF94.5+
- Animal nutrition and soils: S596.53
- Animal products
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A54

## INDEX

- Animal waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A55
- Animals, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Animals beneficial to plants: SB992+
- Animals, Big game: SF400.5
- Animals, Captive wild
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Animals, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF180
- Animals, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Animals, Fur-bearing
  - Diseases: SF997.3
- Animals injurious to plants: SB992+
- Animals, Laboratory
  - Animal culture: SF405.5+
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Animals, Predatory
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Animals, Wild
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Animals, Working
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Animals, Zoo
  - Animal culture: SF408+
  - Diseases: SF995.84+
- Ankole
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A55
- Annamocarya sinensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A54
- Annatto tree
  - Dye plants: SB287.A58
- Annuals
  - Ornamental plants: SB422
- Anogeissus pendula
  - Forest trees: SD397.A55
- Ansotana
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A58
- Ant, Argentine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Antelopes
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A6
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A56
- Anthelmintics
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A45
- Anthraxnose
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A55
- Anthrax
  - Veterinary medicine: SF787
- Anthropogenic soils: S592.17.A57
- Anthropological aspects of agriculture: S540.A58
- Anthuriums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A52
- Anti-infective agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A48
- Anti-inflammatory agents, Nonsteroidal
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Antibiotics
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A5
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A5
- Antioxidants
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A57
- Ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A4
  - Insect culture: SF562.A58
  - Pets: SF459.A47
- Ants, Fire
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Ants, Leaf cutting
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Apera spica-venti
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A65
- Apes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A63
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A64
- Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis
  - Insect culture: SF562.A63
- Aphid, Green peach
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Aphid, Woolly apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Aphididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Aphis fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Aphis, Pea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Apicomplexa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Apis cerana
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.A65
- Aplodontia
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.A64
- Appalachian singlefoot horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A66
- Appaloosa
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A7
- Apple
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A6
  - Fertilizers: S667.A7
  - Fruit culture: SB363+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A6
  - Soils: S597.A65
- Apple aphid, Woolly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Apple clearwing moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Appliances
  - Bee culture: SF532

## INDEX

- Application, Methods of
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.8+
- Applicators (Persons)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.85+
- Appraisal
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+
- Appropriate technology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A65
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Apricot
  - Fruit culture: SB379.A7
- Aquacultural engineering: SH137+
- Aquaculture: SH1+
- Aquaculture, Capture-based: SH137.33
- Aquaculture, Pond: SH137.4
- Aquarium animals
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Aquarium animals, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium culture, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium furnishings
  - Pet fishes: SF457.3
- Aquarium plants
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Aquatic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A65
- Aquatic habitat classification
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.A67
- Aquatic pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.5+
- Aquatic plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Aquatic weeds
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Arabian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A8
- Arabian English pleasure horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Arabidopsis thaliana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A7
- Araceae
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.A69
- Araucana
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A68
- Araucaria
  - Forest trees: SD397.A56
- Arbor day
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Arboriculture
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
- Arbors
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Archaeology, Garden: SB466.7+
- Architects, Landscape: SB469.37+
- Architectural planning
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Architecture, Landscape: SB469+
  - as as profession: SB469.37+
- Arctic char
  - Angling: SH689.2
  - Fisheries: SH351.A72
- Arctic grayling
  - Angling: SH691.A73
  - Fisheries: SH351.A73
- Ardenne horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A84
- Argali
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A74
- Argania spinosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.A68
- Argentine ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Argentine Dogo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A75
- Argentine hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.A74
- Arid lands
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Arid regions
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Arid regions plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Arid soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Arizona cypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.A58
- Armillaria mellea
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armillaria root rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armyworm, African
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- Armyworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A8
- Aromatic plants: SB301+
- Arrangement, Flower: SB449+
- Arrangement, Miniature flower: SB449.5.M56
- Arrowheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Arrowroot
  - Starch plants: SB311.A7
- Arsenic
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A7
- Arsenic compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A7
- Artemisia frigida
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A78
- Arteritis, Viral
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76



## INDEX

- Arthritis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A77
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A78
- Arthropoda
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.A78
- Arthropods, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Artichoke, Jerusalem
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
- Artificial insemination
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.3
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Artificial light gardening
  - Plant culture: SB126
- Artificial materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Artificial plant growing media: S589.85+
- Artificial reefs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Artificial satellites
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Artificial spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Artificial structures
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Arts and crafts gardens: SB454.3.A76
- Asafoetida
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A8
- Ascaridae
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A5
- Ascaris equorum
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.A8
- Ascot Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF357.A8
- Ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.A6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A77
- Ash, White
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- Asian longhorned beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A83
- Asiatic witchweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Asparagus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A8
  - Vegetable culture: SB325
- Asparagus ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A647
- Aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.A7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A79
- Aspen, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- Aspergillosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A86
- Asses
  - Animal culture: SF360.6+
- Assyrians
  - History of agriculture: S423
- Astacus astacus
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.A88
- Aster
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A7
- Astilbe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A74
- Astragalus
  - Economic plants: SB317.A75
- Atka mackerel
  - Fisheries: SH351.A82
- Atlantic calico scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.A84
- Atlantic cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.A823
- Atlantic croaker
  - Fisheries: SH351.C75
- Atlantic halibut
  - Fisheries: SH351.A825
- Atlantic herring
  - Angling: SH691.A85
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Atlantic menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.A83
- Atlantic salmon
  - Fish culture: SH167.A74
- Atlantic salmon (Salmo)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Atlantic sturgeon
  - Fisheries: SH351.A84
- Atlantic white cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Atlases, Radiographic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Atmospheric greenhouse effect
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Atmospheric ozone
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95
- Atractylis ovata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A85
- Atrazine
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A82
- Atriplex
  - Economic plants: SB317.A85
- Atriplex repanda
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A77
- Atta
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86

## INDEX

- Attractants, Sex  
Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Attraction of fish  
Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Aubrac  
Cattle breeds: SF199.A85
- Aucomea klaineana  
Forest trees: SD397.A82
- Audiovisual aids  
Conservation of natural resources: S946.5  
Forestry: SD251.5
- Augmentation, Streamflow  
Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Aujeszky's disease  
Diseases and pests of sheep and goats: SF969.A94  
Swine diseases: SF977.A94  
Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
- Auricula  
Ornamental plants: SB413.A8
- Auricularia auricula-judae  
Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A95
- Australian cattle dog  
Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Australian finches  
Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
- Australian gardens: SB457.534
- Australian kelpie  
Dog breeds: SF429.A78
- Australian merino  
Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
- Australian parakeets  
Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Australian shepherd dog  
Dog breeds: SF429.A79
- Australian terriers  
Dog breeds: SF429.A8
- Australorp  
Poultry breeds: SF489.A8
- Austrian pine  
Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Austrovenus stutchburyi  
Fisheries: SH373.3.A97
- Authorship  
Agriculture: S494.5.A96  
Horticulture: SB318.36
- Autumn garden plants  
Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Autumn gardening  
Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Avena fatua  
Grains and cereals: SB191.W53  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Avian diseases: SF994+
- Avocado  
Fruit culture: SB379.A9  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A84
- Awassi  
Sheep breeds: SF373.A96
- Ayrshire  
Cattle breeds: SF199.A9
- Ayu  
Angling: SH691.A9  
Fish culture: SH167.A88
- Azaleas  
Ornamental plants: SB413.A9  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A9
- Azawakh  
Dog breeds: SF429.A93
- Azelaic acid  
Animal nutrition: SF98.A9
- Azolla  
Economic plants: SB317.A94
- Azoturia  
Veterinary medicine: SF790
- Aztec  
Horse breeds: SF293.A98
- Azuki  
Vegetable culture: SB351.A95
- B
- Babassu  
Economic plants: SB317.B16  
Soils: S597.B3
- Babesiosis  
Cattle diseases: SF967.B17  
Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32  
Sheep and goats: SF969.B32  
Veterinary medicine: SF791
- Backpack fishing: SH446.B3
- Bacterial diseases  
Avian diseases: SF995.6.B32  
Plant pathology: SB734
- Bacterial kidney disease  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.B33
- Bacterial wilt diseases  
Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Bacteriology, Veterinary: SF780.3
- Bael  
Forest trees: SD397.B17
- Bagasse  
Animal nutrition: SF99.B25
- Bait casting  
Angling: SH454.4
- Bait, Live  
Angling: SH448
- Bait, Natural  
Angling: SH448
- Bait (natural) fishing: SH455.4
- Baitfish  
Fisheries: SH351.B27
- Balata  
Gum and resin plants: SB291.B3

## INDEX

- Balcony gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Baldcypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.B19
- Balinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B34
- Balkan pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Ballistics
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.3
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.6
- Balloon transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.53
- Balsam fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Balsam poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Balsam woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B24
- Bambara groundnut
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Bamboo
  - Economic plants: SB317.B2
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B14
- Banana
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B16
- Banana root borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Band-tailed pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Bandicoots (Marsupialia)
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B35
- Bantam, Cochin
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Bantam, Sebright
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
- Bantams
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B2
- Baobab
  - Economic plants: SB317.B23
- Barbary horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B3
- Barbel
  - Angling: SH691.B3
- Barberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B3
- Barbs
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B3
- Bareroot seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Barite
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B28
- Barium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B3
- Bark
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.4
- Bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Barley
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.B3
  - Fertilizers: S667.B3
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B2
- Baroque gardens: SB457.536
- Barotse
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B36
- Basenjis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B15
- Basil
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.B37
  - Economic plants: SB317.B25
- Basketwork plants: SB281+
- Bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.B3
- Bass, Black
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Bass, Channel
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Bass (Freshwater)
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Largemouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Sea
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Bass, Smallmouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Striped
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Basses, Sea
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Basset fauve de Bretagne
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B156
- Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Basset hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- Basuto
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.B3
- Bats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B38
  - Pets: SF459.B37
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B38
- Bay birds
  - Bird hunting: SK327+
- Bay scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.B39

## INDEX

- Beagle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B3
- Beak and feather disease, Psittacine: SF995.6.P75
- Bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B3
- Bean aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Bean, Broad
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Bean, Fava
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
- Bean, Lima
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Bean, Mung
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Bean, Tonka
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Beans
  - Fertilizers: S667.B5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.B42
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Bearded collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Bears
  - Big game hunting: SK295
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B43
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.B4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B43
- Beauceron
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B325
- Beaver
  - Animal culture: SF405.B4
  - Hunting: SK341.B4
- Bedding plant industry and marketing: SB423.8+
- Bedding plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bedlington terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Beds
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bee culture: SF521+
- Bee hunting
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Bee-keeper's supplies, Catalogs of: SF533
- Beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.B4
- Beech, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- Beech, Myrtle
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94
- Beef cattle
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Beekeepers, Botany for: SF535+
- Beet armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B422
- Beet, Sugar
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Beetle, Douglas fir
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
- Beetle, Japanese
  - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
- Beetle, Khapra
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Beetle, Mountain pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Beetle, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Beetle, Southern pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B424
  - Insect culture: SF562.B43
  - Pets: SF459.B43
- Beetles, Bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Beetles, Spruce bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Beets
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B4
  - Vegetable culture: SB329
- Beets, Sugar: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S89
- Begonia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B4
- Behavior
  - Birds: SF461.6
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Cattle: SF202.5
  - Dogs: SF433
  - Horses: SF281
  - Pets: SF412.5
  - Poultry: SF493.5
  - Sheep: SF375.87
- Behavior therapy
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Dogs: SF433
- Belgian Blue cattle: SF199.B44
- Belgian draft horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B4
- Belgian endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Belgian hare
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.B4
- Belgian sheep dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
- Belgian tervuren
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42

## INDEX

- Belladonna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B4
- Bellflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Bemisia
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B427
- Bench shows
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Beneficial insects
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Bengal
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B45
- Benzoylphenyl ureas
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B43
- Bergamasco
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B45
- Berkshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.B5
- Bermuda grass: SB201.B35
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Bernese mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Berries
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B45
- Berseem
  - Legumes: SB205.B4
- Besnoitiosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B4
- Beta agonists, Adrenergic
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A34
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27
- Betel nut
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B5
- Betta
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B4
- Betting
  - Dog racing: SF440.2
- Betting systems
  - Horse racing: SF331+
- Betula pendula
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Bible plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Bichon frise
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B52
- Big game
  - Hunting sports: SK295+
- Big game animals: SF400.5
- Big game fishing: SH457.5
- Bighorn sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Bilberry
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B54
- Billfish
  - Angling: SH691.B52
- Bindweed, Field
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Biochemistry, Veterinary clinical: SF769.3, SF769.4
- Biodegradable pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Biodiversity
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.B56
- Biofertilizers: S654.5
- Biological control
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms: SB732.6
- Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.5+
- Biological diversity
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A43
- Biologicals
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.B5
- Biology, Economic
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Biomass
  - Forestry: SD387.B48
- Biometrics
  - Forestry: SD387.B53
- Biopsy
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.65
- Biosystematics: S494.5.B56
- Biotechnology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.B563
  - Animal culture: SF140.B54
  - Aquaculture: SH136.B56
  - Forestry: SD387.B55
  - Plant culture: SB106.B56
- Birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.B5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B5
- Birch, European white
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Birch, Paper
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Birch, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y44
- Bird dogs: SF428.5
- Bird hunting: SK311+
- Bird-scaring lines
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.B46
- Bird trade, Wild: SF462.6+
- Birds
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995+
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.B53
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Cage
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.A+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57

## INDEX

- Birds, Game
  - Animal culture: SF508+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.A+
- Birds of prey
  - Diseases: SF994.5+
- Birds, Ornamental
  - Animal culture: SF512+
- Birds, Talking
  - Animal culture: SF462.8
- Birds, Tropical
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Birds, Water
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Birds, Wild
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Birman
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B5
- Birthflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B57
- Bison, American
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bison, Wood
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bits
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Black
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B55
- Black and tan coonhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Black bass
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Black bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B58
- Black cherry
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Black cutworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B44
- Black grama grass: SB201.B47
- Black locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Black oak, California
  - Forest trees: SD397.C33
- Black pepper
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Black pine, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Black poplar, Hybrid
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Black rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Black Russian terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B58
- Black sea bass
  - Fisheries: SH351.B53
- Black spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Black willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Blackbead
  - Forest trees: SD397.B545
- Blackberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B6
- Blackleg
  - Cattle diseases: SF962
- Blacklip abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.B58
- Blacktongue
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.B55
- Blacktop merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
- Blanks
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Blight, Fire
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Blind cats: SF986.B56
- Blind dogs: SF992.B56
- Blindness
  - Cats: SF986.B56
  - Dogs: SF992.B56
- Blizzards
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.B55
- Bloat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.B45
- Blonde d'Aquitaine
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B56
- Blood, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Blood diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.B57
- Blood examination
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Blood transfusion
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Bloodhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B6
- Blooms, Algal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blooms, Dinoflagellate
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blowers, Leaf: SB433.2
- Blowflies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B6
- Blue Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Blue crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B58

## INDEX

- Blue king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B585
- Blue, Russian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R86
- Blue swimming crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B59
- Blue terriers, Kerry
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Blue whale: SH384.B55
- Blueberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B7
- Blueberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B63
- Blueberry maggot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B65
- Blueberry, Rabbiteye
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R24
- Bluefin tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Bluefish
  - Angling: SH691.B55
  - Fisheries: SH351.B57
- Bluegill
  - Angling: SH691.B56
- Bluegrass
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B65
- Bluegrass, Kentucky
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Bluegrasses
  - Grasses: SB201.B5
- Bluetongue
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B54
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B55
- Boar, Wild
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Boarding facilities
  - Horses: SF285.37+
  - Pets: SF414.3
- Boas
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Boating with dogs: SF427.456
- Boats
  - Angling: SH452.9.B58
  - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
- Bobbers
  - Angling: SH452.9.B6
- Bobtail, Japanese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
- Boerboel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B63
- Bog blueberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B75
- Boidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Bok choy
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Boll weevil
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Boll-weevil, Cotton
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Bolognese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B634
- Bolos
  - Hunting sports: SK281.3
- Bombax
  - Forest trees: SD397.B55
- Bombay
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B65
- Bombyx mori
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Bone, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Bonefish
  - Angling: SH691.B6
- Bonito
  - Fisheries: SH351.B6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.B66
- Bonkei
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Bonsai
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Booms
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Boophilus microplus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B64
- Boran
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B67
- Bordeaux mixture
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B6
- Border collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Border disease
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B58
- Border fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.B67
- Border terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Borders
  - Ornamental plants: SB424
- Boreal forestry: SD387.T34
- Borer, Banana root
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Borer, Poplar and willow
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Borer, Sugarcane
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B83
- Borers, Stem
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Borers, Wood
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68

## INDEX

- Borneo ironwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.B56
- Bornmueller fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Boron
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.B65
  - Fertilizers: S653.5.B6
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.B6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B6
- Borrelia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B67
- Borzoi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B67
- Boston terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Botanical chemistry
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Botanical insecticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Botanical pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Botany, Economic: SB107+
- Botany for beekeepers: SF535+
- Botflies
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B6
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B6
- Botryodiplodia theobromae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B73, SB741.B74
- Botryotinia
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Botrytis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Bottle brushes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Bottlenose dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.B68
- Bottom fishing: SH455.6
- Botulism
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B66
- Bougainvillea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B65
- Bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Bouquets, Bridal
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Bouvier des Flandres
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B73
- Boverin
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B65
- Bovine leukosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Bovine rhinotracheitis, Infectious
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Bovine viral diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Bowed tendon
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Bowfishing: SH459
- Bowhead whale: SH384.B67
- Bowhunting: SK36+
- Bows and arrows
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Boxer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B75
- Boxes, Litter
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Boxwood
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B66
  - Forest trees: SD397.B6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B67
- Boysenberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B8
- Bracco Italiano
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B756
- Bracken fern
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72
- Brahma
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B8
- Brahman, American
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- Bran, Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Branding
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Brands, Log
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Brassica
  - Economic plants: SB317.B65
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B7
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B68
- Braula coeca
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.B72
- Brazil nut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B7
- Brazilian firetree
  - Forest trees: SD397.B67
- Brazilian pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Breadfruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B8
- Breaking
  - Horses: SF287
- Bream
  - Angling: SH691.B7
- Breeders, Cat: SF442.7+



## INDEX

- Breeders' catalogs
  - Swine: SF397
- Breeders' Cup Championship Day races
  - Horse racing: SF357.B74
- Breeders' directories
  - Cattle: SF191.5
  - Horses: SF292
  - Laboratory animals: SF405.6
  - Poultry: SF493
  - Swine: SF392
- Breeders, Dog: SF422.7+
- Breeders, Horse
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Breeders of other than domestic animals, Catalogs of: SF106
- Breeders, Pet
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Breeding
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Aquarium fishes: SF457.9
  - Bee culture: SF531.5+
  - Birds: SF461.8
  - Canaries: SF463.6
  - Cats: SF447.5
  - Cattle: SF201+
  - Dogs: SF427.2
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.6
  - Field crops: SB185.7
  - Fish culture: SH155.5
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.8
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.5
  - Fruit culture: SB359.35
  - General: S494+
  - Goats: SF384.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.5
  - Horses: SF290+
  - Horticulture: SB319.6
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Orchids: SB409.6
  - Pets: SF413.7
  - Poultry: SF492+
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
  - Rabbits and hares: SF454.2
  - Roses: SB411.54
  - Sericulture: SF554
  - Sheep: SF376.2+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.73
  - Swine: SF396.9+
  - Vegetables: SB324.7
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.3
- Breeding, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Cattle: SF198+
  - Goats: SF385+
  - Horses: SF290+
- Breeds, Rare
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Breton
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B7
- Briard
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B76
- Bridal bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Brie
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B73
- Brined
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B76
- British gardens: SB457.54
- British shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B74
- Brittany spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Broad bean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Broad-tailed parrots
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Broadband anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.B74
- Broadheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Broccoli
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Brodifacoum
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B68
- Broilers
  - Poultry: SF498.7
- Bromegrasses: SB201.B8
- Bromeliads
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B7
- Bromides
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B7
- Bromomethane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B75
- Brooding
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Brook trout
  - Angling: SH689.3
- Broom snakeweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Broom, Spanish
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Broomcorn
  - Economic plants: SB317.B8
- Brown bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B73
- Brown mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Brown planthopper
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Brown Swiss
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7

## INDEX

- Brown teal
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.B74
- Brown tree snake
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Brown trout
  - Angling: SH687.2+
- Browntail moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Brucella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B8
- Brucellosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B7
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B78
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B78
  - Swine diseases: SF977.B7
- Brugmansia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B76
- Brussels griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Brussels sprouts
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B78
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Buckeye, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y442
- Buckthorn, Sea
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Buckwheat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B9
- Budding
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Budgerigars
  - Diseases: SF994.2.B8
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B8
- Budworm, Spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Budworm, Western spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Buffalo, African
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- Buffalo grass: SB201.B9
- Buffalo, Water
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Buffaloes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B8
- Buffelgrass: SB201.B93
- Bufo marinus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B82
- Buildings, Farm: S770+
- Buildings, Locating
  - Agriculture (General): S563
- Bulb industry
  - Ornamental plants: SB425.3+
- Bulbophyllum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.B84
- Bulbs
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B85
- Bulgarian fine-wooled, Northeast
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Bull, Fighting
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5
- Bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B8
- Bull terrier, American pit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Bull terrier, Staffordshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Bull terriers, Pit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Bull trout
  - Angling: SH689.4
  - Fisheries: SH351.B84
- Bulldogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B85
- Bulldogs, French
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F8
- Bullmastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B86
- Burbot
  - Angling: SH691.B87
- Burmese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B8
- Burmilla
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B84
- Burning of land: S608
- Burros, Wild
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Burrowing nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85
- Business and agriculture: S560+
- Butter
  - Dairy products: SF263+
- Butter and cheese makers' associations: SF221
- Butterflies
  - Insect culture: SF562.B8
  - Pets: SF459.B87
- Butterfly bushes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B86
- Buttermilk
  - Dairy products: SF275.B8
- Butternut
  - Forest trees: SD397.B88
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B88
- By-products
  - Dairy: SF275.A1
  - Fishery processing: SH335.8
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Bycatch excluder devices
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.B93

## INDEX

- Bycatches  
   Fisheries: SH327.6+  
 Bypyridinium compounds  
   Plant pesticides: SB952.B5  
 Byzantine gardens: SB457.547
- C
- Cabbage  
   Implements and machinery for: S715.C33  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C14, SB608.C28  
   Vegetable culture: SB331  
 Cabbage, Chinese  
   Vegetable culture: SB351.C53  
 Cabbage maggot  
   Economic entomology: SB945.C24  
 Cacao  
   Alkaloidal plants: SB267+  
   Fertilizers: S667.C33  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C17  
 Cacao pod borer  
   Economic entomology: SB945.C26  
 Cactus  
   Animal nutrition: SF99.C3  
   Economic plants: SB317.C2  
   Forage and feed crops: SB207.C2  
   Ornamental plants: SB438+  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C18  
 Cactus industry: SB438.3+  
 Cactus marketing: SB438.3+  
 Caesalpinia  
   Forest trees: SD397.C3  
 Cage aquaculture: SH137.3  
 Cage birds  
   Animal culture: SF460+  
   Diseases: SF994.2.A+  
   Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57  
 Cairn terrier  
   Dog breeds: SF429.C3  
 Cake, Oil  
   Animal nutrition: SF99.O4  
 Cala lily  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2  
 Calabrese  
   Vegetable culture: SB333  
 Calamus margaritae  
   Economic plants: SB317.C24  
 Calcium  
   Soil chemistry: S592.6.C3  
 Calendars  
   Horse racing: SF325  
   Plant culture: SB46  
 Calendula  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C14  
 Calico  
   Cat breeds: SF449.C34
- California black oak  
   Forest Trees: SD397.C33  
 California poppy  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16  
 Call duck  
   Duck breeds: SF505.63.C34  
 Calla lilies  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C17  
 Calliandra calothyrsus  
   Economic plants: SB317.C25  
   Forest trees: SD397.C333  
 Callinectes  
   Fisheries: SH380.47.C34  
 Callinectes arcuatus  
   Fisheries: SH380.47.C35  
 Calling, Game  
   Hunting sports: SK281.5  
 Callistemon  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C175  
 Callitropsis nootkatensis  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C24  
 Calocedrus formosana  
   Forest trees: SD397.C335  
 Calves  
   Care: SF205  
   Feeding: SF205  
 Camargue  
   Cattle breeds: SF199.C34  
 Camargue horse  
   Horse breeds: SF293.C28  
 Camel  
   Animal culture: SF401.C2  
 Camel cheese: SF271.8  
 Camelidae  
   Diseases: SF997.5.C3  
 Camellia oleifera  
   Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C23  
 Camellias  
   Medicinal plants: SB295.C25  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C18  
 Camels  
   Diseases: SF997.5.C3  
   Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C28  
   Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C27  
 Camembert  
   Dairy processing: SF272.C33  
 Campanula  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C2  
 Camphor  
   Medicinal plants: SB295.C3  
 Camphor tree  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C25  
 Campine  
   Poultry breeds: SF489.C2  
 Camping  
   Dogs: SF427.455  
 Camps, Fishing: SH405

## INDEX

- Camptotheca acuminata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C32
- Camu camu
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C34
- Canaan dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C33
- Canada thistle
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Canaries
  - Animal culture: SF463+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.C3
- Canavalia
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C27
- Cancer
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C33
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.C35
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Cancer pagurus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C36
- Candelilla
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C25
- Candlenut tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C337
- Candles
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.C3
- Candling
  - Eggs: SF490.53
- Cane Corso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C333
- Cane sugar: SB226+
- Canker, Scleroderris
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Canna
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C25
- Cannabis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C35
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
- Canning
  - Fishery processing: SH336.C3
- Canola meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C35
- Cantering
  - Horses: SF289
- Cape gooseberry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C36
- Cape horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C3
- Capelin
  - Fisheries: SH351.C28
- Capillaria
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C3
- Capnodis tenebrionis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C337
- Caponizing
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capons
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capsicum annuum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Captive mammals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Captive marine invertebrates: SF457.1
- Captive wild animals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Capture-based aquaculture: SH137.33
- Capybaras
  - Pets: SF459.C36
- Caragana arborescens
  - Forest trees: SD397.C339
- Carambola
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C37
- Carbamates
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C3
- Carbohydrates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C37
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C34
- Carbon
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C35
- Carbon sequestration
  - Forestry: SD387.C37
- Carbonate in irrigation water: S618.6.C35
- Carbonates
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C36
- Carcasses
  - Animal culture: SF140.C37
  - Swine: SF397.4
- Cardamoms
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C29
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C3
- Cardigan Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Cardiopulmonary diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
- Cardiovascular diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Cardiovascular system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF811
- Cardisoma guanhumi
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C37
- Care
  - Calves: SF205
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Pets: SF413
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Care of chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Care of livestock, General: SF61

## INDEX

- Care of poultry, General: SF487
- Caribbean spiny lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.C37
- Caribou
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C3
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C37
- Caringidae
  - Angling: SH691.C25
- Carnation
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C3
- Carnauba palm
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28
- Carnivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Caroa
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4
- Carob
  - Economic plants: SB317.C255
- Carolina Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C35
- Carp
  - Angling: SH691.C3
  - Diseases: SH179.C3
  - Fish culture: SH167.C3
  - Fisheries: SH351.C3
- Carp, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Carrier pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Carrots
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C32
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C3
- Cartography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C3
- Carts
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Carver, George Washington: S417.A+
- Caryota
  - Economic plants: SB317.C26
- Cascara
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C4
- Cases, Wardian: SB417
- Cashew
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C3
- Cassava
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C33
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C3
- Cassava as feed: SF99.C37
- Cassia
  - Forest trees: SD397.C34
- Casting
  - Angling: SH454+
- Casting, Bait
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Fly
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Casting, Plug
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Spey: SH454.25
- Casting, Spin
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Casting, Surf
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Casting, Tournament
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Castor oil plant
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C3
- Castration
  - Veterinary medicine: SF889
- Casuarina
  - Forest trees: SD397.C344
- Casuarina cunninghamiana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C34
- Cat breeders: SF442.7+
- Cat flea
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
- Cat owners: SF442.7+
- Cat shows: SF445+
- Catahoula leopard dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C35
- Catalogs, Florists': SB445
- Catalogs, Fruit plant: SB362.3
- Catalogs, Fruit seed: SB362.3
- Catalogs of sales and stock farms
  - Horses: SF299
- Catalogs, Vegetable plant: SB320.27
- Catalogs, Vegetable seed: SB320.27
- Catalpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C35
- Catasetums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C36
- Catch crops: SB283.5+
- Catching of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Caterpillar, Florida tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Caterpillars
  - Pets: SF459.C38
- Caterpillars, Tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C35
  - Fisheries: SH351.C4
- Catfish, Channel
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Catfishes
  - Angling: SH691.C35
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C38
- Cathaya argyrophylla
  - Forest trees: SD397.C37

## INDEX

- Cats
  - Animal culture: SF441+
  - Diseases: SF985+
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.C37
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C29
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C29
- Cats, Feral: SF450
- Cats, Longhair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Cats, Working: SF447.8
- Cattle
  - Animal culture: SF191+
  - Diseases: SF961+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C3
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C3
- Cattle, Beef
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Cattle brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Cattle, Dairy
  - Animal culture: SF208
- Cattle dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Cattle dogs: SF428.6
- Cattle, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Cattle, Dual purpose
  - Animal culture: SF211
- Cattle egret
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Cattle farm catalogs: SF217
- Cattle, General care of: SF197
- Cattle ranching
  - Animal culture: SF191+
- Cattle sale catalogs: SF219
- Cattle shows: SF215+
- Cattleyas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C38
- Caucasian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C38
- Caucasian mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Caucasus goat's rue
  - Legumes: SB205.C37
- Cauliflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C35
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Cavachon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C357
- Cavalier King Charles spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Cavies
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Ceanothus
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C35
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C4
- Cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C38
- Cedar, Atlantic white
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Cedar, Incense
  - Forest trees: SD397.I53
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Cedar, Mulanje
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Cedar of Lebanon
  - Forest trees: SD397.C434
- Cedar, Port Orford
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Celastrus orbiculatus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C42
- Celeriac
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Celery
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C39
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Cell culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Cemeteries
  - Pets: SF414.5
- Cenchrus ciliaris: SB201.B93
- Centers, Garden (Retail trade): SB454.6
- Cephaelis ipecacuanha
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C45
- Cephalopoda
  - Pets: SF459.C39
- Ceratomyxa shasta
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C37
- Cercopidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C44
- Cereals
  - Field crops: SB188+
- Cerebral meningitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
- Cerrados: S621.5.C47
- Certification
  - Plant pesticides: SB965
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Cervidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C46
- Cesky terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Cestodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Cetacea
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.C47

## INDEX

- Chafer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- Chalk garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chalk gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chamaecyparis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C442
- Chamaecyparis formosensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C445
- Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C446
- Chamaecyparis obtusa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C447
- Chamaecyparis thyoides
  - Forest trees: SD397.C45
- Chamaedorea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C45
- Chamaerops humilis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- Chamarita
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C48
- Chameleons
  - Pets: SF459.C45
- Chamois
  - Big game hunting: SK299
- Champion trees, Description of
  - Forestry: SD383+
- Champions, Livestock
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Changes, Climatic
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Channel bass
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Channel catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Chaparral
  - Forest trees: SD397.C47
- Char (Salvelinus): SH689+
- Charadriiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Charcoal rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
- Charolais
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C5
- Chartreux
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C45
- Chausie
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C47
- Chayote
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C4
- Checkered giant, American
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Cheddar
  - Dairy processing: SF272.C5
- Cheese
  - Dairy products: SF270+
- Cheese, Cottage: SF272.C6
- Cheese factories: SF271.5
- Cheese makers' associations: SF221
- Cheese, Process: SF272.5
- Cheese, Swiss: SF272.S9
- Cheetahs
  - Animal culture: SF401.C25
- Cheju
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C35
- Cheltenham Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C5
- Chemical examination
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.66+
- Chemical retardants
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
- Chemicals, Agricultural: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Chemicals, Forest fire-fighting
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Chemistry
  - Butter: SF265
  - Milk and cream: SF253
- Chemistry, Agricultural: S583+
- Chemistry, Botanical
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Chemistry, Soil: S592.5+
- Chemistry, Veterinary clinical: SF772.66+
- Chenopodium
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45
- Cherax cainii
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.C48
- Chernozem soils: S592.17.C45
- Cherries, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Cherry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C43
- Cherry, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Cherry, Japanese
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3
- Chesapeake Bay retrievers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C4
- Cheshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.C4
- Chester white
  - Swine breeds: SF393.C5
- Chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.C5
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C45
- Chestnut, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48

## INDEX

- Chestnut, American
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- Cheviot
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C5
- Chia
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C5
- Chiana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C54
- Chiangus
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C55
- Chicken cholera
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chickens
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
- Chickens, Prairie
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Chickpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C455
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C45
- Chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Chicle
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Chicory
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C5
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Chihuahua
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C45
- Children's gardens: SB55+, SB457+
- Chile saltpeter
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Chilean
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C45
- Chilo
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C47
- Chilotraea polychrysa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C49
- Chimpanzees
  - Pets: SF459.C47
- Chin, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J29
- China fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Chinch bug
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C5
- Chinchilla
  - Animal culture: SF405.C45
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.C5
- Chinchillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C5
  - Pets: SF459.C48
- Chincoteague
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C4
- Chindo dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C47
- Chinese cabbage
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Chinese clematis
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C43
- Chinese crested dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Chinese flower arrangement: SB450.7
- Chinese gardens: SB457.55
- Chinese oak silkworm
  - Sericulture: SF560.C45
- Chinese Shar-pei
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chinese vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Chinese wax scale insect
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Chinese white poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Chinook salmon
  - Angling: SH686.2
  - Fish culture: SH167.C47
- Chipmunks
  - Pets: SF459.C5
- Chir pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Chiranthodendron pentadactylon: SB317.C44
- Chive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C58
- Chiweenie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C49
- Chlamydia infections
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C47
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C45
- Chloramine-T
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C415
- Chlordan
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C4
- Chlorella
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C45
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C47
- Chlorfenvinphos
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.C45
- Chlorine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C43
- Chlorine compounds (General)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C44
- Chlorocatechols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C44
- Chloromethylpropene
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C45
- Chlorosis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C45
- Chlorpyrifos
  - Pesticides: SB952.C49
- Choice fruits for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361



## INDEX

- Choice plants
  - Illustration and description of
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Cholera
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C5
- Cholera, Chicken
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chondrus crispus
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C5
- Chorisa speciosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C53
- Choristoneura murinana
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C523
- Chortoicetes terminifera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C525
- Chow chow
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C5
- Christmas decorations
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Christmas rose
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Christmas trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Chromium
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C45
- Chromolaena odorata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C45
- Chronic wasting disease: SF997.5.C46
- Chrysanthemum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C55
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C46
- Chrysoperla carnea
  - Insect culture: SF562.C48
- Chrysophtharta bimaculata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Chub
  - Angling: SH691.C54
- Chug
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chum salmon
  - Angling: SH686.3
- Church decoration
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Cicada, Periodical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Cichlids
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C5
- Ciconiiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Ciliates
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Cilician fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Cinchona
  - Forest trees: SD397.C57
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C48
- Cinnamon
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C5
- Ciscoes
  - Fisheries: SH351.C47
- Citizen participation
  - Agricultural research: S540.C57
  - Conservation: S944.5.C57
  - Fishery management: SH329.C57
  - Forestry: SD387.C47
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C57
- Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Citrus fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
  - Soils: S597.C57
- Citrus natsudaikai
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C5
- Citrus sudachi
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C55
- Cladophora
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C47
- Claiming horses
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claiming races
  - Horse race betting: SF333.4
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claims
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C5
- Clams
  - Fisheries: SH373+
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C53
- Classical swine fever: SF973
- Classification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C54
- Classification, Aquatic habitat
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Classification, Site
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Clay soils: S592.367
- Cleaning
  - Eggs: SF490.54
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.75
  - Seed technology: SB118.34
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.3
- Cleaning up
  - Dogs: SF427.48
- Clearcutting
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C53
  - Forestry: SD387.C58
- Clearing implements: S679+
- Clearing of land
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Clearing woodlands: S607

## INDEX

- Clearwing moth, Apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Clematis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C6
- Cleveland Bay horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C6
- Climate and crops: S600+
- Climate and soils: S596.3
- Climate, Mediterranean
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
- Climatic changes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Effect on fish culture: SH172
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Climatic factors
  - Animal culture: SF140.C57
  - Fisheries: SH343.3
  - Landscape gardening: SB475.9.C55
  - Melioration of lands: S619.C55
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Climatology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.C55
- Climbing hempweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Climbing plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Climbing roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Clinical biochemistry, Veterinary: SF769.3
- Clinical chemistry, Veterinary: SF772.66+
- Clinical pathology, Veterinary: SF772.6+
- Clonal forestry: SD403.4+
- Clostridial enteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C55
- Clostridium infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C6
- Clove
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C6
- Clover
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C55
  - Legumes: SB205.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C55
- Clover, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
- Clubroot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C6
- Clubs, Fishing: SH403.A1+
- Clubs, Garden
  - History: SB403.Z5
- Clubs, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Clumber spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Cluster pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Clydesdale
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C65
- Co-management
  - Fishery management: SH329.C6
- Coach-horse, French
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- Coach-horse, German
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- Coach horses: SF312
- Coaching recollections
  - Horses: SF307
- Coal mine waste
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal-mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal washing wastes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Coarse fish
  - Angling: SH691.C58
- Coarse woody debris
  - Forestry: SD387.C63
- Coast redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Coastal plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Coatis
  - Pets: SF459.C63
- Cobalt
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C6
- Coca
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C6
- Coccidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C67
- Coccidiosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C6
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792
- Cochin bantam
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Cochineal
  - Insect culture: SF562.C6
- Cock, Jungle
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8
- Cockapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C54
- Cockatiel
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C6
- Cockatoos
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C63
- Cockchafers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C68
- Cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Cocker spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Cockfighting
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Cockles
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.C63

## INDEX

- Cocobolo
  - Forest trees: SD397.C6
- Coconut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C6
- Coconut palm
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C57
  - Fertilizers: S667.C57
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58
- Cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fish culture: SH167.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.C5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C63
- Cod liver oil
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Codling moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Coffee
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB269+
  - Fertilizers: S667.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C6
  - Soils: S597.C6
- Coffee pulp
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
- Cogon grass
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Coho salmon (Silver)
  - Angling: SH686.4
- Cold regions
  - Agriculture (General): S604.33
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
  - Sylviculture: SD410.38+
- Cold storage
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Cole crops
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C67
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Coleus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C63
- Colibacillosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C64
- Colic
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C6
- Colius
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C64
- Collards
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.K3
- Collared peccary
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C64
- Collectibles
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.C62
- Collecting
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402
- Collecting of data
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Collecting technique
  - Pet fishes: SF457.85
- Collembola
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C723
- Colletotrichum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C73
- Collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- Collie, Bearded
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Collie, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Colloids, Soil: S593.3
- Colony collapse disorder
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.C65
- Color
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.C64
  - Horses: SF279
- Color in gardening: SB454.3.C64
- Color pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.C64
- Color, Soil: S592.4
- Colorado potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Colorado spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Colorpoint
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Colors, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF327
- Coltswold
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C8
- Columbines
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C634
- Columnaris diseases
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C49
- Comamonadaceae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C75
- Combine harvesters: S696
- Combined driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Combines
  - Farm machinery: S696
- Comfrey
  - Economic plants: SB317.C6
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C6
- Common bean
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Common dandelion
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C65
- Common dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.C65
- Common octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.C65

## INDEX

- Communicable diseases
    - Cattle: SF961
  - Communicable diseases of animals: SF781+
  - Communication
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.C65
  - Communication in agriculture: S494.5.C6
  - Communication in animal culture: SF22+
  - Communication in crop science: SB45.6+
  - Communication in forestry: SD248.5+
  - Communication in hunting sports: SK11.5
  - Communication in landscape architecture: SB469.39+
  - Communication in landscape gardening: SB469.39+
  - Communication in soil science: S590.4+
  - Communication in veterinary medicine: SF610.5+
- Communication of information
    - Dogs: SF422.33+
  - Community gardens: SB457.3
  - Companies for exploitation
    - Forestry: SD432
  - Companion crops: S603.5
  - Companion planting
    - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
  - Comparative agriculture
    - Agricultural research: S540.C66
  - Competition horses
    - Horse sports: SF294.3+
  - Competitive events
    - Dogs: SF425+
    - Horsemanship: SF309.6
  - Composition
    - Butter: SF263
    - Cheese: SF271.2
    - Fishery processing: SH335.7
    - Irrigation water: S618.5+
    - Milk and cream: SF251
    - Vegetables: SB324.64
  - Compost
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
  - Compounds, Organic
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
  - Computer applications
    - Soil science: S592.13
  - Computer network resources
    - Dogs: SF422.336
    - Forestry: SD248.8
    - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
    - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
    - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
  - Computer programs
    - Fisheries: SH331.5.C65
  - Concessions
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66
  - Conchs
    - Fisheries: SH373.5+
  - Condensed milk: SF259
  - Condiment plants: SB305+
  - Conditioners, Soil: S661.7
- Conformation
    - Horses: SF279
  - Conformation shows
    - Dogs: SF425+
  - Conifers
    - Fertilizers: S667.C65
    - Forest trees: SD397.C7
    - Ornamental plants: SB428+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C7
  - Connemara
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C6
  - Conservation
    - Forestry: SD411+
    - Historic gardens: SB467
    - Soil: S622+
  - Conservation areas, Natural resources: S944.5.N38
  - Conservation, Fishery: SH327.7
  - Conservation, Forest genetic resources
    - Sylviculture: SD399.7
  - Conservation, Land: S950+
  - Conservation of energy
    - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
  - Conservation, Old growth forest: SD387.O43
  - Conservation plants: S944.5.C67
  - Conservation, Soil
    - Forestry: SD390.4+
  - Conservation, Water
    - Landscape architecture: SB475.83
  - Conservatory gardening: SB414.6+
  - Conservatory plants: SB414.6+
- Construction
    - Greenhouses: SB416
    - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
  - Consultants
    - Agriculture: S494.5.C64
    - Forestry: SD387.C66
  - Consumption, Fuel
    - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
  - Consumption of energy
    - Animal culture: SF140.E53
    - Dairying: SF246.E53
    - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
  - Contagious agalactia
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
  - Contagious pleuropneumonia
    - Cattle diseases: SF964
  - Container gardening
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB418+
    - Fruit culture: SB357.26
    - Vegetables: SB324.4
  - Container seedlings
    - Sylviculture: SD404.3
  - Containers
    - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
  - Contamination
    - Animal nutrition: SF97.8
    - Milk and cream: SF254.A1+

## INDEX

- Contarinia medicaginis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Continuous cover forestry: SD387.C67
- Contour farming
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65
- Contraception
  - Wildlife management: SK356.C65
- Contracting, Landscape: SB472.55
- Control, Biological
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Control of deforestation: SD418+
- Control of pests
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Control of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Controlled release
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.C65
- Controlled release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Conures
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C65
- Conversion tables, Metric
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Coon
  - Hunting: SK341.C6
- Coon cat, Maine
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Coonhound, Black and tan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Cooperation
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
- Cooperatives
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD432
- Copepods
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C5
- Copper
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.C66
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.C66
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.C6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C67
- Copper compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C6
- Copper naphthenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C62
- Copper redhorse
  - Fisheries: SH351.C55
- Coppice forests
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Coptis chinensis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C65
- Coral
  - Fisheries: SH399.C6
- Coral reef fishes
  - Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Corals
  - Aquarium animals: SF458.C64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C65
- Cordia goeldiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C77
- Corgi, Cardigan Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Corgi, Pembroke Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Coriander
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C69
- Cork oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
- Cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C76
- Cork tree, Amur
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Cormorants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C6
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.C67
- Corn
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
  - Fertilizers: S667.C8
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M2
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Corn borer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- Corn borer, Southwestern
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Corn, Kafir
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Corn rootworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Corn, Sweet
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
- Cornish
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C6
- Cornus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C64
- Corsages
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C6
- Corsican pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Corydoras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C65
- Corynebacterium diseases
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C67
- Costs
  - Animal culture: SF111+
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.8
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.C6
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horse culture and care: SF285.33

## INDEX

- Costs
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Swine culture: SF397.3
  - Timber growing: SD393
- Coton de Tuléar
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C7
- Cottage cheese: SF272.C6
- Cottage gardening and gardens: SB454.3.C67
- Cotton
  - Fertilizers: S667.C85
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C8
  - Soils: S597.C65
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB245+
- Cotton boll-weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Cotton, Sea Island: SB251.5
- Cottonseed meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C6
- Cottonwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.C8
- Courses
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
  - Show jumping: SF295.57
- Coursing
  - Hunting sports: SK291+
- Courtyard gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Cover crops: SB284+
  - Forestry: SD387.C69
- Cover, Snow
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Cowpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C85
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C75
- Cowpeas
  - Legumes: SB205.C8
- Cox's Orange Pippin
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Coydogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C78
  - Pets: SF459.C68
- Coyote
  - Coursing: SK292.C6
  - Hunting: SK341.C65
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.C88
- Coypu
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.C82
  - Animal culture: SF405.C6
- Crabapples, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Crabbing: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs
  - Fisheries: SH380.4+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C73
- Crabs
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs, Hermit
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Crambe abyssinica
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C7
- Cranberry
  - Fruit culture: SB383
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C87
- Cranberry girdler
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C865
- Cranes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C73
- Cranesbills
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Crappie
  - Angling: SH691.C73
- Crassadoma gigantea scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.C72
- Crassostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.C72
- Crataegus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C875
- Crataegus pinnatifida
  - Fruit culture: SB386.C73
- Crayfish
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Cream
  - Dairy products: SF251+
- Cream, Honey
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Creameries
  - Butter: SF266
- Creamery wastes: SF260
- Creels
  - Angling: SH452.9.C74
- Crested dog, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Crested wheatgrass: SB201.C73
- Crickets
  - Pets: SF459.C75
- Crickets, Mole
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Criollo
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C74
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C7
- Crioulo
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C72
- Critical care, Veterinary: SF778
- Crocodiles
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.C75
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C7
- Crocuses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C65
- Crop biotechnology: SB106.B56

## INDEX

- Crop protection devices
  - Agricultural zoology
    - Birds: SB995.25
- Crop residue management
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C76
- Crop residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C73
- Crop science in literature: SB45.65
- Cropping, Double: S603.7
- Cropping, Multiple: S603.7
- Cropping systems: S602.5+
- Crops and climate: S600+
- Crops and pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Crops and soils: S596.7+
- Crops, Catch: SB283.5+
- Crops, Cole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Crops, Companion: S603.5
- Crops, Cover: SB284+
- Crops, Energy: SB288+
- Crops, Feed
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Field
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Crops, Food
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Crops, Forage
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Green manure: SB284+
- Crops, Herbicide-resistant
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Crops, Horticultural: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
- Crops, New
  - Plant culture: SB160
- Crops, Root: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Crops, Rotation of: S603
- Crops, Salt-tolerant
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Crops, Tree
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Crops, Tropical
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Crops, Tuber: SB209+
- Cross-country event
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Cross-country riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Crossbow hunting: SK36.15
- Crossing
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Crotalaria
  - Legumes: SB205.C85
- Crow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C6
  - Bird hunting: SK325.C7
- Crown gall
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C9
- Crows
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C76
- Crucifers
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C877
- Crushed shell
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH379.6+
- Crustaceans, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Crusts and crusting, Soil: S593.25
- Cryptobia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C78
- Cryptomeria japonica
  - Forest trees: SD397.C86
- Ctenarytaina eucalypti
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C888
- Cucumber
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C88
  - Vegetable culture: SB337
- Cucurbitaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C8
- Cucurbits
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C885
- Cultivation, Shifting: S602.87
- Cultural practices, General
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- Culture
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Pets: SF413
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Culture, Animal: SF1+
- Culture, Cell
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Culture, Fish: SH141.2+
- Culture, Flower: SB403+
- Culture, Fruit: SB354+
- Culture, Grape: SB387+
- Culture, Greenhouse: SB414.6+
- Culture methods
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453+

## INDEX

- Culture, Methods and systems of
    - Agriculture (General): S602.5+
  - Culture of fruit under glass: SB358
  - Culture of vegetables under glass: SB351.7+
  - Culture, Plant: SB1+
  - Culture, Soilless
    - Plant culture: SB126.5+
  - Culture, Tissue
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
    - Horticulture: SB319.625
    - Plant propagation: SB123.6
    - Sylviculture: SD403.5
  - Cultured milk
    - Dairy products: SF275.C84
  - Cumin
    - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C85
  - Cunninghamia konoshii
    - Forest trees: SD397.C87
  - Cup rosinweed
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C86
  - Cupressaceae
    - Forest trees: SD397.C872
  - Curing
    - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Curl mite, Wheat
    - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
  - Curly coated retrievers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.C8
  - Currant
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C888
  - Currant grapes
    - Fruit culture: SB399
  - Currants
    - Fruit culture: SB386.C9
  - Currants, Zante
    - Fruit culture: SB399
  - Curry leaf tree
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.C87
  - Custom farmwork rates: S565.85+
  - Cut flower industry: SB442.8+
  - Cut flowers
    - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
    - Flower arrangements: SB449+
  - Cutthroat trout
    - Angling: SH687.4
    - Fish culture: SH167.C87
  - Cutting horse competitions
    - Horse shows: SF296.C87
  - Cutting machinery, Plant material: S698.5
  - Cuttings, Plant
    - Plant propagation: SB123.75
  - Cutworms
    - Economic entomology: SB945.C92
  - Cyanide-fishing
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.C93
  - Cyanides
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C83
  - Cyanobacteria
    - Fisheries: SH388.7+
  - Cyatheaceae
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.C86
  - Cycads
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.C88
  - Cyclamen
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.C9
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C89
  - Cyclamin mite
    - Economic entomology: SB945.C95
  - Cyclones
    - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
  - Cymbidium
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C95
  - Cypress
    - Forest trees: SD397.C9
  - Cypress, Arizona
    - Forest trees: SD397.A58
  - Cyprinidae
    - Fish culture: SH167.C9
  - Cyprinodontidae
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C94
  - Cysticerosis
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.C96
  - Cytogenetics, Veterinary: SF756.6
  - Cytology, Veterinary: SF757.25
- D
- Dace, European
    - Fisheries: SH351.D3
  - Dachshunds
    - Dog breeds: SF429.D25
  - Dactylanthus taylorii
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.D112
  - Dactylocladus stenostachys
    - Forest trees: SD397.D24
  - Daffodil
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
  - Dahlia
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D13
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D3
  - Dahurian larch
    - Forest trees: SD397.D3
  - Dairy by-products: SF275.A1
  - Dairy cattle
    - Animal culture: SF208
  - Dairy engineering: SF247
  - Dairy processing: SF250.5+
  - Dairy products
    - Cattle: SF250.5+
    - Handling: SF246.H36
  - Dairying
    - Cattle: SF221+
  - Daisies
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D2



## INDEX

- Dalbergia latifolia
  - Forest trees: SD397.D33
- Dalbergia sissoo
  - Forest trees: SD397.D34
- Dall sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
- Dalmatian dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D3
- Dalmatian toadflax
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29
- Damage by elements
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Damage from freezing
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from frosts
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from hail
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from ice
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damask roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
- Dambo farming: S604.4
- Damp garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Damp gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Damping-off
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D3
- Dams
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Dancing
  - Dogs: SF425.85.D36
- Dandy Dinmont terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
- Dane, Great
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Danish landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Danish, Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Danthonia: SB201.D3
- Daphnes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D25
- Dapping
  - Fly fishing: SH456.12
- Dasheen
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Data collecting
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Data processing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.D38
  - Agricultural research: S540.D38
  - Agriculture (General): S494.5.D3
  - Animal culture: SF140.D35
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.D36
  - Dairying: SF246.D38
- Data processing
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.D37
  - Forestry: SD381.5
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.D37
  - Soil science: S592.13
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Date palm
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35
- Dates
  - Fruit culture: SB364
- Dating
  - Soils: S592.185
- Datura innoxia
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D3
- Dawn redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Daylilies
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- DDT
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D2
- Deaf dogs
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D33
- Deafness
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D33
- Death camas
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.D4
- Decision making
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.D42
  - Forestry: SD387.D43
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.D43
- Decision support systems
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.D43
- Decker rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Declines, Forest: SB765
- Declines, Tree: SB765
- Decontamination, Radioactive
  - Agriculture (General): S589.6
- Decoration, Church
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Decoration, Floral: SB449+
- Decorations, Christmas
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Decorations, Funeral
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
- Decoys
  - Angling: SH451.3
  - Bird hunting: SK335
- Deer
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.D4
  - Animal culture: SF401.D3
  - Big game hunting: SK301
  - Diseases: SF997.5.D4
  - Pets: SF459.D4
- Deerhound, Scottish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39

## INDEX

- Deet
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D33
- Deficiency diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.D4
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D4
  - Plant pathology: SB742+
  - Swine diseases: SF977.D4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Deficit irrigation
  - Melioration of lands: S619.D43
- Deforestation: SD418+
- Degus
  - Pets: SF459.D43
- Dehorning
  - Veterinary surgery: SF912
- Delaine merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
- Delphinium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Dendrobatidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.D45
- Dendrobium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.D45
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D44
- Dendroctonus micans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D38
- Dentistry
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Department of Agriculture
  - United States: S21.A2+
- Deposition, Acid
  - Plant pathology: SB745.4
- Derby Stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Dermatobia
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D4
- Dermatophilosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792.5
- Description of choice fruits for culture: SB361
- Description of choice plants
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Desert aquaculture: SH139.5
- Desert gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert landscape architecture: SB475.9.D47
- Desert locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Desert plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Desertification control
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Deserts
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Design
  - Gardens: SB472.45
  - Greenhouses: SB416
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
- Design, Landscape: SB472.45
- Designs and plans
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Designs, Florists': SB445
- Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.D47
- Detection
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.375
- Detection of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Detergents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D48
- Deterioration
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds: SB118.38
- Determination of age
  - Soils: S592.185
- Development
  - Fruit culture: SB357.283
- Devices, Farm: S676+
- Dewberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.D48
- Dexter
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.D4
- Diabrotica
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D48
- Diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF771+
- Diagnosis, Laboratory
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
- Diagnosis, Physical
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Diamondback moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
- Diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Diarrhea, Bovine viral
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Diarrhea, Neonatal
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Diaspididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D53
- Diatomaceous earth
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D43
- Dicentrarchus labrax
  - Angling: SH691.E87
- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D52
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D5
- Dickcissel
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.D5

## INDEX

- Dickinson merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
- Dicrocoelium
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D48
- Dictyocaulus
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D5
- Dictyocaulus viviparus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D53
- Digitalis purpurea
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D5
- Dik-diks
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D54
- Dill
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.D54
- Dingo
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D56
- Dinoflagellate blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Dipterex
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Dipterocarpaceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.D5
- Dipturus
  - Fisheries: SH351.D57
- Direct selling
  - Animal culture: SF113.3
- Directories
  - Fruit growers: SB362
- Disabilities
  - Dogs: SF992.D46
- Discharge, Fish hatchery
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Discus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.D5
- Disease resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Diseased plant anatomy and physiology: SB732.73
- Diseases
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Callaeidae: SF994.563.C34
  - Fish culture: SH171+
  - Insects: SB942
  - Mites: SB942
  - Passeriformes: SF994.56+
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sericulture: SF555
  - Songbirds: SF994.56+
  - Trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Diseases, Avian: SF994+
- Diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB734
- Diseases, Communicable
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Diseases, Fungus
  - Plant pathology: SB733
- Diseases, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Diseases, Immunologic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Diseases, Infectious
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Mycoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB737
- Diseases, Phytoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Diseases, Reporting of
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Diseases, Root
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Seed-borne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Diseases, Soilborne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Treatment of
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Diseases, Virus
  - Plant pathology: SB736
- Disinfection
  - Seed technology: SB118.43
  - Soils: SB973+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.15
- Disposal of sewage sludge
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Dissection, Veterinary: SF762
- Dissolved oxygen
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
- Distemper
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D5
- Distillers feeds
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.D5
- Distribution
  - Landscape architects: SB469.38
  - Veterinarians: SF756.46+
- Ditching
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Ditylenchus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D49
- Ditylenchus dipsaci
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D5
- Diversification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.D58
- Doberman pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
- Docks
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D6
- Documentation
  - Agriculture: S494.5.D6
  - Forestry: SD387.D6
- Dog breeders: SF422.7+
- Vocational guidance: SF426.55

## INDEX

- Dog day care: SF427.7
  - Dog grooming industry: SF427.55
  - Dog industry: SF434.5+
  - Dog owners: SF422.7+
  - Dog racing: SF439.5+
  - Dog shows: SF425+
  - Dog sports: SF424
  - Dog trainers
    - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
  - Dog walking: SF427.46
  - Dogfish
    - Fisheries: SH351.D6
  - Dogs
    - Animal culture: SF421+
    - Diseases: SF991+
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.D6
    - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D65
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.D6
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.D6
  - Dogs, Bird: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Cattle: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Fighting: SF428.85
  - Dogs, Herding: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Hunting: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Livestock protection: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Lost: SF427.6
  - Dogs, Pointing: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Rescue: SF428.55
  - Dogs, Schutzhund: SF428.78
  - Dogs, Search: SF428.73+
  - Dogs, Sheep: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Show: SF425.3
  - Dogs, Sled: SF428.7
  - Dogs, Toy
    - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
  - Dogs, Tracking: SF428.75
  - Dogs, Water rescue: SF428.55
  - Dogs with disabilities: SF992.D46
  - Dogs, Working: SF428.2+
- Dogwood
    - Forest trees: SD397.D65
  - Dolly Varden
    - Angling: SH689.5
    - Fisheries: SH351.D63
  - Dolphinfish
    - Angling: SH691.D6
  - Dolphins
    - Fisheries: SH387
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D64
  - Dominique
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.D67
  - Donkeys
    - Animal culture: SF361+
  - Donkeys, Feral
    - Animal culture: SF361.7+
  - Dorado, Freshwater
    - Angling: SH691.S3
  - Dorado, Saltwater
    - Angling: SH691.D6
  - Dorking
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.D7
  - Dorset horn
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
  - Double cropping: S603.7
  - Douglas fir
    - Forest trees: SD397.D7
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
  - Douglas fir beetle
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
  - Douglas fir tussock moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
  - Dourine
    - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.D6
  - Dove, Mourning
    - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
  - Doves
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.D6, SF473.F5
  - Downy birch
    - Forest trees: SD397.D72
  - Downy mildew
    - Plant pathology: SB741.D68
  - Dracaena
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.D72
  - Draft animals
    - Animal culture: SF180
  - Draft cattle
    - Animal culture: SF209+
  - Draft goats: SF387
  - Draft horses: SF311+
  - Drainage
    - Melioration of lands: S621
    - Sylviculture: SD408.2
  - Drainage, Acid mine
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
  - Drawdown, Reservoir
    - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
  - Drawings
    - Landscape architecture: SB472.47
  - Dredging
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.D73
  - Drentsche patrijshond
    - Dog breeds: SF429.D7
  - Dressage
    - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
  - Dressage driving
    - Horses: SF305.8.D73
  - Dressage horses: SF309.65+
  - Dressage tests
    - Horsemanship: SF309.6
  - Dressing
    - Hunting: SK283.8
  - Dressing and skinning
    - Hunting sports: SK36.2

## INDEX

- Dressing of fishes: SH446.D74
- Dried flower industry: SB445.5
- Dried forage plants: SB198
- Dried materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Drift net fishing: SH344.6.D74
- Driftwood
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D8
- Drimys winteri
  - Forest trees: SD397.D76
- Driving
  - Horses: SF304.5+
- Driving, Combined
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Driving, Dressage
  - Horses: SF305.8.D73
- Driving horses: SF305.75
- Driving, Log
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Driving, Ox
  - Draft cattle: SF209.5
- Driving, Show
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Drought, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Drought-enduring plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Drought tolerance
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
- Droughts
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
- Drug administration
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+
- Drug residues, Veterinary
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.V48
- Drugs, Veterinary: SF917
- Dry farming
  - Plant culture: SB110
- Dry gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Drying
  - Field crops: SB186.2
  - Fishery processing: SH336.D7
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.77
  - Seed technology: SB118.36
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.35
- Dual purpose cattle
  - Animal culture: SF211
- Dubbing
  - Poultry: SF499.5
- Duck tolling retriever, Nova Scotia
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
- Ducks
  - Bird hunting: SK333.D8
  - Diseases: SF995.2
  - Game birds: SF510.D8
- Ducks
  - Poultry: SF504.7+
- Duckweeds
  - Economic plants: SB317.D82
- Dungeness crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.D86
- Durian
  - Fruit culture: SB379.D8
- Durmast oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.D87
- Duroc
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D9
- Durra
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.S7
- Dusting
  - Plant pesticides: SB953
- Dusting equipment
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Dutch gardens: SB457.58
- Dutch rabbits
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D8
- Duties, Water
  - Melioration of land: S619.W37
- Dwarf fruit trees
  - Fruit culture: SB357.5
- Dwarf mistletoes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D85
- Dwarf, Nigerian
  - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
- Dwarf plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Dwarf rabbits
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D85
- Dye plants: SB285+
- Dynamic programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S568
- Dyospyros
  - Forest trees: SD397.D48
- Dysdercus
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D87
- Dysentery
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.D95
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.D9
  - Swine diseases: SF977.D9
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.D87
- Dyspepsia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D9
- Dysplasia, Hip
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H56

## E

- Earmarks
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Ears
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891

## INDEX

- Earth movements
  - Forestry: SD424
- Earthdog tests
  - Dog shows: SF425.53
- Earthworms
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.E4
  - Animal culture: SF597.E3
  - Pets: SF459.E37
- East coast fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- East Friesian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- East Indian lotus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
- East Prussian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
- East Siberian Laika
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E3
- Easter lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E25
- Eastern black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Eastern hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Eastern redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.E29
- Eben tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E34
- Echeveria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E34
- Echinacea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E35
- Echium plantagineum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Echo ranging
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Echo sounding
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Ecology
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
- Ecology, Agricultural: S589.7
- Economic aspects
  - Agriculture: S540.E25
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Dairying: SF245.8
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.E25
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.E35
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Parasitic plants: SB611.4
  - Pesticides: SB969.6+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.58
  - Sylviculture: SD393
  - Veterinary practice: SF756.4+
  - Weeds: SB611.4
- Economic aspects of culture
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horses: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Swing: SF397.3
- Economic biology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Economic botany: SB107+
- Economic entomology: SB818+
- Economic zoology: SF84+
- Economic zoology applied to crops: SB992+
- Economics, Farm: S560+
- Ecophysiology
  - Plant culture: SB106.E25
- Edam
  - Dairy processing: SF272.E32
- Edema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E3
- Edible forest gardens: SB454.3.E35
- Edible fungi
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Edible landscaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Education, Agricultural: S530+
- Education, Forestry: SD250+
- Edwardian gardens: SB457.585
- Eels
  - Angling: SH691.E4
  - Diseases: SH179.E45
  - Fish culture: SH167.E3
  - Fisheries: SH351.E4
- Effect of drought
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Effect of wind
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Efficiency, Forestry: SD387.E33
- Efficiency, Irrigation: S619.E34
- Egg products: SF490.8
- Eggplant
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E2
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E5
- Eggs
  - Poultry: SF490+
- Egret, Cattle
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Egyptian maus
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Egyptians
  - History of agriculture: S427
- Eight Belles (Race horse): SF355.E34
- Elaeidobius kamerunicus
  - Insect culture: SF562.E43
- Elasmobranch fisheries: SH351.E43
- Electric fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3

## INDEX

- Electric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Electricity in horticulture: SB139
- Electrofishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.E4
- Electrofishing in culture and management
  - Fish culture: SH157.6
- Electrona carlsbergi
  - Fisheries: SH351.E44
- Electronic data processing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Electronic monitoring
  - Fisheries: SH344.17
- Electronics
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E44
- Electrophoresis
  - Study, teaching, and research on plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.76.E44
- Elements, Damage by
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Elements, Trace
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Elephants
  - Animal culture: SF401.E3
  - Big game hunting: SK305.E3
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.E44
- Elk
  - Animal culture: SF401.E4
- Elk (Wapiti)
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Elkhound, Norwegian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
- Elliottdale
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E44
- Elm
  - Forest trees: SD397.E42
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E5
- Elymus sibiricus: SB201.E46
- Embryo transplantation
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Embryogenesis, Somatic
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Embryology, Veterinary: SF767.5
- Emerald ash borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E48
- Emergencies, Veterinary: SF778
- Emergency management
  - Animal culture: SF140.E45
- Emory oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E46
- Emphysema, Pulmonary
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
- Employment surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S559.5+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Empoasca fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E52
- Emus
  - Ratites: SF511.5.E46
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.E5
- Encephalitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E62
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.E5
- Encephalopathy, Bovine spongiform
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Endive, Belgian
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Endocrine diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.E53
- Endocrinology, Veterinary: SF768.3
- Endoscopic surgery, Veterinary: SF914.2
- Endoscopy
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.55
- Endosulfan
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.E63
- Endurance riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Energy and agriculture: S494.5.E5
- Energy conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Energy consumption
  - Animal culture: SF140.E53
  - Dairying: SF246.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Energy crops: SB288+
  - Soils: S597.E53
- Engelmann spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Engineering, Agricultural: S671+
- Engineering, Aquacultural: SH137+
- Engineering, Dairy: SF247
- Engineering, Environmental
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Engineering, Farm: S671+
- Engineering, Forestry: SD388
- Engineering, Genetic
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Engineers, Agricultural: S674.4+

## INDEX

- English cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- English foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E48
- English gardens: SB457.6
- English ivy
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E54
- English oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E54
- English pleasure horse classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- English roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
- English setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- English sheepdog, Old
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- English springer spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- English toy spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- English walnut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32
- Ensete
  - Economic plants: SB317.E58
- Enshū school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.E67
- Entandrophragma
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E55
- Enterobacteriaceae infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E63
- Enterolobium cyclocarpum
  - Forest trees: SD397.E58
- Enterotoxemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.E5
- Enterovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E64
- Entomology, Economic: SB818+
- Entomophagous arthropods
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Entomophagous insects
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Entropy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E56
- Environment
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Environment and agriculture: S589.75+
- Environment and soils: S596
- Environmental aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
  - Dairying: SF246.E55
  - Forestry: SD387.E58
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E57
- Environmental control
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
- Environmental control
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.45
- Environmental engineering
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Environments, Play
  - Plants for
    - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Environments, Saline
  - Melioration of lands: S620
- Enzymes
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.E58
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.E57
- Ephedra
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.E63
- Epidemiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epigonus telescopus
  - Fisheries: SH351.E65
- Epilachna
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E65
- Epilepsy
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.E57
- Epiphytes
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Epizootic catarrh
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E65
- Epizootiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epsom Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Equine encephalomyelitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E7
- Equine infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Equine viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Equipment
  - Angling: SH447+
  - Fish culture: SH155
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.E65
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Hunting sports: SK273+
  - Trapping and snaring: SK283.2
- Equipment, Aeronautical
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+



## INDEX

- Equipment and supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7
- Equipment, Dusting
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Equipment, Fertilizer: S693.5
- Equipment, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Equipment, Seed: SB118.45
- Equipment, Spraying
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Eremophila
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E68
- Ergot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.E7
- Ericaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E7
- Ericas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72
- Ermine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E74
  - Hunting: SK341.E74
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.E74
- Erosion, Soil
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Erysipelas
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E7
- Erythrina edulis
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E78
- Escarole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Escherichia coli infections
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E83
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E82
- Eskimo, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- Eskimo dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E8
- Esparto: SB201.E8
- Essex
  - Swine breeds: SF393.E7
- Estates, Small
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Esthetics, Forestry
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Estimates
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
- Estimating
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Estrela mountain dog: SF429.E87
- Ethical aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.M67
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
  - Hunting sports: SK14.3
- Ethics, Professional
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
- Ethics, Veterinary: SF756.39
- Ethology, Veterinary: SF756.7
- Eucalyptus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E8
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E92
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E82
- Eucalyptus camaldulensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E814
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E83
- Eucalyptus diversicolor
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Eucalyptus globulus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E818
- Eucalyptus grandis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E82
- Eucalyptus marginata
  - Forest trees: SD397.J36
- Eucalyptus regnans
  - Forest trees: SD397.E824
- Eucalyptus saligna
  - Forest trees: SD397.E825
- Eucheuma
  - Aquaculture: SH391.E93
- Euphorbia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E95
- Eurasian watermilfoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Eurommia ulmoides
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.E8
- European ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.E827
- European aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- European beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- European chafer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- European corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- European dace
  - Fisheries: SH351.D3
- European fan palm
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- European foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- European gardens: SB457.63

## INDEX

- European hornbeam
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- European larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- European perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- European pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- European pollack
  - Fisheries: SH351.E85
- European seabass
  - Angling: SH691.E87
  - Fisheries: SH351.E87
- European Turkey oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E84
- European white birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- European wildcats
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Eurygaster integriceps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E845
- Eurytrema
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.E8
- Euterpe edulis
  - Food crops: SB177.E88
- Euthanasia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.394
- Evaluation
  - Agriculture: S540.E92
  - Fishery management: SH329.E93
  - Pesticides: SB964
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.E82
- Evapotranspiration
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.E93
- Eventing
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Events, Competitive
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Evergreen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Evergreens
  - Forest trees: SD397.E85
- Everlasting flowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Evolution
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Examination of blood
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Examination of feces
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
- Examination of urine
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773
- Examinations, Post-mortem
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Exanthema, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Excellence, Standards of
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Exchange, Land
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Exercise
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Exercises
  - Cats: SF446.7
- Exhibiting
  - Stock shows: SF118
- Exhibitions
  - Agriculture (General): S550+
  - Animal culture: SF114+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD358.A1+
  - Grape culture: SB387.67
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.75+
  - Orchids: SB409.35+
  - Ornamental plants: SB441+
  - Poultry: SF483+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Exhibits, Classification and preparation of
  - Fishery museums and exhibitions: SH338
- Exmoor
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.E92
- Exotic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E95
- Exotic forests and forestry: SD387.E85
- Exotic shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E93
- Experiment stations
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experiment stations, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experimental forests
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Experimental ranges
  - Animal culture: SF84.86+
- Experimentation
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experimentation, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experiments
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.E94
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.E95
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB276
- Experiments, Field
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Exploitation and utilization
  - Forestry: SD430+
- Exploratory fishing: SH343.5
- Explosions, Underwater
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7

## INDEX

- Explosives
    - Use in clearing land: S679+
  - Extension, Forestry: SD355.7+
  - Extension work, Agricultural: S544+
  - Eye diseases
    - Cats: SF986.E93
    - Dogs: SF992.E92
    - Horses: SF959.E93
  - Eyes
    - Veterinary medicine: SF891
- F
- Facilities
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F34
  - Factories, Cheese: SF271.5
  - Factories, Livestock
    - Animal culture: SF140.L58
  - Faeroes
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.F34
  - Faidherbia albida
    - Economic plants: SB317.F33
  - Fairs
    - Agriculture (General): S550+
  - Falcataria moluccana
    - Forest trees: SD397.F34
  - Falconry
    - Bird hunting: SK321
  - Fallowing
    - Agriculture (General): S602.8
  - Farm buildings: S770+
  - Farm devices: S676+
  - Farm economics: S560+
  - Farm engineering: S671+
  - Farm lands, Abandoned: S606
  - Farm machinery: S671+
  - Farm management: S560+
  - Farm manure
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655
  - Farm preparation
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Farm preservation
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Farm shops
    - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5
  - Farm storage
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Farming, Contour
    - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65
  - Farming, Dambo: S604.4
  - Farming, Dry
    - Plant culture: SB110
  - Farming, Fur: SF402+
  - Farming, Hill: S604.3
  - Farming, Irrigation
    - Plant culture: SB112
  - Farming, Organic: S605.5
  - Farming systems research: S494.5.S95
  - Farms, Historic: S548+
  - Farms, Laying out: S563
  - Farms, Pick-your-own
    - Horticulture: SB319.85+
  - Farms, School: SB55+
  - Farms, Seed: SB117+
  - Farms, Stud
    - Horses: SF290+
  - Farrowing facilities
    - Swine: SF396.3
  - Fasciola
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F3
  - Fascioliasis
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.F37
  - Fast growing trees: SD387.F36
  - Fat-tailed
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.F3
  - Fats
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.O34
  - Fatty liver syndrome
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
  - Fauna, Marine
    - Diseases: SF997.5.M33
  - Fava bean
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
    - Legumes: SB205.F3
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F24
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
  - Feathers
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.F37
  - Feces examination
    - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
  - Feed crops
    - Plant culture: SB193+
  - Feeding
    - Birds: SF461.75
    - Calves: SF205
    - Canaries: SF463.5
    - Cats: SF447.6
    - Cattle: SF203+
    - Chicks (Poultry): SF498.4
    - Dogs: SF427.4
    - Ducks and geese: SF505.57
    - Fish culture: SH156
    - Goats: SF384.3
    - Horses: SF285.5
    - Laboratory animals: SF406.2
    - Pet fishes: SF457.75
    - Pets: SF414
    - Pigeons: SF466
    - Poultry: SF494
    - Rabbits and hares: SF454
    - Sheep: SF376
    - Swine: SF396.5
    - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.4
  - Feeding, Foliar: S662.5

## INDEX

- Feeding for milk
  - Cattle: SF203+
- Feeding, Supplemental
  - Bee culture: SF535.5
- Feeds and feeding
  - Animal culture: SF94.5+
- Feeds, Distillers
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.D5
- Feet
  - Veterinary medicine: SF906+
- Felidae
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.F44
- Fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Fences, Electric
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3
- Feng shui gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB454.3.F45
- Fenitrothion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F45
- Fenugreek
  - Economic plants: SB317.F44
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Feral animals
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Feral cats: SF450
- Feral donkeys
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Feral goats: SF389+
- Feral horses: SF360+
- Feral livestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Feral swine: SF397.8+
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Fermentation
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F45
- Fern, Bracken
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72
- Ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB429
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F3
- Ferns, Maidenhair
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
- Ferralsols: S592.17.F45
- Ferret
  - Animal culture: SK293
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F47
- Ferreting
  - Hunting sports: SK293
- Ferrets
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F39
  - Pets: SF459.F47
- Fertilization
  - Lands: S604.8+
- Fertilizer dealers
  - Catalogs: S637
- Fertilizer equipment: S693.5
- Fertilizer manufacturers
  - Catalogs: S637
- Fertilizers
  - Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers: S637
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
  - Agriculture (General): S631+
- Fertilizers, Liquid: S662+
- Fertilizers, Organic: S654+
- Fertilizers, Vegetable: S661+
- Fescue: SB201.F48
- Fescue, Meadow: SB201.M4
- Fescue, Red
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Fescue, Tall: SB201.T34
- Festivals, Jewish
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
- Feta
  - Dairy processing: SF272.F47
- Fever, African coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, African swine
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- Fever, East coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, Milk
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Fever, Texas
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Fiber
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.F53
- Fiber plants: SB241+
- Ficus
  - Economic plants: SB317.F52
- Fiddleheads
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F5
- Field bindweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Field crops
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Field experiments
  - Agriculture: S540.F5
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.55
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Field spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Field trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Field trials, Lure
  - Dog shows: SF425.55
- Fig
  - Fruit culture: SB365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F35
- Fighting bull
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5

## INDEX

- Fighting dogs: SF428.85
- Fila Brasileiro
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F38
- Filariasis
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.F5
- Filbert
  - Fruit culture: SB401.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F37
- Filtration
  - Milk and cream: SF260
- Finance
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F54
  - Sylviculture: SD393
- Finch, Gouldian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Finches, Australian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
- Finches, Parrot
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Fine-wooled, Northeast Bulgarian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Finnish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F47
- Finnish Lapphund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F39
- Finnish spitz
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F4
- Fique
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F56
- Fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F4
- Fir, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Fir, Bornmeuller
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Fir, China
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Fir, Cilician
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Fir, Douglas
  - Forest trees: SD397.D7
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
- Fir, Greek
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Fir, Sacred
  - Forest trees: SD397.S16
- Fir, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Fir, Silver
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Fire ant, Imported
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Fire-extinguishing agents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire-fighting chemicals, Forest
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire management
  - Forestry: SD387.F52
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F56
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
- Fire prevention
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.F57
- Fire weather
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Fires, Forest
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Fires, Grassland
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Fires, Ground cover
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Firescaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F57
- First aid for animals: SF778
- Fish
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F5
- Fish aggregation devices
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Fish, Attraction of
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Fish, Catching of
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Fish control
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Fish culture: SH141.2+
- Fish, Detection of
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Fish hatcheries
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
- Fish hatchery discharge
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Fish kills
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Fish pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.7
- Fish ponds
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Fish protein concentrate
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F52
- Fish-scrap
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Fish screens
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Fish stock assessment
  - Fishery management: SH329.F56

## INDEX

- Fish stock identification
    - Fishery management: SH329.F563
  - Fish stocking
    - Fishery management: SH329.F57
  - Fish trade, Ornamental: SF458.8+
  - Fisheries: SH1+, SH201+
  - Fisheries inspectors
    - Fishery management: SH329.F59
  - Fisheries, Pearl: SH375+
  - Fisheries, Seal: SH360+
  - Fisheries, Shellfish: SH365+
  - Fishery conservation: SH327.7
  - Fishery exhibitions: SH338+
  - Fishery management: SH328+
  - Fishery meteorology: SH343.3
  - Fishery museums: SH338+
  - Fishery oceanography: SH343.2
  - Fishery policy: SH328+
  - Fishery processing: SH334.9+
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.4+
  - Fishery processing ships: SH335.6
  - Fishery research vessels: SH343.4
  - Fishery resources: SH327.5
  - Fishery technology: SH334.5+
  - Fishes
    - Dressing of: SH446.D74
    - Pet fishes: SF456+
  - Fishes, Aquarium
    - Diseases: SF458.5
  - Fishing, Backpack: SH446.B3
  - Fishing, Bait: SH455.4
  - Fishing, Big game: SH457.5
  - Fishing boats
    - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
  - Fishing, Bottom: SH455.6
  - Fishing camps: SH405
  - Fishing clubs: SH403.A1+
  - Fishing, Exploratory: SH343.5
  - Fishing, Flats: SH457.3
  - Fishing, Fly: SH456+
  - Fishing hotels: SH405
  - Fishing, Ice: SH455.45
  - Fishing, Lure: SH455.8+
  - Fishing marinas: SH405
  - Fishing, Plug: SH456.3
  - Fishing port facilities: SH337.5
  - Fishing, Reef: SH457.4
  - Fishing resorts: SH405
  - Fishing rods: SH452+
  - Fishing, Saltwater: SH457+
  - Fishing, Spear: SH458
  - Fishing, Spin: SH456.5
  - Fishing, Spin-cast: SH456.5
  - Fishing, Still: SH455.4
  - Fishing, Surf: SH457.2
  - Fishing, Tournament: SH455.2
- Fishmeal
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.F5
    - Fishery processing: SH336.F55
  - Fishways
    - Fish culture: SH157.85.F56
  - Fistula
    - Horse diseases: SF959.F6
  - Fjord horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.F5
  - Flat-coated retriever
    - Dog breeds: SF429.F45
  - Flat racing
    - Horse racing: SF350.82+
  - Flatfish fisheries: SH351.F5
  - Flatfishes
    - Angling: SH691.F5
    - Fish culture: SH167.F55
  - Flats fishing: SH457.3
  - Flavor
    - Animal nutrition: SF97.7
  - Flax
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.F6
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F5
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB253
  - Flaxseed
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.F55
  - Flea, Cat
    - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
  - Flea, Lucerne
    - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
  - Fleas
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F47
  - Fleckvieh
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.F54
  - Flemish giant rabbit
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.F54
  - Flies
    - Angling: SH451
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F5
  - Flies, Melon-
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
  - Floats
    - Angling: SH452.9.B6
  - Flock books
    - Goats: SF385+
    - Pigeons: SF471
  - Floodplains
    - Sylviculture: SD410.5
  - Floodplains forestry: SD410.5
  - Floods
    - Forestry: SD425
  - Floral decorations: SB449+
  - Floral parades: SB441.5
  - Florida cracker
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.F57
  - Florida cracker horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.F55

## INDEX

- Florida tent caterpillar
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Florida wax scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Floristry: SB449+
- Florists: SB442.8+
- Florists' catalogs: SB445
- Florists' designs: SB445
- Flounder
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Flour moth, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
- Flower arrangement: SB449+
- Flower arrangement, American: SB450.67
- Flower arrangement, Chinese: SB450.7
- Flower arrangement, French: SB450.73
- Flower arrangement, Indonesian: SB450.78
- Flower arrangement, Japanese: SB450+
- Flower arrangement, Korean: SB450.8
- Flower arrangement, Miniature: SB449.5.M56
- Flower arrangement shows: SB449.15
- Flower arrangement, Thai: SB450.87
- Flower culture: SB403+
- Flower shows: SB441+
- Flowering
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.87
  - Plant culture: SB126.8
- Flowering cherries
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Flowering crabapples
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Flowering plums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Flowering time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F56
- Flowers
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Preservation and reproduction: SB447
- Flowers, Cut
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Flower arrangements: SB449+
- Flowers, Everlasting
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Flowers, Pressed
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Flowers, tropical
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Flowers, Wild
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Fluorides
  - Plant pathology: SB747.F58
- Fluorine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.F58
- Fluorine compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F55
- Fluorosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.F55
- Fluvisols: S592.17.F55
- Fly casting
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Fly fishing: SH456+
- Fly fishing, Saltwater: SH456.2
- Fly fishing, Streamer: SH456.25
- Fly fishing, Tenkara: SH456.27
- Fly, Fruit-
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fly, Olive
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Fly tying
  - Angling: SH451
- Fly, Wheat bulb
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Flyball
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.F56
- Flying
  - Hunting sports: SK36.3
- Flyingfish, Fourwing
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fodder trees
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Fold, Scottish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Foliage
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F6
- Foliage plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Foliar feeding: S662.5
- Fonio
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.F66
- Food crops
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Food waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F67
- Foot-and-mouth disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF793
- Foot rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.F6
- Forage crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Forage fishes
  - Fisheries: SH351.F67
- Forage plants
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Forage plants, Dried: SB198
- Forcing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB414
  - Plant culture: SB127

## INDEX

- Forecasting
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.36+
  - Forestry: SD387.F58
- Forecasting of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Forensic medicine, Veterinary: SF769.47
- Forest canopies: SD387.F59
- Forest conditions: SD131+
- Forest declines: SB765
- Forest fire-fighting chemicals
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Forest fires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Forest gardens, Edible: SB454.3.E35
- Forest genetic resources conservation
  - Sylviculture: SD399.7
- Forest genetics
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Forest health: SB761+
- Forest influences
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Forest insects: SB761+
- Forest landscape design
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Forest litter: SD387.F594
- Forest meteorology: SD390.5+
- Forest microclimatology: SD390.5+
- Forest nurseries: SD397.7+
- Forest policy: SD561+
- Forest reserves: SD426+
- Forest resources, Non-timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Forest roads: SD389
- Forest soils: SD390+
- Forest trees, Natural history of
  - Sylviculture: SD395+
- Forest trees, Popular description of: SD385
- Forest weeds: SB761+
- Forest week
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Forestry: SD1+
- Forestry as a profession: SD387.F6
- Forestry, Clonal: SD403.4+
- Forestry education: SD250+
- Forestry engineering: SD388
- Forestry esthetics
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Forestry, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forestry investment: SD393
- Forestry literature: SD387.D6
- Forestry machinery: SD388
- Forestry projects: SD387.P74
- Forestry, Short rotation
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Forestry, Sustainable: SD387.S87
- Forestry, Urban: SB436
- Forests and water supply
  - Forestry: SD425
- Forests, Coppice
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Forests, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forests, Experimental
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Forests, National
  - United States: SD428.A3+
- Forests, Old growth: SD387.O43
- Forests, Private: SD387.P69
- Forking
  - Plant pathology: SB795.F6
- Formal gardens: SB461
- Formation
  - Milk and cream: SF251
- Formation, Soil: S592.2
- Formica rufa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Forsythia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F6
- Forumularies
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Foulbrood, American
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- Foulbrood, European
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- Fountain grass
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F68
- Four-H Clubs: S533.F66
- Fourwing flyingfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fowl plague
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.16
- Fowl pox
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Fowl typhoid
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
- Fowling: SK311+
- Fowls, Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Fox hunting: SK284+
- Fox Stake
  - Harness racing: SF345.F68
- Fox terrier, Toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Fox terrier, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Fox terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Foxes
  - Animal culture: SF405.F8
  - Pets: SF459.F68
- Foxhound, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- Foxhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F6



## INDEX

- Foxtail: SB201.F6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F7
- Fractionation, Milkfat: SF275.M56
- Fractures
  - Horses: SF959.F78
  - Veterinary traumatology: SF914.4
- Fragipans: S592.17.F73
- Fragrant gardens: SB454.3.F7
- Frederiksborg horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F77
- Freesias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F73
- Freezing
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F7
- Freezing, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- French bulldogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F8
- French coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- French flower arrangement: SB450.73
- French gardens: SB457.65
- French tarragon
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F74
- Freshwater algae culture: SH388.7+
- Freshwater angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Freshwater crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Freshwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH159
- Freshwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Freshwater mollusks
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater mussels
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Freshwater stingrays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Freshwater trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Freshwater turtle culture: SH191.T5
- Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F73
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F9
- Friesian, East
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- Fritillaria
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.F74
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F74
- Frog culture: SH185
- Frogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F76
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F74
  - Pets: SF459.F83
- Frost time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F76
- Frosts, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Frozen ground
  - Sylviculture: SD410.4
- Fruit
  - Fertilizers: S667.F8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F8
  - Soils: S597.F75
- Fruit culture: SB354+
- Fruit culture under glass: SB358
- Fruit-fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fruit fly, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
- Fruit fly, Oriental
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Fruit growers
  - Directories: SB362
- Fruit, Passion
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Fruit plant catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit seed catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit, Stone
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Fruit trees, Dwarf
  - Fruit culture: SB357.5
- Fruits
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Preservation and reproduction: SB447
- Fruits, Choice, for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361
- Fruits, Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Fruits, Small
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Fryers
  - Poultry: SF498.8
- Fuchsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F8
- Fuel consumption
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
- Fuel reduction (Wildfire prevention): SD421.45.F84
- Fuelwood
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
- Fuelwood crops
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
- Fugu
  - Angling: SH691.F83
- Fulani, Sudanese
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
- Fuller's teasel
  - Economic plants: SB317.F85

## INDEX

- Fumes
    - Plant pathology: SB745
  - Fumigation
    - Plant protection: SB973.3
  - Fumigation of plants and plant products: SB955
  - Funeral decorations
    - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
  - Fungi
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.F8
    - Biological pest control agents: SB976.F85
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F8
  - Fungi, Edible
    - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
  - Fungicides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.3
  - Fungus diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB733
  - Fur-bearing animals
    - Animal culture: SF402+
    - Diseases: SF997.3
    - Trapping: SK283+
  - Fur farming: SF402+
  - Fur sealing: SH360+
  - Furcraea
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98
  - Furnishings, Aquarium
    - Pet fishes: SF457.3
  - Furniture
    - Landscape architecture: SB473.5
  - Furosemide
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.F87
  - Furrow irrigation: S619.F87
  - Furunculosis
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F85
  - Fusarium
    - Plant pathology: SB741.F9
  - Fusobacterium infections
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.F87
  - Future Farmers of America: S533.F8
- G
- Gaits
    - Horses: SF289
  - Galaxias
    - Fisheries: SH351.G35
  - Galaxias cobitinis
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G34
  - Gall insects
    - Plant pathology: SB767
  - Gallica roses
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34
  - Galloping
    - Horses: SF289
  - Galloway
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.G34
  - Galls
    - Plant pathology: SB767
  - Game, Big
    - Hunting sports: SK295+
  - Game birds
    - Animal culture: SF508+
    - Diseases: SF994.4.A+
  - Game birds, Upland
    - Diseases: SF994.4.U6
  - Game calling
    - Hunting sports: SK281.5
  - Game fowls
    - Poultry: SF502.8+
  - Game preserves: SK357
  - Game protection: SK351+
  - Games
    - Cats: SF446.7
    - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Games oh horseback
    - Horse shows: SF296.G35
  - Ganoderma
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.G35
    - Plant pathology: SB741.G35
  - Garbage
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.G3
  - Garden archaeology: SB466.7+
  - Garden centers (Retail trade): SB454.6
  - Garden clubs
    - History: SB403.Z5
  - Garden design: SB472.45
  - Garden diseases
    - Plant culture: SB603.5
  - Garden pests
    - Plant culture: SB603.5
  - Garden plants, Rare
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37
  - Garden pools: SB423+
  - Garden soils: S596.75
  - Garden tools
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Gardeners, Master: SB317.68
  - Gardenia
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G27
  - Gardening: SB450.9+
  - Gardening, Artificial light
    - Plant culture: SB126
  - Gardening, Autumn
    - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
  - Gardening, Balcony
    - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
  - Gardening, Conservatory: SB414.6+
  - Gardening, Container
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB418+
    - Fruit culture: SB357.26
    - Vegetables: SB324.4
  - Gardening, Desert
    - Ornamental plants: SB427.5

## INDEX

- Gardening, High altitude: SB458.94
- Gardening, Hillside: SB458.95
- Gardening in the shade
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Gardening, Indoor
  - Fruit culture: SB357.27
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Vegetables: SB324.5
- Gardening, Landscape: SB469+
- Gardening, Miniature
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Gardening, Organic: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Gardening, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Gardening, Roof
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Gardening, Seaside: SB460
- Gardening, Vertical: SB463.5
- Gardening, Window
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Gardening, Winter
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Gardening, Woodland
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Gardens: SB450.9+
  - Symbolism: SB470.7
- Gardens, African American: SB457.527
- Gardens, Allotment: SB457.3
- Gardens, Alpine: SB459
- Gardens, American: SB457.53
- Gardens and society: SB454.3.S63
- Gardens, Australian: SB457.534
- Gardens, Baroque: SB457.536
- Gardens, British: SB457.54
- Gardens, Byzantine: SB457.547
- Gardens, Chalk
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Children's: SB55+, SB457+
- Gardens, Chinese: SB457.55
- Gardens, Community: SB457.3
- Gardens, Damp
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Gardens, Dry
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Gardens, Dutch: SB457.58
- Gardens, Edwardian: SB457.585
- Gardens, English: SB457.6
- Gardens, European: SB457.63
- Gardens, Formal: SB461
- Gardens, Fragrant: SB454.3.F7
- Gardens, French: SB457.65
- Gardens, Georgian: SB457.68
- Gardens, Glass: SB417
- Gardens, Historic
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Gardens, Islamic: SB457.8
- Gardens, Italian: SB457.85
- Gardens, Japanese: SB458
- Gardens, Large
  - Management: SB467.8
- Gardens, Latin: SB458.3
- Gardens, Limestone
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Medieval: SB458.35
- Gardens, Mogul: SB458.4
- Gardens, Monastery: SB457.35
- Gardens, Night
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Gardens, Notable
  - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
- Gardens, Oriental: SB458.46
- Gardens, Persian: SB458.5
- Gardens, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Gardens, Renaissance: SB458.54
- Gardens, Rock: SB459
- Gardens, Roman: SB458.55
- Gardens, School: SB55+
- Gardens, Sheltered: SB454.3.S52
- Gardens, Turkish: SB458.6
- Gardens, Vernacular: SB457.52
- Gardens, Victorian: SB458.7
- Gardens, Wall: SB459
- Gardens, Water: SB423+
- Garlic
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.G3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G2
- Garlic mustard
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G23
- Garrano
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.G37
- Garter snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G37
- Gas bubble disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G3
- Gastrodia elata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G37
- Gastroenteritis
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.G37
- Gastroenteritis, Transmissible
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Gastrointestinal diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.G38
- Gastropoda
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G37
- Gates
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Gathering, Seafood: SH400+
- Gathering, Shellfish: SH400.4+
- Gazehounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Gazelles
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G37

## INDEX

- Gear
  - Fisheries: SH344+
- Gear selectivity
  - Fisheries: SH344.15
- Geckos
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G43
  - Pets: SF459.G35
- Geese
  - Diseases: SF995.2
  - Poultry: SF504.7+
- Gelbvieh
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G44
- Gelidium sesquipedale
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G44
- General cultural practices
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- General quarantine
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Generative organ diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Genetic disorders
  - Dogs: SF992.G45
- Genetic engineering
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G44
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Genetics
  - Plant culture: SB106.G46
- Genetics, Forest
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Genetics, Veterinary: SF756.5+
- Genome mapping
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Gentian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G3
- Gentianella scopulorum
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G38
- Genypterus blacodes
  - Fisheries: SH351.G46
- Geographic information systems
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.G46
- Geography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G46
- Georgian gardens: SB457.68
- Geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
  - Tannin plants: SB315.G4
- Geraniums, Scented
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Gerbera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G36
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G4
- Gerbils
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Geriatrics, Veterinary: SF768.5
- German coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- German hunt terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- German pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G367
- German shepherd
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
- German shepherd dog, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- German shorthaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- German wirehaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Germplasm
  - Animal breeding: SF105.3
- Germplasm resources
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.3
  - General: S494.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.525
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.3+
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.2
- Gesneriaceae
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.G46
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G37
- Giant African snail
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Giant, American checkered
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Giant clams
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.G53
- Giant hogweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Giant kelp
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Giant perch: SH167.G53
- Giant reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Giant schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Giant sequoia
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Gibbons
  - Pets: SF459.G53
- Gillnetting
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.G5
- Ginger
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.G5
- Ginseng
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G5
- Giraffe
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G57
- Gladiolus
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G55

## INDEX

- Glan-Donnersberger
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G5
- Glanders
  - Veterinary medicine: SF796
- Glass, Fruit culture under
  - Fruit culture: SB358
- Glass gardens: SB417
- Glass, Vegetable culture under: SB351.7+
- Gliricidia maculata
  - Forest trees: SD397.G55
- Gliricidia sepium
  - Economic plants: SB317.G57
- Global warming
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Gloster fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.G55
- Gloxinias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G55
- Glyphosate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G58
- Glyptocephalus cynoglossus
  - Fisheries: SH351.G59
- Gmelina arborea
  - Forest trees: SD397.G56
- Goat cheese: SF271.87
- Goat, Rocky Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Goat shows: SF382+
- Goats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.G58
  - Animal culture: SF380+
  - Diseases: SF968+
- Goats, Draft: SF387
- Goats, Feral: SF389+
- Goats' milk: SF388
- Goats, Pack: SF387
- Gobra zebu
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G62
- Goldador
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G62
- Golden nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64
- Golden retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G63
- Golden trout
  - Angling: SH687.5
- Goldendoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G64
- Goldenrod, Sweet
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
- Goldenseal
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G6
- Goldfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G6
- Gonyaulax
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gonystylus bancanus
  - Forest trees: SD397.G58
- Goose
  - Bird hunting: SK333.G6
- Gooseberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.G6
- Gooseflesh
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Goosefoots
  - Food crops: SB177.G65
- Gordon setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Gorillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G6
- Gorse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G67
- Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum
  - Forest trees: SD397.G6
- Gouldian finch
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Gouramis
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G65
- Gourds
  - Economic plants: SB317.G68
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G6
- Government policy
  - Pet industry: SF415.2
  - Pet shops: SF415.2
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.G68
- Grading
  - Apple: SB363.5
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Grafting
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Grain
  - Fertilizers: S667.G65
  - Field crops: SB188+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G6
- Granada
  - Goat breeds: SF386.G7
- Granary weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Grand National Handicap
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G7
- Granular vaginitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G65
- Grape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G7

## INDEX

- Grapefruit
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.G7
- Grapes: SB387+
  - Fertilizers: S667.G68
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G7
  - Soils: S597.G68
- Grapes, Currant
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapes, Levantine
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapple plant
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G7
- Grass, Bermuda
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Grass, Black grama: SB201.B47
- Grass, Buffalo: SB201.B9
- Grass, Cogon
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58, SB317.C6
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Grass, Guinea: SB201.G8
- Grass, Johnson: SB201.J5
- Grass, Kikuyu: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Grass, Love: SB201.L65
- Grass, Mitchell: SB201.M5
- Grass, Orchard: SB201.O6
- Grass, Para: SB201.P3
- Grass, Perennial veldt: SB201.V44
- Grass, Petrozavoksk orchard: SB201.P42
- Grass, Quack
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.Q3
- Grass, Reed canary: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Grass, Rhodes: SB201.R45
- Grass, Sudan: SB201.S8
- Grass tetany
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Grass, Timothy: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Grass tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.G7
- Grass, Veld
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
- Grasses
  - Fertilizers: S667.G7
  - Forage and feed crops: SB197+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G8
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Grasses, Ornamental: SB431.7
- Grasshoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G7
- Grassland fires
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Grasslands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Graubundens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G7
- Gray
  - Cat breeds: SF449.G73
- Gray-cheeked parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Gray mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Gray seal
  - Fisheries: SH363.5.G73
- Gray whale: SH384.G7
- Grayling
  - Angling: SH691.G7
- Grazing
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.G8
  - Forestry: SD387.G73
- Great Dane
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Great Pardubice Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G74
- Great Pyrenees
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G75
- Greater rhea
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Greater Swiss mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Greek fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Greek juniper
  - Forest trees: SD397.G73
- Greeks
  - History of agriculture: S429
- Green alder sawfly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G73
- Green manure crops: SB284+
- Green manuring
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Green Muscle (Trademark)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G74
- Green peach aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Green roofs
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Green tiger prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.G73
- Greenhouse construction: SB416
- Greenhouse culture: SB414.6+
- Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Greenhouse gardening, Window: SB416.3
- Greenhouse gases
  - Animal culture: SF140.G73
- Greenhouse pests
  - Economic entomology: SB936

## INDEX

- Greenhouse plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Greenhouses: SB414.6+
- Greenhouses, Window: SB416.3
- Greens
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Greens, Salad
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S25
- Grevillea: SB413.G73
- Grevillea robusta
  - Economic plants: SB317.G74
- Grey Tirolean
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Greyhound, Italian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
- Greyhound, Racing: SF440
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Greyhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Griffon, Brussels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Grooming
  - Cats: SF447.65
  - Dogs: SF427.5+
  - Horses: SF285.7
- Grooming industry, Dog: SF427.55
- Ground cover fires
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Ground cover plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Groundfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.G76
- Groundnut, Bambara
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Grounds, Home
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Groupers
  - Fish culture: SH167.G86
- Grouse
  - Bird hunting: SK325.G7
  - Diseases: SF994.4.G7
- Growers of fruit
  - Directories: SB362
- Growing media, Plant: S589.8+
- Growing of seeds: SB117+
- Growing, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Growing timber
  - Costs: SD393
- Growth
  - Forest trees: SD396
- Growth regulators
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Grunts
  - Fisheries: SH351.G78
- Guaiacum
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Guano
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S649
- Guar
  - Economic plants: SB317.G75
- Guarana
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G9
- Guava
  - Fruit culture: SB379.G8
- Guayule
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G93
- Guazuma ulmifolia
  - Economic plants: SB317.G77
- Guernsey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G8
- Guerrilla gardens: SB454.3.G84
- Guidebooks
  - Horsemanship: SF309.254+
- Guidebooks for traveling with dogs: SF427.457+
- Guinea fowl
  - Poultry: SF506
- Guinea grass: SB201.G8
- Guinea pigs
  - Animal culture: SF401.G85
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G84
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G85
- Guinea pigs (Cavies)
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Gujarati
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.G84
- Gulf menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.G84
- Gum plants: SB289+
- Guns, Hunting: SK274+
- Guppies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G8
- Gutta-percha
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G9
- Gymkhana games
  - Horse shows: SF296.G9
- Gymnodium
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gypsum
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.G95
- Gypsy moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Gypsy moths
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Gypsy Vanner horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G97
- Gyrinops ledermannii
  - Forest trees: SD397.G97

## INDEX

- Gyrodactylus  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.G8
- H
- Habitat improvement  
 Fish culture: SH157.8+
- Hackberry  
 Forest trees: SD397.H24
- Hackney  
 Horse breeds: SF293.H2
- Haddock  
 Fisheries: SH351.H18
- Haematuria  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.H3
- Haemosporidia  
 Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H3
- Haflinger  
 Horse breeds: SF293.H3
- Hail, Damage from  
 Plant pathology: SB781
- Hair  
 Sheep breeds: SF373.H17
- Hairless dogs  
 Dog breeds: SF429.H27
- Hake  
 Fisheries: SH351.H185
- Halfbeaks  
 Fisheries: SH351.H195
- Halibut  
 Angling: SH691.H3  
 Diseases: SH179.H3  
 Fisheries: SH351.H2
- Halibut, Atlantic  
 Fisheries: SH351.A825
- Halibut, Pacific  
 Fisheries: SH351.P25
- Haliotis midae  
 Fisheries: SH371.54.H34
- Halophytes  
 Economic plants: SB317.S25  
 Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Halter classes  
 Horse shows: SF296.H34
- Hambletonian  
 Harness racing: SF345.H35
- Hamburg  
 Poultry breeds: SF489.H2
- Hampshire  
 Swine breeds: SF393.H3
- Hampshire-Down  
 Sheep breeds: SF373.H2
- Hamsters  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.H35  
 Pets: SF459.H3
- Handgun hunting: SK39.3
- Handicap horse racing: SF348
- Handicap racing (Horse racing): SF348
- Handicraft  
 Cats: SF447.3+  
 Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4  
 Dogs: SF427.15  
 Pets: SF413.5
- Handling  
 Animal culture: SF88  
 Cattle: SF202.7  
 Dairy products: SF246.H36  
 Eggs: SF490.5+  
 Fruit: SB360+  
 Seeds: SB118.3+  
 Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Handling of animals  
 Horses: SF285.6  
 Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Hanging plants  
 Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Hanoverian  
 Horse breeds: SF293.H35
- Harbor porpoise  
 Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H35
- Hardinggrass: SB201.H3
- Hardwoods  
 Forest trees: SD397.H3  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H3
- Hardy geraniums  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Hare  
 Coursing: SK292.H3  
 Hunting: SK341.H3
- Hares  
 Animal culture: SF451+
- Hariana  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.H37
- Harness racing  
 Horse race betting: SF333.5  
 Horse racing: SF338.7+
- Harp seal  
 Fisheries: SH363.5.H36
- Harrier  
 Dog breeds: SF429.H33
- Harvesters, Combine: S696
- Harvesting  
 Algae: SH391.5  
 Apple: SB363.35  
 Field crops: SB186  
 Fruit: SB360.3  
 Grain and cereals: SB189.73  
 Horticulture: SB319.73  
 Plant culture: SB129+  
 Roses: SB411.7  
 Seed technology: SB118.32  
 Seeds  
 Sylviculture: SD402
- Harvesting implements and machinery: S695+



## INDEX

- Harvesting implements and machinery
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Harvesting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.H37
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Hatcheries
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Hatchery discharge, Fish
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Haute ecole
  - Horsemanship: SF309.57
- Havana brown
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H53
- Havanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H37
- Hawking
  - Bird hunting: SK321
- Hawks
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H39
- Haworthia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H38
- Hay
  - Forage and feed crops: SB198
- Health, Forest: SB761+
- Health, Public
  - Forestry: SD387.P8
- Health technology, Animal: SF774.4+
- Heart diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Heartwater
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H4
- Heartworm disease
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H4
- Heat treatment
  - Plant protection: SB973.5
- Heath
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72, SB413.H42
- Heather
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.H4
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H42
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H4
- Heathlands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.H43
- Heavy metals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.H4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
- Hebe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H43
- Hebrews
  - History of agriculture: S425
- Hector's dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H43
- Hedgehogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.H43
- Hedgehogs
  - Pets: SF459.H43
- Hedges
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Heifers
  - Animal culture: SF206.5
- Helicidae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H35
- Heliconia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H44
- Heliothis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H27
- Heliothis armigera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H274
- Heliothis zea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H28
- Hellebores
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H443
- Helminths
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H45
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H44
- Hematology, Veterinary: SF769.5
- Hemerocallis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Hemispherical scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Hemlock
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H4
- Hemlock, Eastern
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Hemlock, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Hemlock woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H294
- Hemorrhagic fever
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H45
- Hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Hemp
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB255
- Hemp, Ambari
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Hemp, Manila
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Hemp sesbania
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H45
- Hemp, Sunn
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Hempweed, Climbing
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Henequen
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.H4

## INDEX

- Henna
  - Dye plants: SB287.H46
- Herbicide-resistant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Herbicide safeners
  - Plant pest control: SB951.45
- Herbicides
  - Plant pathology: SB744.25
  - Plant pest control: SB951.4+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H47
- Herbicides, Microbial
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
- Herbs
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.H47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H45
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.H5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H47
- Herdbooks
  - Cattle: SF192+
- Herding
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Herding dogs: SF428.6
- Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H4
  - Swine breeds: SF393.H45
- Hereford, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Hérens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H47
- Hericium erinaceus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.H47
- Heritiera fomes
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H47
- Hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Herpesvirus diseases
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H45
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H47
- Herring
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.H47
- Herring, Atlantic
  - Angling: SH691.A85
- Heterobasidion annosum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.H38
- Heterodera
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H46
- Heuchera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H52
- Hevea
  - Forest trees: SD397.H54
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.H4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H5
  - Soils: S597.H48
- Hexachlorocyclohexane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Hiba arborvitae
  - Forest trees: SD397.H57
- Hibiscus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H6
- Hickory
  - Forest trees: SD397.H6
- Hieracium lepidulum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H54
- High altitude gardening: SB458.94
- Highland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.H5
- Hiking
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Hill farming: S604.3
- Hillside gardening: SB458.95
- Hillside landscape architecture: SB475.9.H54
- Hillside planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Himalayan
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Hip dysplasia
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H56
- Hippophae rhamnoides
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H56
- Hippopotamus
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.H57
- Histocompatibility
  - Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.234
- Histology, Veterinary: SF757.3
- Histopathology, Veterinary: SF769.25
- Historic farms: S548+
- Historic gardens
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Historic preservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.8
- Histosols: S592.17.H57
- Hive products
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Hives
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Hogweed, Giant
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Hoki
  - Fisheries: SH351.H67
- Holando-Argentino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H7
- Holistic veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Hollies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H7
- Holly, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- Holstein-Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H75
- Holstein horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H7
- Home grounds
  - Landscape architecture: SB473

## INDEX

- Home preparation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home preservation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home storage
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Homeless persons
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H64
- Homeopathic veterinary medicine: SF746
- Homer, White racing
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- Homesteads
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.H7
- Homing pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Hòn non bô
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Honduras mahogany
  - Forest trees: SD397.H67
- Honey
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Honey cream
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Honey mesquite
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
- Honey plants
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Honeybee, Africanized
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Honeysuckle
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H72
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H7
- Hoof diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H65
  - Horse diseases: SF907+
- Hooker's sea lion
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H64
- Hooks
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.H6
- Hops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H8
- Hormones
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.H67
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H75
- Horn, Dorset
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
- Horn fly
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H6
- Hornbeam, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- Horse
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF765
- Horse arenas
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
- Horse breeders
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horse in motion: SF289
- Horse, Przewalski's
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Horse racing: SF321+
- Horse show facilities: SF294.5+
- Horse shows: SF294.5+
- Horse sports
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Horse sports sponsorships: SF294.278
- Horse trailering: SF285.385
- Horse trainers
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horsemanship: SF308.5+
- Horsemen: SF284.4+
- Horsemint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.H84
- Horseradish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H82
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.H6
- Horses
  - Animal culture: SF277+
  - Diseases: SF951+
  - Quarter racing: SF357.57+
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.H67
- Horses, Claiming
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Horses, Coach: SF312
- Horses, Competition
  - Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Horses, Draft: SF311+
- Horses, Dressage: SF309.65+
- Horses, Driving: SF305.75
- Horses, Feral: SF360+
- Horse's foot
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horses, Racing, Illustration of: SF337
- Horses, Show: SF295.185+
- Horses, Western: SF309.34
- Horses, Wild: SF360+
- Horseshoeing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horseshoes
  - Veterinary medicine: SF909
- Horsetail, Marsh
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Horsewomen: SF284.4+
- Horticultural crops: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.H83
- Horticultural machinery: S678.7
- Horticultural service industry: SB446+
- Horticultural voyages: SB39
- Horticulture: SB317.5+
- Hospitals, Veterinary: SF604.4+

## INDEX

- Hosta
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H73
- Hotels, Fishing: SH405
- Houbara
  - Game birds: SF510.H68
- Houdan
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.H7
- Hound, Ibizan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I24
- Hound, Pharaoh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H6
- Hounds, Basset
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- House plant industry: SB419.3
- House plants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- House plants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Houseplant industry: SB419.3
- Houseplants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Houseplants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Housing
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.45
- Housing and environmental control
  - Dogs: SF427.43
- Hovawart
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H66
- Huckleberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.H83
- Hucul horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H78
- Hummingbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H84
- Humpback whale: SH384.H84
- Humus: S592.8+
- Hungarian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H79
- Hunt riding
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Hunt terrier, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Hunter
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H8
- Hunter classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter hose shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter seat equitation division
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunting accidents: SK39.5
- Hunting, Bee
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Hunting clubs: SK3
- Hunting dogs: SF428.5
- Hunting equipment: SK273+
- Hunting guns: SK274+
- Hunting, Handgun: SK39.3
- Hunting, Muzzleloader: SK39.2
- Hunting pouches: SK274.15
- Hunting records: SK277
- Hunting, Rifle: SK38
- Hunting scenes: SK271
- Hunting, Shotgun: SK39
- Hunting sports: SK1+
- Hunting trophies: SK277
- Hurdle racing
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Hurricanes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
- Husky, Siberian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Hyacinth
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H9
- Hyacinth, Water
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Hybrid black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Hybrid tea roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Hydatids
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H8
- Hydrangeas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H93
- Hydric soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrilla
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H93
- Hydrocarbon-producing plants: SB291.5+
- Hydrocotyle ranuculoides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H95
- Hydroelectric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Hydrologic factors
  - Fisheries: SH343.2

## INDEX

- Hydromorphic soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrophobia  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.R3  
 Veterinary medicine: SF797
- Hydroponics  
 Ornamental plants: SB419.23  
 Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Hydrostatic pressure  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Hygiene, Milk: SF257
- Hygiene, Veterinary: SF757+
- Hymenachne amplexicaulis  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H97
- Hypericum perforatum  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H98
- Hyperparathyroidism  
 Horse diseases: SF959.H9
- Hyphantrai cunea  
 Economic entomology: SB945.H9
- Hyphomycosis  
 Horse diseases: SF959.H94
- Hypocalcemia  
 Veterinary medicine: SF910.H86
- Hypsodonty  
 Veterinary medicine: SF869.5
- I
- Ibex  
 Big game hunting: SK305.I24
- Ibizan hound  
 Dog breeds: SF429.I24
- Ice, Damage from  
 Plant pathology: SB781
- Ice fishing: SH455.45
- Iceland  
 Pony breeds: SF315.2.I3
- Iceland scallop  
 Fisheries: SH372.3.I33
- Identification of animals: SF101+
- Identification of flowers: SB406.9+
- Identification, Seed: SB118
- Iguanas  
 Animal culture: SF515.5.I38  
 Pets: SF459.I38
- Ikenobō school  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.I4
- Ilala palm  
 Economic plants: SB317.I4
- Illicium verum  
 Spice and condiment plants: SB307.I4
- Illustration of choice fruits for culture: SB361
- Illustration of choice plants  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Illustration of racing horses: SF337
- Iloma  
 Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Imidazolinones  
 Plant pesticides: SB952.I46
- Immobilization of animals  
 Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
- Immunodeficiency virus infection  
 Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.I55
- Immunogenetics, Veterinary: SF757.23+
- Immunologic diseases  
 Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Immunology, Veterinary: SF757.2+
- Imperata  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.I39
- Imperata cylindrica: SB615.C63
- Implements  
 Forestry: SD388.5
- Implements, Clearing: S679+
- Implements for caring for plants: S691+
- Implements for direct preparation of crops for use: S707+
- Implements, Harvesting: S695+
- Implements, Planting: S687+
- Implements, Seeding: S687+
- Implements, Soil working: S683+
- Implements, Threshing: S699+
- Imported fire ant  
 Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Improvement  
 Lands: S604.8+  
 Plant culture: SB106.I47
- In vitro propagation  
 Orchids: SB409.58+
- Incense cedar  
 Forest trees: SD397.I53  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Incentives  
 Soil conservation and protection: S627.I54
- Incubation  
 Fish culture: SH155.8  
 Poultry: SF495+
- Incubator catalogs  
 Poultry: SF497
- Incubators  
 Fish culture: SH155.8
- Indexes, Selection  
 Animal culture: SF105.26
- Indian jujube  
 Fruit culture: SB379.J8
- Indian rhinoceros  
 Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I53
- Indian rice  
 Grains and cereals: SB191.W55  
 Grasses: SB201.I6
- Indigofera  
 Dye plants: SB287.I4
- Individual fishing quotas  
 Fishery management: SH329.I53
- Indonesian flower arrangement: SB450.78

## INDEX

- Indoor gardening
  - Fruit culture: SB357.27
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Vegetables: SB324.5
- Indoor trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Induced spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Infectious diseases
  - Cattle: SF961
- Infertility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Influenzas, Forest
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Influenza
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Informatics, Agricultural: S494.5.D3
- Information networks
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
- Information services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
  - Dogs: SF422.334
  - Forestry: SD248.7
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.393
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.393
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.6
- Infusoria
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Inhalation
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I5
- Inhibitors, Nitrification
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Injection
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I53
- Injuries
  - Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+
- Innovation diffusion
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Innovations
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
  - Forestry: SD387.I57
- Inoculation, Legume
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Inoculation, Soil
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Insect culture: SF517+
- Insect nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57
- Insect rearing: SF518
- Insect resistance
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insect resistant plants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insecticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Insecticides
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB951.5+
- Insecticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Insecticides, Microbial
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Insecticides, Viral
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Insectivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Insects
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.I56
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Pets: SF459.I5
- Insects, Beneficial
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Insects, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Insects, Forest: SB761+
- Insects, Scale
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Insects, Stick
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Insemination, Artificial
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Inspection
  - Butter: SF267
  - Eggs: SF490.73
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.I5
  - Milk and cream: SF255
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Inspectors
  - Fisheries management: SH329.F59
- Instruments
  - Butter analysis and testing: SF265
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Milk and cream analysis and testing: SF253
- Instruments, Agricultural: S676.5
- Instruments, Surgical
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Integrated agricultural systems: S494.5.S95
- Integrated mariculture: SH138.3
- Integrated pest management
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Intercropping: S603.5
- Interdominion Championship
  - Harness racing: SF345.I58
- Interior landscaping
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25

## INDEX

- International cooperation
    - Agriculture: S540.I56
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.I57
  - Internet
    - Dogs: SF422.336
    - Forestry: SD248.8
    - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
    - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
    - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
  - Interpretive programs
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.I57
  - Introduction of pests
    - Plant pest control: SB990+
  - Introduction, Plant: SB109
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65
  - Introduction, Tree
    - Sylviculture: SD399
  - Inulin-containing plants
    - Economic plants: SB317.I58
  - Invasive plants: SB613.5
  - Inventions
    - Agriculture: S494.5.I58
  - Invertebrates
    - Diseases: SF997.5.I5
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.I58
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I55
  - Invertebrates, Marine
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
  - Investigation
    - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.I58
  - Investment, Forestry: SD393
  - Iodine compounds
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.I6
  - Ipil
    - Forest trees: SD397.L4
  - Ips typographus
    - Economic entomology: SB945.I68
  - Iris
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.I8
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I7
  - Irish draft horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.I7
  - Irish setters
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
  - Irish Sweeps Derby
    - Horse racing: SF357.I74
  - Irish terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
  - Irish water spaniels
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
  - Irish wolfhounds
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
  - Iron
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.I74
    - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.I75
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.I7
  - Iron deficiency
    - Veterinary medicine: SF855.I75
  - Ironwood, Borneo
    - Forest trees: SD397.B56
  - Irradiation
    - Seed treatment: SB118.44
  - Irrigated soils: S595.5
  - Irrigation
    - Flower and flower culture: SB406.57
    - Fruit culture: SB357.285
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.45
    - Grape culture: SB398.25
    - Horticulture: SB319.53
    - Lands: S604.8+
    - Sylviculture: SD408.15+
    - Vegetables: SB324.65
  - Irrigation agriculture: S612+
  - Irrigation efficiency: S619.E34
  - Irrigation farming
    - Plant culture: SB112
  - Irrigation, Furrow: S619.F87
  - Irrigation, Landscape: SB475.82
  - Irrigation, Runoff: S619.R85
  - Irrigation, Saline: S619.S24
  - Irrigation, Sprinkler: S619.S66
  - Irrigation, Supplemental: S619.S96
  - Irrigation, Tank: S619.T36
  - Irrigation, Trickle: S619.T74
  - Islamic gardens: SB457.8
  - Isopoda
    - Pets: SF459.I85
  - Italian gardens: SB457.85
  - Italian greyhound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
  - Italian stone pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
  - Ivermectin
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.I83
  - Ivy
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.I84
  - Ivy, English
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E54
  - Ivy, Poison
    - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- J
- Jack pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P575
  - Jack Russell terrier
    - Dog breeds: SF429.J27
  - Jack stock, American mammoth
    - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
  - Jackfruit
    - Fruit culture: SB379.J33
  - Jackrabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.J33

## INDEX

- Jacob
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.J33
  - Jacob's ladder
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.J2
  - Jaguar
    - Big game hunting: SK305.J3
  - Janetiella oenophila
    - Economic entomology: SB945.J27
  - Japanese beetle
    - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
  - Japanese black pine
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
  - Japanese bobtail
    - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
  - Japanese cherry
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3
  - Japanese chin
    - Dog breeds: SF429.J29
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450+
  - Japanese gardens: SB458
  - Japanese knotweed
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.J34
  - Japanese larch
    - Forest trees: SD397.J34
  - Japanese maple
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.J34
  - Japanese quail
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3
  - Japanese spaniels
    - Dog breeds: SF429.J3
  - Japanese vegetables
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
  - Jarrah
    - Forest trees: SD397.J36
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J34
  - Jasmine
    - Aromatic plants: SB303.J37
  - Jasus edwardsii
    - Fisheries: SH380.25.J37
  - Jatropha curcas
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J38
  - Jersey
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.J5
  - Jerusalem artichoke
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
  - Jessenia bataua
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J46
  - Jewish festivals
    - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
  - Jockeys
    - Biography: SF336.A2+
  - John's disease
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
  - Johnson grass: SB201.J5
  - Joint diseases
    - Horses: SF959.J64
  - Joint diseases in dogs: SF992.J64
  - Jojoba
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J6
  - Jonagold
    - Fruit culture: SB363.3.J65
  - Jonquil
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
  - Judging
    - Cat shows: SF445.37
    - Cattle shows: SF215.2
    - Dog shows: SF425.2
    - Field crops: SB185.78
    - Flower shows: SB441.4
    - Goat shows: SF382.3
    - Horse shows: SF297
    - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
    - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
    - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76
    - Roses: SB411.35
    - Sheep shows: SF374.2
    - Stock shows: SF118
  - Jujube
    - Fruit culture: SB379.J8
  - July Handicap
    - Horse racing: SF357.J8
  - Jumpers, Show (Horses): SF295.56+
  - Jumping
    - Horsemanship: SF309.7
  - Jumping, Show
    - Horse shows: SF295.48+
  - Juncus effusus
    - Basketwork and matwork plants: SB283.J86
  - Jungle cock
    - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8
  - Junior Showmanship
    - Dog shows: SF425.13
  - Juniper, Greek
    - Forest trees: SD397.G73
  - Juniperus
    - Forest trees: SD397.J8
  - Jute
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J77
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB257
- K
- Kadam
    - Forest trees: SD397.K25
  - Kafir corn
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
  - Kale
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.K3
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.K3



## INDEX

- Kale, Sea
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S4
- Kalmia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
- Kangaroo
  - Big game hunting: SK305.K3
- Kangaroos
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.K35
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K35
- Kaoliang
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
- Kapok
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.K3
- Karakul
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.K3
- Kareius bicoloratus
  - Fish culture: SH167.K37
- Karelian bear dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K37
- Kashmir
  - Goat breeds: SF386.K37
- Kauri
  - Forest trees: SD397.K3
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Kava
  - Economic plants: SB317.K38
- Keeshonds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K4
- Kelp, Giant
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Kelpie, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A78
- Kelps
  - Aquaculture: SH391.K44
- Kenaf
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Kenana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K45
- Kennels
  - Dogs: SF428
- Kentucky bluegrass
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Kentucky Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.K4
- Keratoconjunctivitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.K47
  - Sheep and goat diseases: SF969.K47
- Kerry blue terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Kerry bog pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K47
- Khapra beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Khaya anthotheca
  - Forest trees: SD397.K43
- Kholmogor
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K47
- Kidney diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.K53
- Kikuyu grass: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Killer whale
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Killifishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K54
- Kills, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Kimberley horse disease: SF959.K5
- King Charles spaniels, Cavalier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.K5
- King pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.K56
- Kintamani dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K56
- Kioleria cristata: SB201.K57
- Kiso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.K47
- Kiwifruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.K58
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.K57
- Kiwis
  - Diseases: SF995.52.K58
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.K57
- Kladrub horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.K55
- Knapweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K55
- Knema attenuata
  - Forest trees: SD397.K53
- Knots
  - Angling: SH452.9.K6
  - Farm engineering: S727
- Ko school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K67
- Kochia
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.K6
- Koi
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Kok-saghyz
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.K6
- Kokanee salmon
  - Angling: SH686.7
- Kola tree
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.K64
- Komondors
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K65
- Konik
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K65
- Korat cat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.K67
- Korean flower arrangement: SB450.8
- Korean gardens: SB458.2

## INDEX

- Koryū Sokenryū  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K68
- Kōshū school  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K69
- Krill  
 Fisheries: SH380.7+  
 Fishery processing: SH336.5.K75
- Kromfohländer  
 Dog breeds: SF429.K76
- Kudzu  
 Legumes: SB205.K8  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K83
- Kuhland  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.K9
- Kuvasz  
 Dog breeds: SF429.K88
- L
- Labor productivity  
 Agriculture (General): S564  
 Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.L3  
 Forestry: SD387.L3
- Laboratories  
 Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433  
 Forestry education: SD356.7+  
 Seeds: SB113.85  
 Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Laboratories, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Laboratories, Agricultural chemistry: S587.3+
- Laboratory animals  
 Animal culture: SF405.5+  
 Diseases: SF996.5
- Laboratory diagnosis  
 Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
- Laboratory manuals  
 Agricultural education: S495  
 Plant pathology: SB732.56
- Laboratory rabbits  
 Diseases: SF996.5
- Laboratory rodents  
 Diseases: SF996.5
- Labradoodle  
 Dog breeds: SF429.L29
- Labrador retriever  
 Dog breeds: SF429.L3
- Labyrinth fishes  
 Aquarium fishes: SF458.L26
- Labyrinths  
 Landscape architecture: SB475
- Lac-insects  
 Animal culture: SF561
- Lacewings  
 Insect culture: SF562.L33
- Lady Dudley Challenge Cup  
 Horse racing: SF359.7.L33
- Ladybugs  
 Insect culture: SF562.L34  
 Pets: SF459.L33
- Lafoensia glyptocarpa  
 Forest trees: SD397.L25
- Lagerstroemia  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.L34
- Lagrosiphon major  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L24
- Laika, East Siberian  
 Dog breeds: SF429.E3
- Lake renewal  
 Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Lake sturgeon  
 Fisheries: SH351.L33
- Lake trout  
 Angling: SH689.7
- Lake whitefish  
 Angling: SH691.L35
- Lakeland terriers  
 Dog breeds: SF429.L35
- Lama (Genus)  
 Animal culture: SF401.L35  
 Diseases: SF997.5.L35
- Lambs  
 Animal culture: SF376.5
- Lameness  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.L3  
 Diseases of dogs: SF992.L36  
 Horse diseases: SF959.L25
- Lamiaceae  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.L36
- Laminaria digitata  
 Aquaculture: SH391.L33
- Laminaria hyperborea  
 Aquaculture: SH391.L35
- Laminaria saccharina  
 Aquaculture: SH391.L38
- Laminitis  
 Horse diseases: SF959.L3
- Lampreys  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.L3  
 Fisheries: SH351.L35
- Land birds  
 Bird hunting: SK323+
- Land, Clearing of  
 Use of explosives: S679+
- Land conservation: S950+
- Land exchange  
 Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Land hermit crabs  
 Pets: SF459.H47
- Land reclamation  
 Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Landowners  
 Forestry: SD387.L33

## INDEX

- Landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.L3
- Landrace, Danish
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Lands, Alkali: S595
- Landscape architects: SB469.37+
- Landscape architects, Women: SB469.375
- Landscape architecture: SB469+
  - as a profession: SB469.37+
- Landscape architecture, Desert: SB475.9.D47
- Landscape architecture, Hillside: SB475.9.H54
- Landscape architecture, Urban: SB472.7
- Landscape contracting: SB472.55
- Landscape design: SB472.45
- Landscape design, Forest
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Landscape design, Wetland: SB475.9.W48
- Landscape gardening: SB469+
- Landscape irrigation: SB475.82
- Landscape management
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Landscape plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Landscapes, Tray
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Landscaping, Edible
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Landscaping industry: SB472.5+
- Landscaping, Interior
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
- Landscaping, Natural
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landscaping with native plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landslides
  - Forestry: SD424
- Language
  - Horticulture: SB318.36
- Lannea coromandelica
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.L35
- Lantana camara
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L35
- Larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L3
- Larch, Dahurian
  - Forest trees: SD397.D3
- Larch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- Larch, Japanese
  - Forest trees: SD397.J34
- Larch, Polish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774
- Larch, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Larch, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
- Larches
  - Forest trees: SD397.L3
- Large gardens
  - Management: SB467.8
- Large timberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L27
- Largemouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Larkspur
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Lathyrus
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L38
- Latin gardens: SB458.3
- Laurel, Mountain
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Lavenders
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L3
  - Economic plants: SB317.L37
- Lawn care industry: SB433.27
- Lawn equipment: SB433.2
- Lawn mowers: SB433.2
- Lawn supplies: SB433.2
- Lawns
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Layering
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Layering, Air
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Lead
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.L4
- Lead tree
  - Economic plants: SB317.L4
  - Forest trees: SD397.L35
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L42
- Leaders
  - Angling: SH452.9.L43
- Leadership
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.L42
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.L43
- Leaf blowers: SB433.2
- Leaf cutting ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Leaf spots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Leafhoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L5
- Leafminers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L55
- Leafy spurge
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L43
- Leafy vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Leather bergenia
  - Tannin plants: SB315.L4
- Leech culture: SH187

## INDEX

- Leeks
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L5
- Leg injuries
  - Horses: SF959.L42
- Leghorn
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.L5
- Legume inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Legumes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L44
  - Economic plants: SB317.L43
  - Food crops: SB177.L45
  - Forage and feed crops: SB203+
  - Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297.4.L44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L4
  - Soils: S597.L4
- Leis
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.L4
- Lemon
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L5
- Lemon herbs
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L53
- Lemongrass
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L4
- Lentils
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L55
- Lentinus edodes
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Leonberger dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L45
- Leopard
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L4
- Leopard moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Leopards
  - Pets: SF459.L4
- Lepidoptera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L63
  - Insect culture: SF562.L46
- Leptospirosis
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.L46
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L4
- Lepus timidus
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L4
- Lespedeza
  - Legumes: SB205.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L52
- Lettuce
  - Fertilizers: S667.L4
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.L48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L523
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L6
- Leucaena
  - Economic plants: SB317.L48
- Leucaena glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.L4
- Leucaena psyllid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L65
- Leukemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.L48
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L4
- Leukosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.L4
- Leukosis, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Levantine grapes
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Lewisia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L48
- Lhasa apso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L5
- Libocedrus
  - Forest trees: SD397.L46
- Libocedrus bidwillii
  - Forest trees: SD397.L47
- Library research
  - Agriculture: S540.L53
- Licania rigida
  - Forest trees: SD397.L48
- Lice
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L47
- Lice, Plant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Licensing
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Lichens
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.L52
- Licorice
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.L7
- Lift net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L5
- Light
  - Fish attraction methods: SH344.43.L5
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Light-activated release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Lighting
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.4
- Lignocellulose
  - Animal feed components: SF98.L54
  - Animal feeds: SF99.L54
- Lignum vitae s
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Lilacs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L65
- Lilies, Day
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Lilies of the valley
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L69
- Lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L7

## INDEX

- Lily
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L53
- Lily, Cala
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2
- Lima bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Limanda ferruginea
  - Fisheries: SH351.L47
- Lime
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Limes
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L5
- Limestone garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Limestone gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Liming
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- Limited entry
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Limousin
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L48
- Linaria vulgaris
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L56
- Lincoln Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L5
- Lindane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Linden
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L73
- Linden, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- Lindens
  - Forest trees: SD397.L6
- Linear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.7
- Lingcod
  - Fisheries: SH351.L5
- Lion
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L5
- Lions
  - Pets: SF459.L47
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.L54
- Lipizzaner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.L5
- Liquid fertilizers: S662+
- Liriodendron tulipifera
  - Forest trees: SD397.L63
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L58
- Listeriosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L5
- Lists
  - Ornamental plants: SB408+
- Litchi
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L8
- Literature, Agricultural: S494.5.A39
- Literature, Agricultural engineering: S674.3
- Literature, Animal culture: SF22.5
- Literature, Forestry: SD387.D6
- Litter boxes
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Live bait
  - Angling: SH448
- Live food
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L58
- Live oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.L64
- Livebearing fishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L58
- Liver diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L7
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.L5
  - Swine diseases: SF977.L5
- Liver-fluke
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L55
- Liver-rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L56
- Liver syndrome, Fatty
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
- Livestock champions
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Livestock factories
  - Animal culture: SF140.L58
- Livestock, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Livestock, General care of: SF61
- Livestock projects
  - Animal culture: SF140.L59
- Livestock protection dogs: SF428.6
- Livestock services
  - Animal culture: SF140.L63
- Lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.L58
  - Pets: SF459.L5
- Llamas
  - Animal culture: SF401.L6
  - Pets: SF459.L52
- Loaches
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L63
  - Fish culture: SH167.L6
- Loam, Silt: S592.358
- Loam soils: S592.357
- Loblolly pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Loco-weed disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L8
- Locomotion
  - Dogs: SF432
- Locomotor ataxia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L6
- Locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.L65

## INDEX

- Locust, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Locust, Desert
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Locust, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Locust, Rocky Mountain
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Locust, Seventeen-year
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Locusts
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L7
- Lodgepole pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6
- Log brands
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Log driving
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Loganberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.L6
- Logging
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L63
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD537.5+
- Logging machinery: SD388
- Loligo
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.L64
- Loligo opalescens
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.L65
- Lolium: SB201.L6
- Longan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L84
- Longfin tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.L65
- Longhair cats
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L6
- Longhorn, Texas
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Longidoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.L64
- Longleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59
- Longlining
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L64
- Loosestrife, Purple
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
- Lop
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L64
- Loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L85
- Lories
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L57
- Lost dogs: SF427.6
- Lotus
  - Legumes: SB205.L7, SB205.L9
- Lotus, East Indian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
- Louping ill
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L65
- Love grass: SB201.L65
- Lovebirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L6
- Low-allergen gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
- Low-allergen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
- Löwchen
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L68
- Lowland, Polish red and white
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Lucerne flea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
- Lucuma
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L87
- Lumpfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.L85
- Lumpy skin disease
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
- Lungworms
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L8
- Lupines
  - Economic plants: SB317.L87
  - Food crops: SB177.L85
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L86
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L85
- Lupinus perennis
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.L84
- Lupinus texensis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L88
- Lurcher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L87
- Lure field trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.55
- Lure fishing: SH455.8+
- Lures
  - Angling: SH449+
- Lusitano
  - Horse breeds: SF293.L87
- Lutianidae
  - Fisheries: SH351.S75
- Lycium chinense
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L92
- Lycopodiums
  - Ornamental plants: SB429
- Lymphomas
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.L94
- Lymphomatosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
- Lynx
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L8
- Lyriomyza trifolii
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L68

## INDEX

- Lysine  
 Animal nutrition: SF98.L9
- M
- Maca  
 Medicinal plants: SB295.M34
- Maca (Plant)  
 Root and tuber crops: SB211.M23
- Macadamia nut  
 Fruit culture: SB401.M32
- Macaws  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.M33
- Machinery  
 Dairying: SF247
- Machinery, Agricultural: S671+
- Machinery, Agricultural processing: S698+
- Machinery, Farm: S671+
- Machinery, Forestry: SD388
- Machinery, Harvesting: S695+
- Machinery, Horticultural: S678.7
- Machinery operators, Agricultural: S674.4+
- Machinery, Seeding: S687+
- Mackerel  
 Angling: SH691.M25  
 Fisheries: SH351.M2  
 Fishery processing: SH336.5.M3
- Macrobrachium rosenbergii  
 Fisheries: SH380.64.M33
- Macrocystis integrifolia  
 Aquaculture: SH391.M3
- Macrocystis pyrifera  
 Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Macrotermes gilvus  
 Economic entomology: SB945.M32
- Madagascar ragwort  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M25
- Madder  
 Dye plants: SB287.M3
- Madhuca latifolia  
 Economic plants: SB317.M28
- Madi  
 Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M2
- Madura  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.M33
- Maedi-visna  
 Sheep and goats: SF969.M34
- Maesopsis eminii  
 Forest trees: SD397.M16
- Maggot, Blueberry  
 Economic entomology: SB945.B65
- Maggot, Cabbage  
 Economic entomology: SB945.C24
- Magnesium  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M3  
 Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases:  
 SB743.M25
- Magnesium  
 Soil chemistry: S592.6.M3
- Magnesium deficiency  
 Veterinary medicine: SF855.M34
- Magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Nuclear  
 Agriculture: S540.N82
- Magnolias  
 Forest trees: SD397.M18  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.M34
- Magpie  
 Agricultural zoology: SB996.M3
- Mahogany  
 Forest trees: SD397.M2
- Mahseer  
 Angling: SH691.M3
- Maidenhair ferns  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
- Maine coon cat  
 Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Maintenance  
 Farm machinery: S675.5  
 Large gardens: SB467.8  
 Parks and public reservations: SB486.M33
- Maize  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.C59  
 Fertilizers: S667.C8  
 Grains and cereals: SB191.M2  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Mal shi  
 Dog breeds: SF429.M24
- Malamute, Alaskan  
 Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Malaria  
 Avian diseases: SF995.6.M3
- Mallard  
 Diseases: SF994.4.M3
- Mallophaga  
 Avian diseases: SF995.6.M32
- Malopolski horse  
 Horse breeds: SF293.M32
- Maltese dog  
 Dog breeds: SF429.M25
- Malva  
 Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M27
- Mammals  
 Agricultural zoology: SB993.5+
- Mammals, Captive  
 Animal culture: SF408+
- Mammals, Marine  
 Diseases: SF997.5.M35
- Mammary glands  
 Veterinary medicine: SF890
- Mammillaria (Cactus)  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.M36
- Mammoth jack stock, American  
 Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53

## INDEX

- Management
  - Agriculture: S540.M34
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.M35
  - Large gardens: SB467.8
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.M35
- Management, Farm: S560+
- Management, Landscape
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Management of nitrogen
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Management of parks and public reservations
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Management of plants
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Management, Vegetation
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Manchego
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M35
- Manchester terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3
- Mandarin orange
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Mangalarga horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M34
- Manganese
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M35
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.M3
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M35
- Mange
  - Cattle diseases: SF963
- Mangel-wurzel
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.M35
- Mangium
  - Forest trees: SD397.M23
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M27
- Manglietia glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.M24
- Mango
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M3
- Mangrove
  - Forest trees: SD397.M25
- Mangrove plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M32
- Mangrove soils: S592.17.M35
- Manihot
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.M32
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.M29
- Manila clam
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.M36
- Manila hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Manilkara
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Manilkara kauki
  - Forest trees: SD397.M26
- Manketti
  - Fruit culture: SB401.M326
- Manna plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Manpower requirements
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Manufacture
  - Butter: SF263
- Manure, Farm
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655
- Manures
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S654+
- Manuring, Green
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Manx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M36
- Maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.M3
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M34
  - Sugar plants: SB239.M3
- Maple, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J34
- Maple, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Mapping
  - Forestry: SD387.M3
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.M36
- Mapping, Genome
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Mapping, Soil: S592.147
- Marbled murrelet
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M33
- Marek's disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
- Maremma sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Margosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.N43
- Margosteen
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M25
- Mariculture: SH138+
- Marigolds
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M37
- Marinas, Fishing: SH405
- Marine algae
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Marine angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Marine aquarium animals: SF457.1
- Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Marine fauna
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M33



## INDEX

- Marine invertebrates
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
- Marine invertebrates, Captive: SF457.1
- Marine mammals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M35
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.M37
- Marine parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine protected areas
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Marine worms
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65
- Market, Preparation for
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Marketing
  - Apple: SB363.6
  - Cactus: SB438.3+
  - Dogs: SF434.5+
  - Flowers: SB442.8+
  - Houseplants: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.8+
  - Ornamental seeds and plants: SB406.6+
  - Pets: SF414.7+
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Sheep: SF376.7
  - Succulent plants: SB438.3+
  - Swine: SF397.2
- Marketing, Roadside: S571.5
- Marketing technology
  - Agriculture (General): S571+
- Marking
  - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Marking, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Marl
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.M3
- Marmalade
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M38
- Marmot
  - Hunting: SK341.M3
- Marsh horsetail
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Marshes
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Marten
  - Animal culture: SF405.M3
- Martens
  - Hunting: SK341.M33
- Martin, Purple
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
- Maryland Hunt Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.M3
- Masdevallia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.M38
- Mast (Nuts)
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.5
- Master gardeners: SB317.68
- Masters
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff, Neapolitan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N33
- Mastiff, Pyrenean
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P97
- Mastiff, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Mastitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M3
- Mate
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.M4
- Materials, Artificial
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Materials, Dried
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Materials handling
  - Agriculture: S494.5.M28
- Mathematical models
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.M37
  - Agriculture: S540.M38
  - Animal culture: SF140.M35
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.M37
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.M36
- Mathematics
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
- Mathematics, Agricultural: S565.97+
- Matwork plants: SB281+
- Maure
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M38
- Mauritia flexuosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.M38
- Maus, Egyptian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Mayhaws
  - Fruit culture: SB386.M39
- Mazes
  - Landscape architecture: SB475
- MCPA
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.M15

## INDEX

- Meadow fescue: SB201.M4
  - Meadowlark
    - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M5
  - Meadows, Formation and care of: SB199
  - Meagre
    - Fisheries: SH351.M4
  - Meal, Soybean
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
  - Measurement
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
    - Irrigation water: S618.4
  - Mechanics, Agricultural: S674.4+, S675.3
  - Meconopsis
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.M42
  - Medicago
    - Legumes: SB205.M4
  - Medication
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.M4
  - Medicinal plants: SB293+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M38
  - Medicine, Preventive
    - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
  - Medicine, Veterinary: SF600+
  - Medieval gardens: SB458.35
  - Mediterranean climate
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
  - Mediterranean flour moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
  - Mediterranean fruit fly
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
  - Medusahead wildrye
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
  - Melaleuca
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M44
  - Melaleuca quinquenervia
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M39
  - Melbourne Cup
    - Horse racing: SF357.M4
  - Melioration
    - Lands: S604.8+
  - Melipona
    - Bee culture: SF539.8.M44
  - Meloidogyne
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
  - Melon-flies
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
  - Melons
    - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
    - Implements and machinery for: S715.M44
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M4
  - Menhaden
    - Fisheries: SH351.M5
  - Meningitis
    - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
    - Veterinary medicine: SF799
  - Menippe mercenaria
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.M46
  - Mentha
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.M5
  - Mercury
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M45
  - Mercury compounds
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.M38
  - Merino
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.M5
  - Merino, Australian
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
  - Merino, Blacktop
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
  - Merino, Delaine
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
  - Merino, Dickinson
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
  - Merino, Saxon
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
  - Merino, Spanish
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Merluccius capensis
    - Fisheries: SH351.M57
  - Mesquite
    - Economic plants: SB317.M47
    - Forest trees: SD397.M4
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M45
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M4
  - Mesquite, Honey
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
  - Metabolic disorders
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.M48
  - Metals
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M47
  - Metals, Heavy
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
  - Metasequoia glyptostroboides: SD397.D37
  - Meteorology, Agricultural: S600+
  - Meteorology, Fishery: SH343.3
  - Meteorology, Forest: SD390.5+
  - Meters
    - Agriculture: S676.5
    - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Methoxychlor
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M48
  - Metric conversion tables
    - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
  - Mice
    - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M5
    - Diseases: SF997.5.M4
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M5
    - Pets: SF459.M5
  - Miconia calvescens
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M43
  - Microbial herbicides
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6

## INDEX

- Microbial insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbial pesticides
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Microbiological methods
  - Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbiology, Veterinary: SF780.2
- Microclimatology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Microirrigation: S619.T74
- Microorganisms
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Micropogonias furnieri
  - Fisheries: SH351.M63
- Midge, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Midge, Pine gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Midge, Rice gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Mikania micrantha
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M45
- Mildew
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.M55
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M65
- Mildew, Downy
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D68
- Mildews, Powdery
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Milk
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M5
  - Dairy products: SF251+
  - Goats: SF388
  - Sheep: SF376.8
- Milk, Condensed: SF259
- Milk, Cultured
  - Dairy products: SF275.C84
- Milk dealers' trade publications: SF262
- Milk, Feeding for
  - Cattle: SF203+
- Milk fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Milk hygiene: SF257
- Milkfat
  - Dairy products: SF275.M56
- Milkfat fractionation: SF275.M56
- Milkfish
  - Fish culture: SH167.M5
- Milking
  - Dairying: SF250
- Milking Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Milkweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M5
- Millet, Pearl
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
- Millets
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M5
- Milletia pinnata
  - Forest trees: SD397.M55
- Millipedes
  - Pets: SF459.M54
- Mills, Paper
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Milo
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
- Mimosa pigra
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M46
- Mine drainage, Acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.M48
- Mineralogy, Soil: S592.55
- Minerals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M54
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.M5
- Miniature dachshunds: SF429.M52
- Miniature donkey: SF361.4.M54
- Miniature flower arrangement: SB449.5.M56
- Miniature gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M56
- Miniature orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Miniature pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Miniature pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Miniature plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.M55
- Miniature schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Minilivestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.M54
- Mink
  - Animal culture: SF405.M6
  - Hunting: SK341.M55
- Minke whale: SH384.M54
- Minks
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M5
- Minorca
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.M6
- Mishō school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.M56
- Missionaries, Agricultural work of: S532
- Missions, Agricultural: S403
- Mist propagation
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75

## INDEX

- Mistletoes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M5
- Mitchell grass: SB201.M5
- Mite, Cyclamen
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C95
- Mite, Wheat curl
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Mites
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M5
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.M57
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M58
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Economic entomology: SB940
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.M5
- Mithun
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M57
- Miticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.6
- Mitragyna
  - Forest trees: SD397.M58
- Mitsumata
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M6
- Models, Mathematical
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
- Mogul gardens: SB458.4
- Moisture, Soil: S594
- Molasses
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M6
- Mole crickets
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Molecular aspects of plant pathology: SB732.65
- Moles (Animals)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M7
- Molluscicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.65
- Mollusks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M64
  - Fisheries: SH371+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M65
  - Pets: SF459.M58
- Mollusks, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Molybdenum
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M64
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M64
- Mombin
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M65
- Monastery gardens: SB457.35
- Mongolian gerbil
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Monitor lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.M65
- Monitoring
  - Fishery management: SH329.M66
- Monk parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M65
- Monkeys
  - Pets: SF459.M6
- Monkshoods
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M64
- Monochamus urussovi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M74
- Montanoa
  - Forest trees: SD397.M64
- Montasio
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M6
- Montezuma pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Moonflower
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M65
- Moors
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Moose
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M73
  - Big game hunting: SK302
- Mopane
  - Forest trees: SD397.M65
- Mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Mora
  - Forest trees: SD397.M66
- Morab horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M77
- Moral and ethical aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.M67
- Morays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.M65
- Morella faya
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65
- Morgan
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M8
- Moringa oleifera
  - Economic plants: SB317.M67
- Morkie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M67
- Morning glories
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M67
- Mosaic diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M75
- Mosquitoes
  - Insect culture: SF562.M58
- Moss gardening: SB433.55
- Mosses
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.55
- Moth, Apple clearwing
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Moth, Browntail
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Moth, Codling
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Moth, Diamondback
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5

## INDEX

- Moth, Douglas fir tussock
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
- Moth, Gypsy
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Moth, Leopard
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Moth, Nun
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
- Moth, Pine bud
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Moth, Pine shoot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Moth, Satin
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Mother of pearl
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Moths
  - Insect culture: SF562.M6
- Moths, Gypsy
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Mountain dog, Bernese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Mountain dog, Caucasian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Mountain dog, Greater Swiss
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Mountain laurel
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Mountain pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Mountain sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Mourning dove
  - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
- Mouth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF852
- Mouth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Movements, Earth
  - Forestry: SD424
- Mowers, Lawn: SB433.2
- Mucosal diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Mudfishes
  - Fish culture: SH167.M82
- Muga moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.M84
- Mulanje cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Mulberry
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M88
  - Fertilizers: S667.M8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M8
- Mulberry culture
  - Sericulture: SF557
- Mulching
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.5
- Mules
  - Animal culture: SF362
- Mullet
  - Angling: SH691.M78
  - Fisheries: SH351.M88
- Mulletts
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Mulletts, Gray
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Multiple cropping: S603.7
- Multiple use
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.M8
  - Forestry: SD387.M8
- Multipurpose trees
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Mung bean
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Murgese horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M88
- Murray cod fisheries: SH351.M886
- Murray grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M87
- Muscle necrosis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.M9
- Muscular dystrophy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M8
- Musculoskeletal system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Musculoskeletal system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M86
- Museum exhibits
  - Animal culture: SF114.A1+
- Museums
  - Agriculture (General): S549.A1+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD357.A1+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.485+
  - Horses: SF278.7+
  - Hunting sports: SK276.A1+
  - Plant culture: SB60.A1+
- Mushrooms
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.M87
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M9
  - Soils: S597.M87
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Muskellunge
  - Angling: SH691.M8
  - Fisheries: SH351.M89
- Muskmelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
- Muskox
  - Animal culture: SF401.M8

## INDEX

- Muskrat
    - Animal culture: SF405.M7
  - Muskrats
    - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M85
    - Diseases: SF997.5.M8
    - Hunting: SK341.M87
  - Mussels, Freshwater
    - Fisheries: SH378+
  - Mussels, Sea
    - Fisheries: SH372.5+
  - Mustang
    - Horse breeds: SF293.M9
  - Mustard
    - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.M87
  - Mutation breeding
    - Agriculture: S494.33
  - Mute swan
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M85
  - Muzzleloader hunting: SK39.2
  - Mycology, Veterinary: SF780.7
  - Mycoplasma diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB737
  - Mycoplasma infections
    - Swine diseases: SF977.M94
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.M9
  - Mycorrhizas
    - Plant culture: SB106.M83
  - Mycotoxins
    - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.M93
  - Mynahs
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M9
  - Myriapoda
    - Pets: SF459.M97
  - Myrica
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.M95
  - Myrica faya
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65
  - Myrtle beech
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94
  - Mythimna separata
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M96
  - Mytilus edulis
    - Fisheries: SH372.54.M97
  - Myxomatosis
    - Rabbit diseases: SF997.5.R2
- N
- Names
    - Cats: SF442.4
    - Dogs: SF422.3
    - Horses: SF278.3
    - Pets: SF411.3
  - Nara
    - Fruit culture: SB379.N28
  - Naranjilla
    - Fruit culture: SB379.N3
  - Narcissus
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
  - Nasrullah (Race horse): SF357.575.N37
  - National forests
    - United States: SD428.A3+
  - National park concessions
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66
  - Native plant industry: SB439.3+
  - Native plant landscaping: SB439+
  - Native plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB439+
  - Natural bait
    - Angling: SH448
  - Natural dwarf plants
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Natural gardens landscaping
    - Ornamental plants: SB439+
  - Natural history of forest trees
    - Sylviculture: SD395+
  - Natural landscaping
    - Ornamental plants: SB439+
  - Natural pesticides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37
  - Natural products
    - Agricultural chemistry: S587.45
  - Natural resources conservation areas: S944.5.N38
  - Navajo-Churro
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.N38
  - Navicular disease
    - Horse diseases: SF959.N39
  - Navigation
    - Fisheries: SH343.8
  - N'Dama
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.N19
  - Neapolitan mastiff
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N33
  - Necrosis, Muscle
    - Swine diseases: SF977.M9
  - Neem
    - Economic plants: SB317.N43
    - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.N44
  - Neem insecticide
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.N44
  - Nematocides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.7
  - Nematoda
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.N37
    - Biological pest control agents: SB976.N46
    - Diseases: SF997.5.N44
  - Nematode, Burrowing
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85
  - Nematode, Golden
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64
  - Nematode, Pinewood
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54
  - Nematode, Soybean cyst
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68

## INDEX

- Nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.N4
  - Economic entomology: SB933.334
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.N44
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.N4
- Nematodes, Insect
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57
- Nematodirus
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.N45
- Neodiprion sertifer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N4
- Neoglaziovia variegata
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4
- Neonatal diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Neonatal diseases
  - Horses: SF959.N45
- Neonicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Neotermes
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N46
- Nereocystis luetkeana
  - Aquaculture: SH391.N47
- Nerodia
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N47
- Nervous system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF895
- Nervous system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.N3
  - Horses: SF959.N47
- Nets
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.N4
- Netting
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- New agricultural enterprises
  - Farm economics: S565.86
- New crops
  - Plant culture: SB160
- New Forest
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.N49
- New Guinea impatiens
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.N48
- New Zealand fur seal
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.N47
- New Zealand spinach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.N48
- New Zealand Trotting Cup
  - Harness racing: SF345.N48
- Newcastle disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.N4
- Newfoundland dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N4
- Newts
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N48
  - Pets: SF459.N48
- Nezara viridula
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N53
- Nickel
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.N52
- Nicotine solutions
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N5
- Nicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Nigerian dwarf
  - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
- Night-flowering plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night soil
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Nightingales
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.N5
- Nīgmīn khongor
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N55
- Nile perch
  - Fisheries: SH351.N54
- Nile tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Nipaecoccus viridis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N57
- Nitrates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Nitrification inhibitors
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Nitrogen
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.N5
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.N5
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.N5
- Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297+
- Nitrogen-fixing trees: SB297+
- Nitrogen management
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Nocardia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.N63
- Noetia ponderosa
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.N63
- Nomenclature
  - Plant culture: SB45.5
  - Plant pathology: SB728
- Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture: SF559.5+
- Non-timber forest resources
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Nonindigenous pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Nonius horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N66
- Nonlinear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.8
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Noor (Race horse): SF355.N66

## INDEX

- Norfolk terrier
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
  - Nori
    - Aquaculture: SH391.N65
  - North Pacific giant octopus
    - Fisheries: SH374.3.N67
  - North Swedish horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.N67
  - Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
  - Northern breeds
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N57
  - Northern fur seal
    - Fisheries: SH363.5.N67
  - Norway spruce
    - Fertilizers: S667.N6
    - Forest trees: SD397.N6
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
  - Norwegian elkhound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
  - Norwegian forest
    - Cat breeds: SF449.N65
  - Norwich terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N65
  - Nosema apis
    - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.N67
  - Notable gardens
    - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
  - Nothofagus
    - Forest trees: SD397.N64
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N673
  - Nothofagus fusca
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N674
  - Nothofagus procera
    - Forest trees: SD397.N65
  - Nothofagus pumilio
    - Forest trees: SD397.N66
  - Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
  - Novokirghiz
    - Horse breeds: SF293.N68
  - Nubian
    - Goat breeds: SF386.N83
  - Nuclear accidents and agriculture: S589.55
  - Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
    - Agriculture: S540.N82
  - Nuclear medicine, Veterinary: SF757.8
  - Nun moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
  - Nurseries
    - Plant culture: SB118.48+
  - Nurseries, Forest: SD397.7+
  - Nursery industry
    - Plant culture: SB118.48+
  - Nursery stock
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N676
  - Nursery stock catalogs
    - Plant culture: SB118.485+
  - Nursing, Veterinary: SF774.5
  - Nut, Brazil
    - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
  - Nut, Macadamia
    - Fruit culture: SB401.M32
  - Nutgrass
    - Economic plants: SB317.N87
  - Nutmeg
    - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.N8
  - Nutrition
    - Cattle: SF203+
    - Swine: SF396.5
  - Nutrition and soils: S596.5+
  - Nutrition, Animal: SF94.5+
  - Nutrition, Animal, and soils: S596.53
  - Nutrition disorders
    - Dogs: SF992.N88
    - Plant pathology: SB742+
  - Nutritional system
    - Veterinary medicine: SF851+
  - Nuts
    - Fruit culture: SB401+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N68
  - Nuttallia obscurata
    - Fisheries: SH373.3.N87
  - Nymph fishing: SH456.15
  - Nymphaea
    - Economic plants: SB317.N9
- O
- Oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.O12
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.O34
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O115
  - Oak, California black
    - Forest trees: SD397.C33
  - Oak, Durmast
    - Forest trees: SD397.D87
  - Oak, Emory
    - Forest trees: SD397.E46
  - Oak, English
    - Forest trees: SD397.E54
  - Oak, European Turkey
    - Forest trees: SD397.E84
  - Oak, Live
    - Forest trees: SD397.L64
  - Oak tasar silkworm
    - Sericulture: SF560.O18
  - Oak, Valonia
    - Forest trees: SD397.V3
  - Oat, Wild
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.W53
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54



## INDEX

- Oats
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.O28
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.O2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O2
- Obedience classes
  - Dog shows: SF425.7
- Obedience trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.7
- Obstetrics
  - Veterinary medicine: SF887
- Oceanography, Fishery: SH343.2
- Ocelots
  - Pets: SF459.O2
- Ocicat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O35
- Ocimum
  - Economic plants: SB317.B25
- Ocotea rodiaei
  - Forest trees: SD397.O36
- Octopuses
  - Fisheries: SH374+
- Odor
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.7
- Ohara school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O4
- Ohia lehua
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O25
- Oil
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.O4
- Oil-bearing plants: SB298+
- Oil cake
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.O4
- Oil, Cod liver
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Oil palm
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O37
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27
  - Soils: S597.O35
- Oil-polluted lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O33
- Oil pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Oil sands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Oil sands wastewater
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54
- Oils
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.O34
- Oilseed plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Oiticica tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O38
- Okra
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O5
- Old English Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Old English sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- Old growth forest conservation: SD387.O43
- Old growth forests: SD387.O43
- Old roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Oldenburger horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O4
- Older people
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.A34
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.A35
- Oleander
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.O43
- Oligonychus ununguis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O37
- Olive
  - Fertilizers: S667.O45
  - Fruit culture: SB367
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O4
- Olive fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Olives
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O4
- Olympic games
  - Horse shows: SF294.85
- Ommastrephes bartramii
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.O55
- Omuro school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O68
- On-farm research: S540.O53
- Onchocerca
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.O6
- Onchocerciasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.O6
- Oncidium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.O53
- Onions
  - Fertilizers: S667.O54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O5
  - Vegetable culture: SB341
- Operations research
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
- Operators, Agricultural machinery: S674.4+
- Opinion, Public
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
- Opium poppy
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Oporinia autumnata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O57
- Optical properties, Soil: S592.38+
- Optics in agriculture: S589.3
- Opuntia
  - Economic plants: SB317.O68
- Opuntia ficus-indica
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8

## INDEX

- Orach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O7
- Orange
  - Fertilizers: S667.O7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O6
- Orange, Mandarin
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Orange, Osage
  - Forest trees: SD397.O8
- Orange Pippin, Cox's
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Orange roughy
  - Fisheries: SH351.O7
- Oranges
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.O7
- Orangutans
  - Pets: SF459.O74
- Orchard grass: SB201.O6
- Orchard grass, Petrosavodsk: SB201.P42
- Orchard mason bee
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.O73
- Orcharding, Turpentine
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
- Orchards, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Orchid dottyback
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O73
- Orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O65
- Orchids, Miniature
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Orchids, Slipper
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Oregano
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O74
- Organic compounds
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
- Organic dairy farming: SF246.O74
- Organic farming: S605.5
- Organic fertilizers: S654+
- Organic gardening: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Organic plant protection: SB974+
- Organic viticulture: SB398.4
- Organiculture: S605.5
  - Flowers: SB406.53
  - Fruit culture: SB357.24
- Oriental cat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Oriental fruit moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O65
- Oriental gardens: SB458.46
- Oriental longhair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental small-clawed otter
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.O74
- Oriental spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Origin
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Orius
  - Insect culture: SF562.O74
- Orkhon
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.O75
- Orlov trotter horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Ornamental birds
  - Animal culture: SF512+
- Ornamental carp
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Ornamental fish trade: SF458.8+
- Ornamental fishes
  - Fisheries: SH351.O76
- Ornamental grasses: SB431.7
- Ornamental plant seed industry: SB406.6+
- Ornamental plant seed marketing: SB406.6+
- Ornamental plants
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
- Ornamental shrimps
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Ornamental trees: SB435+
- Ornamental waterfowl: SF512.5
- Ornaments
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.5
- Ornithosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.O7
- Orpington
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.O8
- Orthopedics, Veterinary: SF910.5
- Oryctes rhinoceros
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O77
- Osage orange
  - Forest trees: SD397.O8
- Oscar
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O83
- Osier
  - Forest trees: SD397.O82
- Osteophytosis, Spinal
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Ostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.O77
- Ostrea angasi
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.O78
- Ostrich
  - Animal culture: SF511+
- Otitis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.O74

## INDEX

- Otter
    - Hunting: SK341.O8
  - Otter hound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.O77
  - Otter, Sea
    - Fisheries: SH364
  - Otters
    - Pets: SF459.O87
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.O74
  - Ouananiche
    - Angling: SH685.2
  - Overfishing
    - Fishery management: SH329.O94
  - Ovum transplantation
    - Animal breeding: SF105.7
    - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
  - Owls
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.O85
  - Owners of cats: SF442.7+
  - Owners of dogs: SF422.7+
  - Owners of pets
    - Animal culture: SF411.4+
  - Owners of racehorses
    - Biography: SF336.A2+
  - Ox driving
    - Draft cattle: SF209.5
  - Oxford downs
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.O9
  - Oxisols: S592.17.O95
  - Oxygen
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O9
  - Oxygen, Dissolved
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
  - Oxygen stress
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
  - Oyster culture, Pearl: SH375+
  - Oysters
    - Diseases: SH179.O94
    - Fisheries: SH371+
  - Ozone, Atmospheric
    - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95
    - Plant pathology: SB747.O95
- P
- Paca
    - Animal culture: SF401.P34
  - Pacers, Training of
    - Harness racing: SF341
  - Paces
    - Horses: SF289
  - Pacifastacus leniusculus
    - Fisheries: SH380.94.P33
  - Pacific cod
    - Fisheries: SH351.P24
  - Pacific geoduck
    - Fisheries: SH373.3.P33
  - Pacific halibut: SH691.H3
    - Fisheries: SH351.P25
  - Pacific herring
    - Fish culture: SH167.H5
    - Fisheries: SH351.H5
  - Pacific madrone
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P15
  - Pacific ocean perch
    - Fisheries: SH351.P27
  - Pacific oyster
    - Fisheries: SH371.3.P32
  - Pacific razor clam
    - Diseases: SH179.P32
    - Fisheries: SH373.3.P34
  - Pacific salmon
    - Fisheries: SH346+
  - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)
    - Angling: SH686+
  - Pacific saury
    - Fisheries: SH351.P3
  - Pacific yew
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.P3
  - Pacing
    - Horse racing: SF338.7+
  - Pack goats: SF387
  - Packaging
    - Cheese: SF271.7
    - Eggs: SF490.57
  - Packing
    - Apple: SB363.6
    - Eggs: SF490.57
    - Fisheries: SH337
  - Paddlefish
    - Fisheries: SH351.P33
  - Pagrosomus auratus
    - Fish culture: SH167.P34
  - Pain
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.P34
  - Paleopathology
    - Veterinary medicine: SF769.44
  - Pales weevil
    - Economic entomology: SB945.P2
  - Palm, Carnauba
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28
  - Palm, Coconut
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.C57
    - Fertilizers: S667.C57
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58
  - Palm, Date
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35
  - Palm, Oil
    - Implements and machinery for: S715.O37
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27
  - Palm, Palmyra
    - Economic plants: SB317.P32
  - Palm, Peach
    - Economic plants: SB317.P43

## INDEX

- Palm, Sago
  - Starch plants: SB311.S3
- Palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.P3
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P3
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P17
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P22
  - Sugar plants: SB239.P3
- Palms, Rattan
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37
- Palms, Wax
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Palmyra palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P32
- Palomino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P3
- Pampas grasses
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P25
- Pandalus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P36
- Pandalus borealis
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P37
- Pandalus jordani
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P38
- Panfish
  - Angling: SH691.P35
- Pansy
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P2
- Papaya
  - Economic plants: SB317.P35
  - Fertilizers: S667.P27
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P23
- Paper birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Paper mills
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Paphiopedilum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.P36
- Papillon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P2
- Paprika
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Para grass: SB201.P3
- Parades, Floral: SB441.5
- Parakeet, Gray-cheeked
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Paralysis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P3
- Paramyxovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P37
- Parapericis colias
  - Fisheries: SH351.P37
- Parasites
  - Birds: SF995.6.P35
  - Cats: SF986.P37
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
- Parasites
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Effect on fish culture: SH175
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Parasitic plants
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Parasitology, Veterinary: SF810.A3+
- Parathion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P3
- Paratuberculosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P34, SF969.P34
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
- Parbendazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P3
- Park concessions
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66
- Parkia biglobosa: SB317.P36
- Parkia nitida
  - Forest trees: SD397.P29
- Parks
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Parmesan cheese: SF272.P3
- Parrot finches
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Parrots
  - Diseases: SF994.2.P37
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P3
- Parsley
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P25
- Parsnip
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P3
- Parthenium hysterophorus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P28
- Parties
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.P3
- Partridge
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P3
- Partridges
  - Game birds: SF510.P3
- Paso fino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P37
- Paso horse, Peruvian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Paspalum distichum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P3
- Paspalum hieronymii
  - Economic plants: SB317.P37
- Passiflora
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P3
- Passiflora mollissima
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P28

## INDEX

- Passion fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Pasteurella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P38
- Pasteurization
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Pastoral systems
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Pasture plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Pastures: SB199
- Patagonian scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P38
- Patagonian toothfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.P38
- Patented plants, Lists of
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Patents
  - Dairying: SF237
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Paterson's curse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Pathogen-plant relationships: SB732.7
- Pathology, Plant: SB621+
- Pathology, Seed: SB732.8
- Pathology, Veterinary: SF769+
- Pathophysiology, Veterinary: SF769.4
- Patio gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Paua
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P38
- Paulownia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P3
- Paulownia kawakamii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P318
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P24
- Paulownia tomentosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P319
- PCB
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Pea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P25
- Pea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Pea, Pigeon
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pea shoots
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Pea, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
- Peach
  - Fruit culture: SB371
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P3
- Peach palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P43
- Peach twig-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
- Peacock bass
  - Angling: SH691.P37
- Peafowl
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.P4
- Peanut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P37
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P3
- Peanuts
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P4
  - Fertilizers: S667.P38
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P43
- Pear
  - Fruit culture: SB373
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P4
- Pearl fisheries: SH375+
- Pearl millet
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P42
- Pearl, Mother of
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Pearl oyster culture: SH375+
- Pearls
  - Freshwater mollusk fisheries: SH378+
- Pears, Prickly
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
- Peas
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Peat
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.P4
- Peat garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Peat industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P4
- Peat soils: S592.85
- Peatlands
  - Sylviculture: SD410.7
- Pecan
  - Fertilizers: S667.P4
  - Forest trees: SD397.P4
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P45
- Peccary
  - Hunting: SK341.P4
- Pecorino
  - Dairy processing: SF272.P4
- Pedigree books
  - Cats: SF443
  - Dogs: SF423
  - Poultry: SF489.A+
- Peekapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P25
- Pekingese dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P3
- Pelargoniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35

## INDEX

- Pembroke Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Penaeidae
  - Diseases: SH179.P42
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P45
- Penaeus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P46
- Penaeus aztecus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P47
- Penaeus duorarum
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P48
- Penaeus indicus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P485
- Penaeus monodon
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P49
- Penguins
  - Diseases: SF994.57
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P46
- Penjing
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Pennisetum purpureum: SB201.P35
- Penstemons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P37
- Pentachlorophenol
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P37
- Pentatomidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Peonies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- People with disabilities
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H36
  - Horsemanship: SF309.26.H35
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.H35
- Pepper
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P5
- Pepper, Black
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Pepper weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P48
- Peppermint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P4
- Peppers
  - Fertilizers: S667.P45
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P4
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P4
- Perch
  - Angling: SH691.P4
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- Perch, Pacific ocean
  - Fisheries: SH351.P27
- Perch, Pike
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Percheron
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P4
- Perchlorates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P44
- Perennial veldt grass: SB201.V44
- Perennials
  - Ornamental plants: SB434
- Perfluorooctane sulfonate
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P43
- Periodical cicada
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Permaculture: S494.5.P47
- Permit
  - Angling: SH691.P45
- Perosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P4
- Perro de presa canario: SF429.P35
- Persian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P4
- Persian gardens: SB458.5
- Persicaria perfoliata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P39
- Persimmon
  - Forest trees: SD397.P47
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P4
- Personnel management
  - Agriculture (General): S563.6
- Peruvian paso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Pest control
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Pest introduction
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pest resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Peste des petits ruminants
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P47
- Pesticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Pesticide effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744+
- Pesticide residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P46
- Pesticide toxicology
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
- Pesticides
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.P4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB950.9+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P43
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P46
- Pesticides, Biodegradable
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Pesticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Pesticides, Controlled release
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Pesticides, Light-activated
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Pesticides, Microbial
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Pesticides, Natural
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37

## INDEX

- Pesticides policy, Plant: SB970+
- Pesticides, Resistance to
  - Plant pesticides: SB957
- Pesticides, Soil
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Pesticides, Systemic
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
- Pests
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Pests, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Pests, Greenhouse
  - Economic entomology: SB936
- Pests, Nonindigenous
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pests of trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Pests, Sterilization of
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Pests, Storage
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Pests, Urban
  - Economic entomology: SB938
  - Plant culture: SB603.3+
- Pet breeders
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Pet cemeteries: SF414.5
- Pet owners
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Pet pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pet potbellied pigs: SF393.P74
- Pet shops: SF414.7+
- Pet shows: SF412
- Pet sitting: SF414.34
- Petit basset griffon Vendéen
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Petroleum pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Petrosavodsk orchard grass: SB201.P42
- Pets
  - Animal culture: SF411+
  - Diseases: SF981+
- Petunias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P43
- Phacelia
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P5
- Phalaenopsis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.P47
- Pharaoh hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Pharmacology, Veterinary: SF915+
- Pheasant
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P5
- Pheasant, Ring-necked
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Pheasants
  - Game birds: SF509
- Phenolic acids
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48
- Phenols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P45
- Phenothiazine
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P5
- Phenoxyalkanoic acids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P45
- Philodendrons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P47
- Philosophy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.P485
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.P45
  - Hunting sports: SK14+
- Phlox
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P5
- Phormium tenax
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P6
- Phosphates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S647
- Phosphogypsum
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Phosphorus
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P56
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P5
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P47
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P5
- Phosphorus compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P5
- Photography
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.P56
- Photography, Aerial
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
- Phragmites australis: SB201.P5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P56
- Phreatophytes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB614.7
- Phyla canescens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P45
- Phyllophaga
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P58
- Phylloxera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P59
- Physical chemistry, Soil: S592.53
- Physical diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Physical medicine, Veterinary: SF925
- Physics, Agricultural: S588.4+
- Physics, Soil: S592.3+

## INDEX

- Physiology
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
  - Field crops: SB185.5+
  - Flowers: SB406.55+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.28+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.4+, SB189.4
  - Horticulture: SB319.5+
  - Plant culture: SB112.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.6+
- Physiology, Postharvest
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Physiology, Veterinary: SF768+
- Phytelephas
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P5
- Phytopathogenic microorganisms, Biological control of: SB732.6
- Phytopathogens, Seed-borne: SB732.8
- Phytophthora
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P58
- Phytophthora cinnamomi
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P59
- Phytoplankton
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P49
- Phytoplasma diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Phytotoxins
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Picea jezoensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P53
- Picea schrenkiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.P54
- Pick-your-own farms
  - Horticulture: SB319.85+
- Pickereel
  - Angling: SH691.P55
- Picnanthus angolensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Pictures, Preserved flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Pictures, Pressed flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P55
- Pigeon, Band-tailed
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Pigeon pea
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF464.5+
  - Diseases: SF994.6
- Pigeons, Carrier
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Homing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Racing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pigs, Potbellied
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
- Pike
  - Angling: SH691.P6
  - Fish culture: SH167.P5
- Pike perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P55+
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P65
  - Soils: S597.P55
- Pine, Aleppo
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Pine, Austrian
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine, Balkan
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Pine-borer, Ribbed
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Pine, Brazilian
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Pine bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Pine, Chir
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Pine, Cluster
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Pine, Corsican
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Pine, Jack
  - Forest trees: SD397.P575
- Pine, Japanese black
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Pine, Loblolly
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Pine, Lodgepole
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6, SB608.L85
- Pine, Longleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59
- Pine, Montezuma
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Pine, Ponderosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
- Pine, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Pine, Scots
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
- Pine, Scrub
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615



## INDEX

- Pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Pine, Shortleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Pine, Slash
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Pine, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Pine, Swiss
  - Forest trees: SD397.P64
- Pine, Western white
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Pine, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- Pineapple
  - Fertilizers: S667.P55
  - Fruit culture: SB375
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P72
- Pines, Pinyon
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pines, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.P75
- Pinewood nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54
- Pink salmon
  - Angling: SH686.5
- Pinkeroot
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P6
- Pinks
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P55
- Pinscher, Doberman
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
- Pinscher, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Pinto abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P56
- Pinto horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P5
- Pinus brutia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P568
- Pinus canariensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P57
- Pinus caribaea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P572
- Pinus eldarica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P574
- Pinus griffithii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5745
- Pinus kesiya
  - Forest trees: SD397.P576
- Pinus koraiensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P578
- Pinus merkusii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P597
- Pinus nigra
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pinus oocarpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61115
- Pinus patula
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6112
- Pinus pinea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
- Pinus radiata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6117
- Pinus sibirica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P619
- Pinus taiwanensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P644
- Pinworm, Tomato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Pinyon pines
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6114
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pinzgauer
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P6
- Pipelines
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.P57
- Piper betle
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P63
- Piper nigrum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Pippin, Cox's Orange
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Piptadenia communis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P77
- Piranhas
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P57
- Piroplasmiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
  - Veterinary medicine: SF791
- Piscicides
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Pistachio
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P73
- Pistols
  - Hunting sports: SK274.7
- Pit bull terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Pit bull terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Pitahayas
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P53
- Piteira
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98
- Pithecellobium
  - Forest trees: SD397.B545
- Pixie-Bob
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P59
- Placopecten magellanicus
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P58

## INDEX

- Plague
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P5
- Plague, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Plaice
  - Fisheries: SH351.P6
- Plaice, American
  - Fisheries: SH351.A47
- Plane tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.P8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P76
- Plankton culture: SH191.P55
- Planning, Architectural
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Plans
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
- Plant catalogs
  - Plant culture: SB115
- Plant culture: SB1+
- Plant cuttings
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Plant diseases, Seed-borne
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Plant diseases, Soilborne
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Plant growing media: S589.8+
- Plant introduction: SB109
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65
- Plant lice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Plant management
  - Fishery processing: SH335.4+
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Plant material cutting machinery: S698.5
- Plant materials centers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.C67
  - Soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plant-pathogen relationships: SB732.7
- Plant pathology: SB621+
- Plant pesticides policy: SB970+
- Plant products, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plant propagation: SB359.3+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.48+
  - Grape culture: SB398.3
  - Horticulture: SB319.58+
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
- Plant protection
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Plant protection, Organic: SB974+
- Plant quarantine facilities
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
- Plant-soil relationships: S596.7+
- Planthopper, Brown
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Planthoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P644
- Planting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Planting, Companion
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Planting, Hillside
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Planting implements: S687+
- Planting machinery
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Planting, Streambank
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Planting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.P53
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.P57
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Plants
  - Implements for caring for: S691+
- Plants, Air
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Plants, Alpine
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Plants, Aquatic
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Plants, Arid regions
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
- Plants, Aromatic: SB301+
- Plants, Autumn garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Plants, Basketwork: SB281+
- Plants, Bedding
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Plants, Bible
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Plants, Carnivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Chalk garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Choice
  - Illustration and description of
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Plants, Coastal
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Plants, Condiment: SB305+
- Plants, Conservatory: SB414.6+
- Plants, Damp garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Plants, Desert
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5

## INDEX

- Plants, Diseased
  - Anatomy and physiology: SB732.73
- Plants, Drought-enduring
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Plants, Dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Dye: SB285+
- Plants, Evergreen
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Plants, Fiber: SB241+
- Plants, Foliage
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Plants for land reclamation: S621.5.P59
- Plants for play environments
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Plants for soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plants, Forage
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Plants, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Plants, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plants, Greenhouse
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Plants, Ground cover
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Plants, Gum: SB289+
- Plants, Hanging
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Plants, Honey
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Plants, House
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- Plants, Hydrocarbon-Producing: SB291.5+
- Plants, Insect resistant
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Plants, Insecticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Insectivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Inulin-containing: SB317.I58
- Plants, Landscape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Plants, Limestone garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Mangrove
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M32
- Plants, Manna
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Plants, Matwork: SB281+
- Plants, Medicinal: SB293+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M38
- Plants, Miniature
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Plants, Native
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Natural dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Night-flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Plants, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Plants, Oil-bearing: SB298+
- Plants, Oilseed
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Plants, Ornamental
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Plant culture: SB403+
- Plants, Parasitic
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Plants, Peat garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Plants, Pesticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Poisonous: SB617+
- Plants, Potted
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Plants, Potted ornamental
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
- Plants, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Plants, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Plants, Range
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Plants, Resin: SB289+
- Plants, Rock-garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Rubber: SB290+
- Plants, Shade-tolerant
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Plants, Small
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Spice: SB305+
- Plants, Starch: SB309+
- Plants, Succulent
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Plants, Sugar: SB215+
- Plants, Tannin: SB313+
- Plants, Textile: SB241+
- Plants, Transgenic
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Plants, Tuberous
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Plants, Variegated
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Plants, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Plants, Wax: SB298+
- Plants, Wild
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+

## INDEX

- Plants, Winter garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Plants, Woodland garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Plasmodium
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P5
- Plaster of Paris
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Plastics
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.P55
  - Forestry: SD387.P5
- Plastics in agriculture: S494.5.P5
- Platichthys flesus
  - Diseases: SH179.P44
- Platies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
- Platycterium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P556
- Play environments, Plants for
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Pleasure horse classes, English
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Plectoneuma boryanum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P54
- Plectranthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P557
- Pleuropneumonia, Contagious
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Pleurotus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P55
- Plott hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P66
- Plowing: S604
- Plows: S683+
- Plug casting
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Plug fishing: SH456.3
- Plugs
  - Angling: SH451.2
- Plum
  - Fruit culture: SB377
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P77
- Plumeria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P56
- Plums, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Plymouth Rock
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.P7
- Pneumonia
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P6
- Poaching
  - Hunting sports: SK36.7
- Podocarpus
  - Forest trees: SD397.P835
- Podocarpus imbricata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P838
- Podzol: S592.17.P63
- Poeciliidae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P63
- Poinsettias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P63
- Point-to-point racing
  - Horse racing: SF359.4
- Pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P7
- Pointer, German shorthaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Pointer, German wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Pointing breed hunting tests
  - Dog shows: SF425.6
- Pointing dogs: SF428.5
- Pointing griffon, Wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Poison ivy
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- Poisoning
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
  - Diseases and peests of dogs: SF992.P64
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P66
- Poisonous plants: SB617+
- Poland-China
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P7
- Polar bear
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P64
- Policy
  - Plant pesticides: SB970+
- Policy, Forest: SD561+
- Polish larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774
- Polish lowland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P75
- Polish red and white lowland
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Polled Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Pollen biotechnology: SB106.B56
- Pollock, Walleye
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Pollutants
  - Irrigation water: S618.47
- Pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174
- Pollution, Air
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Pollution and crops
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution, Oil
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Polo ponies: SF315.5

## INDEX

- Poly-aquaculture: SH137.37
- Polyacrylamide
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P64
- Polyanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
- Polychlorinated biphenyls
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P58
- Polygonum weyrichii
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P64
- Polyphagidae
  - Insect culture: SF562.P64
- Pomacentridae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P66
- Pomegranate
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P6
- Pomeranian dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P8
- Pompano
  - Fish culture: SH167.P7
- Pond aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponderosa pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P7745
- Ponds
  - Aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponds, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Ponies: SF315+, SF315
- Ponies, Polo: SF315.5
- Pony Club games
  - Horse shows: SF296.P65
- Pony trekking
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Poodles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P85
- Pools, Garden: SB423+
- Popcorn
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P64
- Poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P85
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P66
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P775
- Poplar and willow borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Poplar, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Poplar, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Poplar, Chinese white
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Poplar, Hybrid black
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Poppy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P78
- Poppy, California
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Poppy, Opium
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Populus alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.P853
- Populus tremuloides
  - Forest trees: SD397.P855
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P79
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P66
- Poria cocos
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P67
- Porphyrins
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P67
- Porpoises
  - Fisheries: SH387
- Port Orford cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Portuguese water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Posidonia australis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P7
- Posies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Posovac horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P65
- Post-mortem examinations
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Postharvest physiology
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Postharvest technology: S571+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Potash
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
- Potassium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P6
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.P68
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P6
- Potassium cyanide
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P68
- Potassium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P67
- Potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Potato, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
- Potato tuberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7

## INDEX

- Potatoes
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.P6
    - Fertilizers: S667.P8
    - Implements and machinery for: S715.P6
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P8
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P8
    - Soils: S597.P68
  - Potatoes, Sweet
    - Fertilizers: S667.S93
  - Potbellied pigs
    - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
  - Potted ornamental plants
    - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Potted plants
    - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
  - Potting places: SB418.4
  - Potting soils: S589.8+
  - Pottok
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.P68
  - Potviruses
    - Plant pathology: SB741.P715
  - Pouches, Hunting: SK274.15
  - Poultry
    - Animal culture: SF481+
    - Diseases: SF995+
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.P6
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.P6
  - Poultry breeders' directories: SF493
  - Poultry dealers, Catalogs of: SF491
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF483+
  - Poultry, General care of: SF487
  - Poultry sexing: SF498
- Pound net fishing
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P68
  - Pouter pigeons
    - Pigeon breeds: SF470.P68
  - Powdery mildews
    - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
  - Power plants, Hydroelectric
    - Effect on fish culture: SH173
  - Power transmission machinery
    - Farm machinery: S711+
  - Pox, Fowl
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
  - Prairie chickens
    - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
    - Game birds: SF510.P7
  - Prairie dogs
    - Pets: SF459.P64
  - Prairie gardening
    - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
  - Prairie plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
  - Prairies
    - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
  - Prays oleae
    - Economic entomology: SB945.P73
  - Preakness stakes
    - Horse racing: SF357.P73
  - Precipitation, Acid
    - Plant pathology: SB745.4
  - Precision farming: S494.5.P73
  - Predator control
    - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
  - Predator hunting: SK337
  - Predators
    - Agricultural zoology: SB994.P72
    - Effect on fish culture: SH176
  - Predatory animals
    - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
  - Preharvest sprouting
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
  - Preparation, Farm
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Preparation for market
    - Butter: SF269
    - Eggs: SF490.5+
    - Fruit: SB360+
    - Grapes: SB398.5
    - Horticulture: SB319.7+
    - Vegetables: SB324.85
  - Preparation for use
    - Milk and cream: SF259
  - Preparation, Home
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Prescribed burning
    - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
  - Prescribed burning for forest management: SD387.F52
  - Prescriptions, Collected
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
  - Preservation
    - Eggs: SF490.8
    - Flowers: SB447
    - Fruits: SB447
    - Seed technology: SB118.38
    - Seeds
      - Sylviculture: SD402.4
  - Preservation, Farm
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Preservation, Home
    - Fertilizers: S635
  - Preserved flower pictures
    - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
  - Preserves, Game: SK357
  - Preserves, Shooting
    - Bird hunting: SK317
  - Pressed flower pictures
    - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
  - Pressed flowers
    - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
  - Pressure
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
  - Preventive medicine
    - Veterinary medicine: SF740+

## INDEX

- Prey, Birds of
    - Diseases: SF994.5+
  - Prickly pears
    - Economic plants: SB317.O68
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P8
    - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P8
  - Prignitzer
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.P9
  - Primates
    - Diseases: SF997.5.P7
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.P7
    - Pets: SF459.P7
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P74
  - Primrose
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
  - Private forests: SD387.P69
  - Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe
    - Horse racing: SF357.P75
  - Prix des Nations
    - Show jumping: SF295.58.P74
  - Prize competition
    - Agriculture (General): S552
  - Procaine
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P75
  - Process cheese: SF272.5
  - Processing
    - Eggs: SF490.8
  - Processing, Agricultural: S698+
  - Processing, Dairy: SF250.5+
  - Processing, Fishery: SH334.9+
  - Processing machinery, Agricultural: S698+
  - Processing, Shellfish: SH334.9+
- Production standards
    - Agriculture (General): S564.5
  - Productivity, Agricultural: S494.5.P75
  - Productivity, Labor
    - Forestry: SD387.L3
  - Productivity, Soil: S596.7+
  - Products, Natural
    - Agricultural chemistry: S587.45
  - Professional ethics
    - Forestry: SD387.E78
  - Profit
    - Animal culture: SF111+
  - Programming
    - Agricultural mathematics: S566.65+
  - Programs, Interpretive
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.I57
  - Projects
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P76
    - Forestry: SD387.P74
  - Projects, Livestock
    - Animal culture: SF140.L59
  - Projects, Seed: SB114.5+
  - Projects, Soil conservation: S627.P76
- Pronghorn
    - Big game hunting: SK305.P76
  - Propagation
    - Plant culture: SB119+
    - Sylviculture: SD403+
  - Propagation, In vitro
    - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Propagation, Mist
    - Plant propagation: SB123.75
  - Propagation, Plant: SB359.3+
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
    - Grape culture: SB398.3
    - Horticulture: SB319.58+
    - Orchids: SB409.58+
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
  - Properties
    - Butter: SF263
    - Milk and cream: SF251
  - Prosopis
    - Economic plants: SB317.P76
    - Forest trees: SD397.P88
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P83
  - Proteaceae
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.P75
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P85
  - Protected areas
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P78
  - Protected varieties
    - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
  - Protection
    - Forestry: SD411+
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P76
    - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.4
  - Soil: S622+
  - Protection of seedlings
    - Sylviculture: SD405.4
  - Protection, Plant
    - Plant culture: SB950+
  - Protein deficiency
    - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P76
  - Proteins
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.P7
  - Protozoa
    - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
  - Protozoology, Veterinary: SF780.6
  - Provenance trials
    - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
  - Prune
    - Fruit culture: SB377
  - Pruning
    - Fruit culture: SB359.5
    - Plant culture: SB125
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.76
    - Sylviculture: SD407

## INDEX

- Prussian, East
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
  - Przewalski's horse
    - Animal culture: SF363+
  - Pseudomonas syringae*
    - Plant pathology: SB741.P76
  - Pseudorabies
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
  - Psilocybe
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.P84
  - Psittacine beak and feather disease: SF995.6.P75
  - Psoroptic scabies
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
  - Psychology
    - Cat breeders, owners, etc.: SF442.86
    - Dog breeders, owners, etc.: SF422.86
    - Pet breeders, owners, etc.: SF411.47
  - Psychopathology, Veterinary: SF756.8+
  - Psychopharmacology, Veterinary: SF756.84+
  - Psychotropic drugs, Veterinary: SF756.84+
  - Psychotropic plants: SF756.85
  - Psylla
    - Economic entomology: SB945.P78
  - Psyllium
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.P87
  - Ptarmigans
    - Bird hunting: SK325.P83
  - Public health
    - Forestry: SD387.P8
  - Public health, Veterinary: SF740+
  - Public opinion
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
  - Public relations
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P82
  - Public reservations
    - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
  - Public use
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P83
  - Puffers
    - Fisheries: SH351.P83
  - Pug
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P9
  - Puggle
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P92
  - Puli
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P93
  - Pullorum disease
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P8
  - Pulmonary adenomatosis
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.P8
  - Pulmonary emphysema
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
  - Pulp, Coffee
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
  - Pulp mills
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
  - Pulpwood crops: SD536.3+
  - Puma
    - Big game hunting: SK305.P8
  - Pumas
    - Pets: SF459.P85
  - Pummelo
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.P86
  - Pump fishing
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P8
  - Pumpkin
    - Vegetable culture: SB347
  - P'ungsan dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P95
  - Purple loosestrife
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
  - Purple martin
    - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
  - Purse seining
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P85
  - Purshia tridentata*
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P93
  - Pygmy
    - Goat breeds: SF386.P94
  - Pygmy hippopotamus
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P93
  - Pyoderma
    - Dogs: SF992.S55
  - Pyralidae
    - Economic entomology: SB945.P95
  - Pyrenean mastiff
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P97
  - Pyrenean oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.P97
  - Pyrenees, Great
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G75
  - Pyrethroids
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.P88
  - Pyrethrum
    - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.P8
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.P9
  - Pyributicarb
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.P93
  - Pythium
    - Plant pathology: SB741.P95
  - Pythons
    - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Q
- Qat
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.Q38
  - Quack grass
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.Q3
  - Quadrille
    - Horsemanship: SF309.658
  - Quail
    - Bird hunting: SK325.Q2
    - Game birds: SF510.Q2



## INDEX

Quail, Japanese  
Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3

### Quails

Pet and captive birds: SF473.Q34

### Quality

Eggs: SF490.7

Fruit culture: SB360.6

Horticulture: SB319.75

Irrigation water: S618.45+

Seeds: SB118.25

### Quality control

Dairying: SF246.Q3

Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.Q35

### Quality, Site

Forestry: SD387.S53

### Quality, Wood

Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7

### Quarantine

Aquaculture: SH136.Q37

Plant protection: SB979.5+

### Quarantine, General

Veterinary medicine: SF740+

### Quarries

Melioration of lands: S621.5.Q35

### Quarter horse

Horse breeds: SF293.Q3

### Quarter racing

Horse racing: SF357.3+

### Quebracho

Forest trees: SD397.Q3

### Queen conch

Fisheries: SH373.6.Q43

### Queen rearing

Bee culture: SF531.55

### Queen's Plate

Horse racing: SF357.Q4

### Quelea

Agricultural zoology: SB996.Q44

### Quercus frainetto

Forest trees: SD397.Q35

### Quince

Fruit culture: SB379.Q7

### Quinoa

Food crops: SB177.Q55

### Quinoline

Plant pesticides: SB952.Q5

## R

### Rabbit

Hunting: SK341.R2

### Rabbiteye blueberry

Fruit culture: SB386.R24

### Rabbits

Agricultural zoology: SB994.R15

Animal culture: SF451+

Diseases: SF997.5.R2

### Rabbits

Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R33

### Rabbits, Laboratory

Diseases: SF996.5

### Rabies

Cattle diseases: SF967.R3

Diseases of dogs: SF992.R3

Veterinary medicine: SF797

### Raccoon

Animal culture: SF405.R3

### Raccoons

Pets: SF459.R22

### Racehorses: SF338

### Races, Claiming

Horse race betting: SF333.4

Horse racing: SF356

### Races, Running

Horse racing: SF350.82+

### Racetracks

Horse racing: SF324+

### Racing

Horses: SF321+

### Racing colors

Horse racing: SF327

### Racing, Dog: SF439.5+

### Racing, Flat

Horse racing: SF350.82+

### Racing greyhound: SF440

Dog breeds: SF429.G8

### Racing, Harness

Horse race betting: SF333.5

Horse racing: SF338.7+

### Racing homer, White

Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55

### Racing horses, Illustration of: SF337

### Racing, Hurdle

Horse racing: SF359+

### Racing pigeons

Animal culture: SF469

### Racing, Point-to-point

Horse racing: SF359.4

### Racing, Quarter

Horse racing: SF357.3+

### Racing rules

Horse racing: SF329

### Racing slang

Horse racing: SF321.5

### Racing, Sled dog: SF440.15

### Racing, Whippet: SF440.14

### Racing with weights

Horse racing: SF348

### Radiation

Fishery processing: SH336.R3

### Radiation, Solar

Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65

Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65

## INDEX

- Radicchio
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R28
- Radioactive decontamination
  - Agriculture (General): S589.6
- Radioactive substances
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.R3
  - Plant pathology: SB746
- Radioactive tracers
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
  - Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33
- Radiographic atlases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Radiography, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Radioisotopes
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
- Radioisotopes in agriculture: S589.5
- Radioisotopes in animal nutrition: SF97.5
- Radiology, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Radishes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R3
- Raffia
  - Economic plants: SB317.R35
- Rafting
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- RagaMuffin
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R33
- Ragdoll
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R34
- Ragi
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R3
- Ragweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R3
- Ragwort, Madagascar
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M25
- Rail
  - Bird hunting: SK329.R3
- Rain
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Rain and rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Rain forest gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rain forest plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rainbow smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- Rainbow trout
  - Angling: SH687.6+
  - Diseases: SH179.R33
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Rainbowfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.R35
- Rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Raised field agriculture: S494.5.R34
- Raisins
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Rally
  - Dogs: SF425.85.R35
- Ralstonia solanacearum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R35
- Rambouillet
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R3
- Rambutan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R34
- Ramie
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB259
- Ramin
  - Forestry: SD397.R15
- Range management
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Range plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Rangelands
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Ranger stations
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.R35
- Ranging, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Ranunculaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R35
- Rape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R2
- Rape (Plant)
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.R36
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R2
- Rare breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Rare garden plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37
- Rasamala
  - Forest trees: SD397.R16
- Raspberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Raspberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R25
- Rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R35
- Rat terrier, Decker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Ratites
  - Animal culture: SF511+
  - Diseases: SF995.5+
- Rats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R2
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R3
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R38
  - Pets: SF459.R3
- Rattan palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37

## INDEX

- Rattlesnakes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.R4
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.R37
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
- Rauvolfia serpentina
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.R37
- Receipts and rule books
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Reclamation of land
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Recollections, Coaching
  - Horses: SF307
- Record books
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Record keeping
  - Agriculture (General): S564.7
- Records
  - Angling: SH455
  - Horse racing: SF325
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Recreation, Wildlife-related: SK650+
- Recreational use of farms
  - Agriculture (General): S565.88
- Recycling
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R43
- Red alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R4
- Red band needle blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R38
- Red Danish
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Red drum
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Red fescue
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Red fox
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.R43
- Red locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Red oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.R25
- Red pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Red-pollled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R4
- Red porgy
  - Fisheries: SH351.R43
- Red raspberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Red rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Red silk cottontree
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Red soils: S592.17.R43
- Red spider
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Red spruce
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Red steppe
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R43
- Red tide
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Redcedar, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Redwood, Dawn
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Redwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.R4
- Reed canary grass: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Reed, Giant
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Reef fishing: SH457.4
- Reefs, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Reels
  - Angling: SH452.5+
- Reference values
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.665
- Reforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Refrigeration at sea
  - Fisheries: SH344.8.R4
- Refuges, Wildlife: SK357
- Regions, Cold
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
- Regulation
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
- Regulators, Growth
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Rehabilitation, Wildlife: SF996.45
- Reindeer
  - Animal culture: SF401.R4
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R4
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R35
- Reining horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.R4
- Remarkable trees, Description of
  - Forestry: SD383+
- Remote sensing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
  - Agriculture: S494.5.R4
  - Agriculture (General): S592.135
  - Forestry: SD387.R4
  - Melioration of lands: S619.R44
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R45
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.R45
- Renaissance gardens: SB458.54

## INDEX

- Rendzinas: S592.17.R45
- Renewal, Lake
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Repair
  - Farm machinery: S675.5
- Repairing, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Reporting
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Reporting of diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Reproduction
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
- Reproductive diseases
  - Cats: SF986.U74
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Reproductive organs
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Reptiles
  - Animal culture: SF515+
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R4
  - Pets: SF459.R4
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.R47
- Rescue dogs: SF428.55
- Research
  - Animal culture: SF81+
  - Bee culture: SF531.3+
  - Cattle: SF197.7
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946+
  - Dairying: SF241+
  - Economic entomology: SB933.14+
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+
  - Fish culture: SH153.5+
  - Fisheries: SH332+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+
  - Forestry: SD356+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.47+
  - Goats: SF383.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.5+
  - Grape culture: SB387.6+
  - Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+
  - Horses: SF285.27+
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.4
  - Horticulture: SB317.63+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.4+
  - Pets: SF416.6
  - Plant culture: SB51+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.5+
  - Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+
  - Plant pesticides: SB959.6+
  - Poultry: SF481.7+
  - Rangelands: SF84.86+
- Research
  - Sericulture: SF542.7+
  - Sheep: SF375.6
  - Swine: SF396.2+
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+
  - Vegetables: SB320.4+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+
- Research, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Research institutions
  - Forestry: SD356+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Research, On-farm: S540.O53
- Research vessels, Fishery: SH343.4
- Reseeding
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R49
- Reservations, Public
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Reserves, Forest: SD426+
- Reservoir drawdown
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Residues, Crop
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C73
- Residues, Pesticide
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P46
- Resin plants: SB289+
- Resistance, Disease
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Resistance, Insect
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Resistance, Plant
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Resistance to pesticides
  - Plant pesticides: SB957
- Resorts, Fishing: SH405
- Resources, Water
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3
- Respiratory diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R47
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.R47
  - Horse diseases: SF959.R47
- Respiratory system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF831
- Restionaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R37
- Restoration
  - Historic gardens: SB467
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.8
- Retardants, Chemical
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
- Retriever, Flat-coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F45
- Retriever, Golden
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G63
- Retriever, Labrador
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L3

## INDEX

- Retriever, Nova Scotia duck tolling
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
- Retrievers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R4
- Retrievers, Chesapeake Bay
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C4
- Retrievers, Curly coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C8
- Revegetation
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R49
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.R47
- Rex
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R4
- Rex rabbits
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.R4
- Rhagoletis cerasi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R457
- Rhammatocerus schistocercoides
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R458
- Rhapis excelsa
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R44
- Rhea, Greater
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Rhinoceros
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R5
- Rhinoceroses
  - Animal culture: SF401.R54
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.R45
- Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Rhizophora
  - Forest trees: SD397.R49
- Rhizophoraceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.R5
- Rhode Island red
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.R6
- Rhodes grass: SB201.R45
- Rhodesian ridgeback
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Rhododendrons
  - Forest trees: SD397.R54
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R43
- Rhubarb
  - Vegetable culture: SB345
- Rhus
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R48
- Rhus semialata
  - Tannin plants: SB315.R45
- Rhus succedanea
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R5
- Rhus verniciflua
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R49
- Ribbed pine-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R5
- Rice
  - Fertilizers: S667.R5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.R5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R5
  - Soils: S597.R5
- Rice bran
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Rice gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Rice hispa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R495
- Rice, Indian
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
  - Grasses: SB201.I6
- Rice, Red
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Rice weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Rice, Wild
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
- Ricegrasses: SB201.R52
- Rickets
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R5
- Rickettsial diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R52
- Ridgeback, Rhodesian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Riding
  - Horses: SF308.5+
- Riding clubs
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Cross-country
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Riding, Endurance
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Riding equipment
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Riding, Hunt
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Riding, School
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Riding schools
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Show
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Riding, Trail
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Riding, Trick
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Riding, Western
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Rifle hunting: SK38
- Rifles
  - Hunting sports: SK274.2+

## INDEX

- Rigs
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Rikyū Koryū
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R54
- Rinderpest
  - Cattle diseases: SF966
- Ring-necked pheasant
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Ring seines: SH344.6.R56
- Ringworm
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R55
- Ripening
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Fruit: SB360.5
- River sardine
  - Fisheries: SH351.R58
- Roach
  - Angling: SH691.R6
  - Fisheries: SH351.R6
- Roads, Forest: SD389
- Roadside marketing: S571.5
- Robinia
  - Forest trees: SD397.R62
- Robotics
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.65
- Rock-garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Rock gardens: SB459
- Rock lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Rock-rose
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R7
- Rocky Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Rocky Mountain horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.R63
- Rocky Mountain locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Rod wrapping
  - Angling: SH452.2
- Rodenticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.8
- Rodents
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R6
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R64
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R6
  - Pets: SF459.R63
- Rodents, Laboratory
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Rods
  - Angling: SH452+
- Roe's abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.R63
- Rohdea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R8
- Roller
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.R64
- Roman gardens: SB458.55
- Romanov
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R6
- Romans
  - History of agriculture: S431
- Roof gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910: SK252
- Root crops: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Root diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Root-knot nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
- Root rot, Armillaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Root rots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R75
- Rootstocks
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Rootworm, Western corn
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Roquefort
  - Dairy processing: SF272.R6
- Rosaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R84
- Rose
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R8
- Rose, Christmas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Rose hips
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R57
- Rose industry: SB411.8+
- Roselle
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R6
  - Grasses: SB201.R6
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.R6
- Rosemary
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R67
- Roses
  - Fertilizers: S667.R68
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.3.R67
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB410.9+
- Roses, Climbing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Roses, Damask
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
- Roses, English
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
- Roses, Gallica
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34
- Roses, Hybrid tea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Roses, Miniature
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.M55

## INDEX

- Roses, Old S  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Roses, Rugosa  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
- Roses, Shrub  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Rot, Black  
 Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Rot, Charcoal  
 Plant pathology: SB741.C42
- Rotation of crops: S603
- Rots, Root  
 Plant pathology: SB741.R75
- Rottweiler dogs  
 Dog breeds: SF429.R7
- Rough fescue  
 Grasses: SB201.R64
- Rubber plants: SB290+  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R83
- Rubus  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R85
- Rubus chamaemorus  
 Fruit culture: SB386.R83
- Rugosa roses  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
- Rule books  
 Plant culture: SB46
- Rules  
 Harness racing: SF339.7, SF340  
 Horse shows: SF294.75  
 Show jumping: SF295.575
- Rules, Racing  
 Horse racing: SF329
- Ruminants  
 Diseases: SF997.5.R86  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R8  
 Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.R8
- Runners, Training of  
 Horse racing: SF351
- Running races  
 Horse racing: SF350.82+
- Runoff irrigation: S619.R85
- Russian Blue  
 Cat breeds: SF449.R86
- Rusts  
 Plant pathology: SB741.R8
- Rutabaga  
 Root and tuber crops: SB211.R8
- Rye  
 Grain and cereals: SB191.R9  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R9
- Ryegrasses: SB201.R8
- Ryūsei school  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R89
- Sable  
 Animal culture: SF405.S3  
 Hunting: SK341.S23
- Sablefish  
 Fish culture: SH167.S13  
 Fisheries: SH351.S15
- Sacbrood  
 Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.S23
- Sacred fir  
 Forest trees: SD397.S16
- Saddle horse  
 Horse breeds: SF293.S12
- Saddle seat equitation  
 Horse shows: SF296.S23
- Saddlebred horse, American  
 Horse breeds: SF293.A5
- Saddles  
 Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Safari  
 Cat breeds: SF449.S24
- Safeners, Herbicide  
 Plant pest control: SB951.45
- Safety measures  
 Agriculture (General): S565  
 Animal culture: SF140.S33  
 Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.7  
 Fisheries: SH343.9  
 Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.4  
 Forestry: SD387.S3  
 Hunting sports: SK39.5  
 Laboratory animals: SF406.4  
 Plant pesticides: SB952.5
- Safflower  
 Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S2
- Saffron  
 Economic plants: SB317.S2
- Sage  
 Spice and condiment plants: SB307.S34
- Sagebrush  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S2
- Sago palm  
 Starch plants: SB311.S3
- Sahiwal  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.S24
- Saikei  
 Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Sailfish  
 Angling: SH691.S24
- Sainfoin  
 Forage and feed crops: SB207.S24
- Saint Bernard dog  
 Dog breeds: SF429.S3
- Saint Leger, Chile  
 Horse racing: SF357.S13

## INDEX

- Saint Leger, Doncaster, England
  - Horse racing: SF357.S14
- Saksaul
  - Forest trees: SD397.S2
- Salad greens
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S25
- Salak
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S24
- Salamanders
  - Pets: SF459.S32
- Sales farms, Catalogs of
  - Horses: SF299
- Saline environments
  - Melioration of lands: S620
- Saline irrigation: S619.S24
- Saline soil: S595
- Salix alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.S22
- Salix tetrasperma
  - Forest trees: SD397.S23
- Salminus
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Salmon
  - Angling: SH684+
  - Diseases: SH179.S28
  - Fish culture: SH167.S17
  - Fisheries: SH346+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S24
- Salmon, Atlantic (*Salmo*)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Salmon, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH346+
- Salmon, Pacific (*Oncorhynchus*)
  - Angling: SH686+
- Salmonella infections
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S24
- Salmonidae
  - Diseases: SH179.S3
  - Fish culture: SH167.S18
- Salt
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S2
- Salt-bush
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S3
- Salt-tolerant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Salting
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S3
- Saltpeter, Chile
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Saltwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH163
- Saltwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.D6
- Saltwater fishing: SH457+
- Saltwater fly fishing: SH456.2
- Saltwater turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Saluki
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S33
- Salvia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S22
- Salvinia molesta: SB317.S27
- Samoyeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S35
- San Jose scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Sanctuary gardens: SB454.3.S25
- Sand dunes
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S3
- Sandalwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.S24
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S33
- Sandhill crane
  - Bird hunting: SK325.S35
- Sands, Oil
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Sandy loam soils: S592.355
- Sandy soil gardening: SB459.6
- Sandy soils: S592.353
- Sandy sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.S27
- Sanhe horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S26
- Sanitation
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S2
- Sansevieria trifasciata
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S25
- Santalum spicatum
  - Forest trees: SD397.S26
- Sapodilla
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saponins
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S35
- Sapota
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saprolegniaceae
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S24
- Sapropel
  - Fertilizers: S661.2.S28
- Sapsal dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S354
- Sapsucker, Yellow-bellied
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4
- Sarcocaulons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S26
- Sarcoptes
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S26
- Sardinella lemuru
  - Fisheries: SH351.S29
- Sardines
  - Fisheries: SH351.S3



## INDEX

- Sardinops sagax
  - Fisheries: SH351.S33
- Saskatoon serviceberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sassafras
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S37
- Satellites, Artificial
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Satin moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Saucer scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.S28
- Saury, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH351.P3
- Savannah
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S28
- Sawflies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S3
- Sawfly, Green alder
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G73
- Saxifraga
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S28
- Saxon merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
- Scabies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S3
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S2
- Scabies, Psoroptic
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Scalare
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S34
- Scale, Florida wax
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Scale, Hemispherical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Scale insects
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Scale, San Jose
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Scaling
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
- Scallops
  - Fisheries: SH372+
- Scarabaeidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S35
- Scarecrows
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995.25
- Scatophagus argus
  - Fish culture: SH167.S26
- Scented geraniums
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Scheduling of irrigation: S619.S33
- Schipperke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S36
- Schnauzer, Giant
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Schnauzer, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Schnauzers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S37
- Schnoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S378
- School farms: SB55+
- School gardens: SB55+
- School riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Schools
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Schools of Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.A+
- Schools, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Schutzhund
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.S35
- Schutzhund dogs: SF428.78
- Sclerocarya birrea
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S35
- Scleroderris canker
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Scombridae
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S36
- Scootering
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S38
- Scophthalmus aquosus
  - Fisheries: SH351.S375
- Score books
  - Angling: SH455
- Scorpionfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S37
- Scorpions
  - Pets: SF459.S35
- Scots pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S44
- Scottish deerhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39
- Scottish fold
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Scottish terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Scrap, Fish
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Scrapie
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S3
- Screens
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Screens, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Screwworm
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S3
- Scrub pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Scylla
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S39

## INDEX

- Scyllaridae
    - Fisheries: SH380.25.S39
  - Sea bass
    - Fish culture: SH167.S33
  - Sea basses
    - Angling: SH691.S35
  - Sea birds
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S4
    - Laboratory animals: SF407.S4
  - Sea buckthorn
    - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
  - Sea horses
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S43
  - Sea Island cotton: SB251.5
  - Sea kale
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.S4
  - Sea lions
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S32
  - Sea mussels
    - Fisheries: SH372.5+
  - Sea otter
    - Fisheries: SH364
  - Sea trout
    - Angling: SH687.3
  - Sea turtles
    - Fisheries: SH399.T9
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S42
  - Sea urchins
    - Fisheries: SH399.S32
  - Seabass, European
    - Angling: SH691.E87
    - Fisheries: SH351.E87
  - Seabass, White
    - Fisheries: SH351.W45
  - Seafood gathering: SH400+
  - Seagrasses
    - Aquaculture: SH393
  - Seal fisheries: SH360+
  - Sealing, Fur: SH360+
  - Seals
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S43
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S35
  - Sealyham terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
  - Search and rescue operations
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S53
  - Search dogs: SF428.73+
  - Seaside gardening: SB460
  - Seatrout, Spotted
    - Angling: SH691.S66
  - Seaweed
    - Fisheries: SH390+
  - Sebastes elongatus
    - Fisheries: SH351.S424
  - Sebright bantam
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
  - Sections of woods
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
  - Sediments
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S43
  - Sedum
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.S43
  - Seed-borne phytopathogens
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed-borne plant diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed catalogs
    - Plant culture: SB115
  - Seed equipment: SB118.45
  - Seed farms: SB117+
  - Seed growing: SB117+
    - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
  - Seed handling: SB118.3+
  - Seed identification: SB118
  - Seed industry, Ornamental plant: SB406.6+
  - Seed orchards
    - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
  - Seed pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed projects: SB114.5+
  - Seed quality: SB118.25
  - Seed supplies: SB118.45
  - Seed technology
    - Plant culture: SB113.2+
  - Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Seedheads
  - Wild plants: SB439.28
- Seeding implements: S687+
- Seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404+
- Seedlings, Bareroot
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Seedlings, Container
  - Sylviculture: SD404.3
- Seedlings, Protection of
  - Sylviculture: SD405.4
- Seeds
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.55
  - Fruit culture: SB359.4
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.55
  - Horticulture: SB319.65
  - Plant culture: SB113.2+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.75
  - Wild plants: SB439.28
- Seeds, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Seeds, Synthetic: SB118.46
- Seeds, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Seining
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.S4
- Selection
  - Fish culture: SH155.5

## INDEX

- Selection
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Selection indexes
  - Animal culture: SF105.26
- Selection, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Selenium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S4
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S45
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S4
- Selenium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.S44
- Selle français horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S45
- Semiochemicals
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Senegalia catechu
  - Forest trees: SD397.S36
- Senepol
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S35
- Senkei school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S4
- Senna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S45
- Senna obtusifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S35
- Sennenhunde
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S47
- Septicemia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Septicemia, Hemorrhagic
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
- Sequoia, Giant
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Sericulture: SF541+
- Sericulture, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Seriola
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y44
- Serpentine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S45
- Serrated tussock
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
- Serviceberry, Saskatoon
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sesame
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S4
- Sesbania
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Sesbania sesban
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S5
- Setters, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- Setters, Gordon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Setters, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
- Seventeen-year locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge disposal
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sex attractants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Sexing of poultry: SF498
- Shad
  - Angling: SH691.S38
  - Fish culture: SH167.S5
  - Fisheries: SH351.S5
- Shade, Gardening in the
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shade-tolerant plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shama
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S6
- Shar-pei, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Shark
  - Angling: SH691.S4
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S53
- Sharks
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S53
  - Fisheries: SH351.S6
- Shearing, Sheep: SF379
- Sheatfish
  - Angling: SH691.S45
- Sheep
  - Animal culture: SF371+
  - Diseases: SF968+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S5
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S5
- Sheep, Bighorn
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Sheep cheese: SF271.9
- Sheep, Dall
  - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
- Sheep dog, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
- Sheep dog trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Sheep dogs: SF428.6
- Sheep, Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Sheep shearing: SF379
- Sheep shows: SF374+
- Sheepdog, Maremma
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Sheepdog, Old English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4

## INDEX

- Sheepdog, Shetland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
- Sheeps' milk: SF376.8
- Shell, Crushed
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Shellfish
  - Diseases: SH179.S5
  - Shellfish culture: SH365+
  - Shellfish fisheries: SH365+
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.4+
  - Shellfish processing: SH334.9+
- Shelterbelts
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Sheltered gardens: SB454.3.S52
- Shepherd dog, Anatolian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Shepherd dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
- Shepherd dog, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
- Shepherd dog, White German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- Shetland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.S5
- Shetland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
- Shiba dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S63
- Shifting cultivation: S602.87
- Shih tzu
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S64
- Shiitake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Shikoku dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S645
- Ships, Fishery processing: SH335.6
- Ships, Whaling
  - Whaling: SH381.7
- Shire horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S56
- Shock
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.S5
- Shoot flies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S46
- Shoot fly, Sorghum
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Shooting
  - Hunting sports: SK37+
- Shooting preserves
  - Bird hunting: SK317
- Shops, Farm
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5
- Shops, Pet: SF414.7+
- Shorea
  - Forest trees: SD397.S48
- Shorea robusta
  - Forest trees: SD397.S5
- Short rotation forestry
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Shorthair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45
- Shorthaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S56
- Shorthorn, Milking
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Shorthorn, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Shortleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Shortspine thornyhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S613
- Shot (Pellets)
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.63
- Shotgun hunting: SK39
- Shotgun (Pellets)
  - Hunting: SK274.63
- Shotguns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.5+
- Show dogs: SF425.3
- Show driving
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Show horses: SF295.185+
- Show jumpers (Horses): SF295.56+
- Show jumping
  - Horse shows: SF295.48+
- Show riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Showing
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Shows
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pets: SF412
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Swine: SF394
- Shows, Cattle: SF215+
- Shows, Flower: SB441+
- Shows, Flower arrangement: SB449.15
- Shows, Horse: SF294.5+

## INDEX

- Shows, Sheep: SF374+
- Shows, Stock
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Shrimp
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S56
- Shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Shrimps, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Shropshire
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S56
- Shrub roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Shrubs
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Shrubs, Diseases of: SB761+
- Shrubs, Pests of: SB761+
- Siamese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S5
- Siberian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S53
- Siberian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Siberian husky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Siberian larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Sidesaddle riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.27
- Sighthounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S653
- Sights
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.4
- Silage
  - Forage and feed crops: SB195
- Silicates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silicon
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S53
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silk culture: SF541+
- Silk cultureal implements, Catalogs of: SF559
- Silk flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.S44
- Silk tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S5
- Silkworms
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Silkworms, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Silky terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Silt loam: S592.358
- Silver fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Silver hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.S617
- Simal
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Simbrah
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S58
- Simmental
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S6
- Simulation methods
  - Animal culture: SF140.S55
- Simulium arcticum
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S57
- Singapura
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S56
- Sinkers
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Sisal
  - Soils: S597.S56
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S4
- Site classification
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Site quality
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Sitka spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Sitona
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S5
- Sitting, Pet: SF414.34
- Skate
  - Fisheries: SH351.S62
- Skates
  - Angling: SH691.S55
- Skijoring
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S57
- Skin
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skin disease, Lumpy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
- Skin diseases
  - Cats: SF986.S55
  - Dogs: SF992.S55
  - Horses: SF959.S54
- Skin glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skinks
  - Pets: SF459.S38
- Skinning
  - Hunting: SK283.8
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Skipjack tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.S64
- Skunk
  - Animal culture: SF405.S6
- Skunks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S55
  - Pets: SF459.S4

## INDEX

- Skye terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Skyline transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.57
- Slang, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF321.5
- Slash
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD544+
- Slash-mulch agricultural systems: S602.88
- Slash pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Slashburning
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD544.3
- Sled dog racing: SF440.15
- Sled dogs: SF428.7
- Slipper orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Sloughi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Sludge disposal, Sewage
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sludge, Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Slugs (Mollusks)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S59
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Small animal culture: SF409
- Small estates
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Small fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Small game hunting: SK340+
- Small-leaf spiderwort
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S58
- Small plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Small-scale fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S53
- Smallmouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Smallpox
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S6
- Smelt
  - Fisheries: SH351.S7
- Smoke
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Smokejumping
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.435
- Smoking
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S6
- Smooth collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- SMR
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S67
- Smuts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S6
- Snags
  - Forestry: SD387.S545
- Snail, Giant African
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Snails
  - Animal culture: SF597.S6
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S62
  - Pet fish aquariums: SF457.7
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.S64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.S65
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
  - Pets: SF459.S5
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S63
- Snakeweed, Broom
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Snapdragon
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S57
- Snapdragons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S63
- Snapper
  - Fisheries: SH351.S75
- Snaring
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Sneezeweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.S7
- Snipe
  - Bird hunting: SK329.S6
- Snook
  - Angling: SH691.S64
- Snow
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S56
- Snow cover
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Snow crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S66
- Snow leopard
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.S66
- Sōbi school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S58
- Social aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.S62
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.S63
  - Forestry: SD387.S55
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S63
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S65
- Sociological aspects of agriculture: S540.S63
- Sockeye salmon
  - Angling: SH686.6+
- Sodic soil: S595
- Sodium fluoroacetate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S6
- Sodium pentachlorophenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S63
- Soft baits: SH451.4

## INDEX

- Soft coated wheaten terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Soft plastic baits: SH451.4
- Soft plastic lures: SH451.4
- Softbills
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S64
- Sōgetsu school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S6
- Soil acidity: S592.57+
- Soil aeration: S593.7
- Soil age: S592.185
- Soil air: S593.75
- Soil biochemistry: S592.7+
- Soil chemistry: S592.5+
- Soil classification
  - Agriculture (General): S592.16+
- Soil colloids: S593.3
- Soil color: S592.4
- Soil compaction: S593.23
- Soil conditioners: S661.7
- Soil conservation: S622+
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil conservation projects: S627.P76
- Soil crusts and crusting: S593.25
- Soil disinfection
  - Plant protection: SB973+
- Soil erosion
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil formation: S592.2
- Soil inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Soil mapping: S592.147
- Soil mineralogy: S592.55
- Soil moisture: S594
- Soil, Night
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Soil optical properties: S592.38+
- Soil pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Soil physical chemistry: S592.53
- Soil physics: S592.3+
- Soil-plant relationships: S596.7+
- Soil productivity: S596.7+
- Soil profiles: S592.143
- Soil protection: S622+
- Soil respiration: S594.3
- Soil, Saline: S595
- Soil science: S590+
  - Communication: S590.4+
- Soil science literature: S590.45
- Soil structure: S593.2
- Soil surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S592.14+
- Soil temperature: S594.5
- Soil texture: S592.35+
- Soil working implements: S683+
- Soilborne plant diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Soilless culture
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Soils
  - Agriculture (General): S590+
  - Soils, Acid: S592.57+
  - Soils, Acid sulfate: S592.575
  - Soils and animal nutrition: S596.53
  - Soils and climate: S596.3
  - Soils and crops: S596.7+
  - Soils and nutrition: S596.5+
  - Soils and the environment: S596
  - Soils, Arid
    - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
  - Soils, Chernozem: S592.17.C45
  - Soils, Clay: S592.367
  - Soils, Desert
    - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
  - Soils, Forest: SD390+
  - Soils, Garden: S596.75
  - Soils, Hydric: S592.17.H93
  - Soils, Hydromorphic: S592.17.H93
  - Soils, Irrigated: S595.5
  - Soils, Loam: S592.357
  - Soils, Mangrove: S592.17.M35
  - Soils, Peat: S592.85
  - Soils, Potting: S589.8+
  - Soils, Red: S592.17.R43
  - Soils, Sandy: S592.353
  - Soils, Sandy loam: S592.355
  - Soils, Solonetz: S592.17.S64
  - Soils, Steppe: S592.17.S75
  - Soils, Tundra: S592.17.T85
  - Soils, Urban: S592.17.U73
  - Soils, Volcanic: S592.17.V65
- Solanaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S59
- Solar energy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.S64
- Solar radiation
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65
- Sole
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Solonetz soils: S592.17.S64
- Somali
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S65
- Somatic embryogenesis
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Somatotropin
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S65
- Sonar
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Sooty shearwater
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S65

## INDEX

- Sorbus
  - Forest trees: SD397.S6
- Sorbus melanocarpa
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S6
- Sorghum
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
  - Fertilizers: S667.S67
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Sorghum shoot fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Sorgo: SB235
- Sound
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S68
- Sounding, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Southdowns
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S7
- Southern blue whiting
  - Fisheries: SH351.S755
- Southern pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Southwestern corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Sow thistles
  - Pests and diseases: SB615.S62
- Sowing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
  - Legumes: SB205.S7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S7
- Soybean cyst nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68
- Soybean meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Space mutation breeding
  - Agriculture: S494.33
- Spaniel, American water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Spaniel, Clumber
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Spaniel, Cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Spaniel, English cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Spaniel, English toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- Spaniel, Field
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Spaniel, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Spaniel, Welsh springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S7
- Spaniels, Brittany
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Spaniels, Cavalier King Charles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Spaniels, English springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Spaniels, Irish water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Spaniels, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J3
- Spanish broom
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Spanish merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Spanish moss
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S63
- Spanish water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Sparrow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S7
- Spartina
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S63
- Spavin
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S6
- Spawning, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Spawning, Induced
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Spear fishing: SH458
- Spears
  - Hunting sports: SK274.85
- Specialities
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specialization, Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specifications
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.56
- Spectacled caiman
  - Big game hunting: SK305.S64
- Spectroscopy, Nuclear magnetic resonance
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Sperm whale: SH384.S66
- Spey casting: SH454.25
- Sphaeraspis salisburyensis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S645
- Sphinx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S68
- Spice plants: SB305+
- Spider, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Spiders
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S647
  - Pets: SF459.S64
- Spin-cast fishing: SH456.5
- Spin casting
  - Angling: SH454.6



## INDEX

- Spin fishing: SH456.5
- Spinach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S7
- Spinal cord disease
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S65
- Spinal osteophytosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Spindle tree
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S6
- Spinning reels
  - Angling: SH452.6
- Spinone
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S74
- Spiny dogfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S76
- Spiny lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Spirea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S673
- Spireas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S64
- Spirochaeta
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirochetosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirostachys
  - Forest trees: SD397.S65
- Spirulina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.S67
- Spitz dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S75
- Splices
  - Farm engineering: S727
- Spodoptera littoralis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S68
- Spoil banks
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S65
- Sponge fisheries: SH396
- Spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Sponsorships, Horse sports: SF294.278
- Sporozoans
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S7
- Sport fishing boats: SH452.9.B58
- Sports, Dog: SF424
- Sports, Horse
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Sports, Hunting: SK1+
- Sports medicine: SF991.6
  - Horses: SF956
- Spot shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.S66
- Spots, Leaf
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Spotted seatrout
  - Angling: SH691.S66
- Sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Spraying
  - Plant pesticides: SB953
- Spraying equipment
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Springer spaniel, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Springer spaniels, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Sprinkler irrigation: S619.S66
- Sprouting, Preharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Sprouts
  - Vegetables: SB324.53
- Sprouts, Brussels
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S77
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S8
  - Soils: S597.S65
- Spruce bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Spruce, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Spruce bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S697
- Spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Spruce budworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Spruce, Colorado
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Spruce, Englemann
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Spruce, Norway
  - Fertilizers: S667.N6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
- Spruce, Oriental
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Spruce, Red
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Spruce, Sitka
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Spruce, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
- Squabs
  - Pigeons: SF467
- Squash
  - Vegetable culture: SB347
- Squids
  - Fisheries: SH374.5+
- Squirrel
  - Hunting: SK341.S7
- Squirrels
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S67

## INDEX

- St. Bernard dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S3
- Stables
  - Horses: SF285.35
- Staffordshire bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Staffordshire terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Stag
  - Coursing: SK292.S7
- Standard poodle: SF429.P85
- Standardbred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S72
- Standards
  - Cat shows: SF445.37
  - Dog shows: SF425.2
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S9
  - Forestry: SD387.S69
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S72
  - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76
- Standards of excellence
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Staphylococcal infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S72
- Starch plants: SB309+
- Starling
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S75
- Starlings
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S9
- Statistical methods
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.S83
  - Agriculture: S540.S7
  - Animal culture: SF140.S72
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S74
  - Forestry: SD387.S73
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S73
- Statistical services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
  - Animal culture: SF140.S73
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
  - Forestry: SD387.S75
- Steelhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S77
- Steelhead trout
  - Angling: SH687.7
- Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Steller's sea lion
  - Fisheries: SH363.5.S74
- Stem borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Stem vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S76
- Stenocereus
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S74
- Steppe soils: S592.17.S75
- Sterility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Sterilization
  - Economic entomology: SB933.6
- Sterilization of pests
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Stevia rebaudiana
  - Sugar plants: SB239.S75
- Stick insects
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Still fishing: SH455.4
- Stilton
  - Dairy processing: SF272.S75
- Stingrays, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Stinkbugs
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Stizostedion vitreum
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Stock farm catalogs: SF107
- Stock farms, Catalogs of
  - Horses: SF299
- Stock shows
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Stocking
  - Fish culture: SH157.5
- Stocking of fish
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Stomatitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S8
- Stomatitis, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Stone
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.5
- Stone fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Storage
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Eggs: SF490.56
  - Farm machinery: S703+
  - Field crops: SB186.3
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Fruit: SB360.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190
  - Horticulture: SB319.77
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Seed technology: SB118.4
- Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD402.45

## INDEX

- Storage, Cold
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Storage, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage pests
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Storms
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S86
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S85
- Stratification
  - Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Straw
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S8
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.S85
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.3
- Strawberries
  - Fertilizers: S667.S75
- Strawberry
  - Fruit culture: SB385
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S85
- Streambank planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Streamer fly fishing: SH456.25
- Streamflow
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Streamflow augmentation
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Street trees
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Strelitzia (Genus)
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S83
- Stress
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S75
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S75
- Stress, Thermal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Striga
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Striped bass
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Striped dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S75
- Striped marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.S787
- Stripped weakfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S788
- Stripping
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Strongylidae
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S8
- Strontium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S85
- Structure, Soil: S593.2
- Structures, Agricultural: S770+
- Structures, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Stud farms
  - Horses: SF290+
- Studbooks
  - Horses: SF293.A+
- Study and teaching
  - Animal culture: SF81+
  - Bee culture: SF531.3+
  - Cattle: SF197.7
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946+
  - Dairying: SF241+
  - Economic entomology: SB933.14+
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+
  - Fish culture: SH153.5+
  - Fisheries: SH332+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+
  - Forestry: SD250+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.47+
  - Goats: SF383.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.5+
  - Grape culture: SB387.6+
  - Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+
  - Horses: SF285.27+
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.4
  - Horticulture: SB317.63+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.4+
  - Pets: SF416.6
  - Plant culture: SB51+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.5+
  - Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+
  - Plant pesticides: SB959.6+
  - Poultry: SF481.7+
  - Rangelands: SF84.86+
  - Sericulture: SF542.7+
  - Sheep: SF375.6
  - Swine: SF396.2+
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+
  - Vegetables: SB320.4+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+
- Sturgeon
  - Angling: SH691.S72
  - Diseases: SH179.S8
  - Fisheries: SH351.S79
- Sturgeons
  - Fish culture: SH167.S7
- Stylosanthes
  - Legumes: SB205.S86
- Subirrigation: S619.S92
- Subsoils: S593.27
- Succulent plant industry: SB438.3+
- Succulent plant marketing: SB438.3+

## INDEX

- Succulent plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Sudan desert
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S93
- Sudan grass: SB201.S8
- Sudanese Fulani
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
- Suffolk horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S8
- Sugar beet
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Sugar beets: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S89
- Sugar cane: SB226+
- Sugar gliders
  - Pets: SF459.S83
- Sugar maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Sugar pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Sugar plants: SB215+
- Sugarcane
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S93
  - Fertilizers: S667.S9
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S9
  - Soils: S597.S84
- Sugarcane borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Sulcorebutia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S86
- Sulfur
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S9
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.S84
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S9
- Sulfur compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S94
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Plant pathology: SB747.S84
- Sulphur cinquefoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S84
- Sumac
  - Tannin plants: SB315.S9
- Sunfish
  - Angling: SH691.S76
- Sunflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S92
- Sunflowers
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S96
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S9
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S88
- Sunn hemp
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Supplemental feeding
  - Bee culture: SF535.5
- Supplemental irrigation: S619.S96
- Supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF484
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7
- Supplies, Seed: SB118.45
- Surf casting
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Surf fishing: SH457.2
- Surface active agents
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.S95
- Surface mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S8
- Surgery, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Surgery, Veterinary: SF911+
- Surgical emergencies, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Surgical instruments
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Surimi
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S94
- Surveying
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S95
- Surveying methods
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Surveys
  - Aquaculture: SH136.S87
  - Forestry: SD387.S86
- Surveys, Agricultural: S441+
- Surveys, Employment
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Sussex
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S8
- Sussex spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S88
- Sustainable agriculture: S494.5.S86
- Sustainable aquaculture: SH136.S88
- Sustainable fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S87
- Sustainable forestry: SD387.S87
- Sustainable horticulture: SB319.95
- Swallow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S8

## INDEX

- Swarming
    - Bee culture: SF531.6
  - Swedish vallhund
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S94
  - Sweet clover
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
  - Sweet corn
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
  - Sweet goldenrod
    - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
  - Sweet pea
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.S9
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
  - Sweet potato
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
  - Sweet potatoes
    - Fertilizers: S667.S93
  - Sweetgum
    - Forest trees: SD397.S78
  - Sweetpotato whitefly
    - Economic entomology: SB945.S86
  - Swine
    - Animal culture: SF391+
    - Diseases: SF971+
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S97
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S95
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S95
  - Swine as pets: SF395.6
  - Swine breeders' catalogs: SF397
  - Swine breeders' directories: SF392
  - Swine, Feral: SF397.8+
    - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
  - Swine fever, African
    - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
  - Swine fever, Classical: SF973
  - Swine shows: SF394
  - Swiss, Brown
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7
  - Swiss chard
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.S94
  - Swiss cheese: SF272.S9
  - Swiss mountain dog, Greater
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
  - Swiss pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P64
  - Switchgrass: SB201.S95
  - Swordfish
    - Angling: SH691.S8
    - Fisheries: SH351.S8
  - Swordtails
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
  - Sycamore
    - Forest trees: SD397.S8
  - Sycamore, American
    - Forest trees: SD397.A488
  - Sylvicultural systems: SD392
  - Sylviculture: SD391+
  - Symbolic aspects of forestry: SD387.S94
  - Symbolism
    - Gardens: SB470.7
  - Synthetic seeds: SB118.46
  - System analysis
    - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
  - Systemic pesticides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
  - Systems, Agricultural: S494.5.S95
  - Syzygium cordatum
    - Forest trees: SD397.S98
- T
- Tabby
    - Cat breeds: SF449.T32
  - Table grapes: SB387+
  - Tables
    - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.665
  - Tackle
    - Angling: SH447+
  - Tackle, Terminal
    - Angling: SH452.9.R5
  - Tadpoles
    - Pets: SF459.T35
  - Tagging
    - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Taigas
    - Forestry: SD387.T34
  - Taihu
    - Swine breeds: SF393.T27
  - Taiwania cryptomerioides
    - Forest trees: SD397.T34
  - Talking birds
    - Animal culture: SF462.8
  - Tall fescue: SB201.T34
  - Tallow tree
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T3
  - Tamarack
    - Forest trees: SD397.T35
  - Tamarisks
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T25
  - Tamarugo
    - Legumes: SB205.T35
  - Tamworth
    - Swine breeds: SF393.T3
  - Tangerine
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
    - Fertilizers: S667.T3
    - Soils: S597.T35
  - Tank irrigation: S619.T36
  - Tanner crabs
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.T36
  - Tannin plants: SB313+
  - Tansy ragwort
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T27

## INDEX

- Tanymecus dilaticollis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T25
- Tapeworms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Tarantulas
  - Pets: SF459.T37
- Tarentaise
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T35
- Taro
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T26
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Tarpon
  - Angling: SH691.T2
  - Fisheries: SH351.T37
- Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Tau-saghz
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.T3
- Tautog
  - Fisheries: SH351.T38
- Taxus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T28
- Tea
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB271+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T3
  - Soils: S597.T38
- Tea gardens: SB454.3.T43
- Teacher training
  - Agricultural education: S531.3
- Teachers
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Teak
  - Forest trees: SD397.T4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T33
  - Soils: S597.T4
- Teak, Zambezi
  - Forest trees: SD397.Z35
- Technology
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
- Technology, Appropriate
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Technology, Fishery: SH334.5+
- Technology, Postharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Technology transfer
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Teenagers
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.T44
- Teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Teeth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
- Teeth diseases
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Teff
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T43
- Temperature
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.T45
  - Economic entomology: SB933.7
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.T44
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Temperature, Soil: S594.5
- Tench
  - Angling: SH691.T4
- Tendon, Bowed
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Tendon injuries
  - Horse diseases: SF959.T47
- Tenkara fly fishing: SH456.27
- Tennessee walking horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T4
- Tent caterpillars
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Tenualosa ilisha
  - Fisheries: SH351.T43
- Teosinte
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T4
- Tephrosia vogelii
  - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.T4
- Tequila agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.T48
- Terbutryn
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T45
- Terminal tackle
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Terminalia
  - Economic plants: SB317.T52
- Terminalia ivorensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T45
- Terminalia superba
  - Forest trees: SD397.T47
- Termites
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T45
- Terracing
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.T4
- Terrapin culture: SH191.T5
- Terrier, Airedale
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Terrier, American Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Terrier, American Staffordshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Terrier, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Terrier, Boston
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Terrier, Bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B8

## INDEX

- Terrier, Cairn
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C3
- Terrier, Cesky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Terrier, Dandy Dinmont
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
- Terrier, Decker rat
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Terrier, German hunt
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Terrier, Jack Russell
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J27
- Terrier, Norfolk
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
- Terrier, Scottish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Terrier, Soft coated wheaten
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Terrier, Staffordshire bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Terrier, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52
- Terrier, Toy fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Terrier, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Terrier, West Highland white
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- Terrier, White fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Terrier, Yorkshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.Y6
- Terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T3
- Terriers, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A8
- Terriers, Bedlington
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Terriers, Fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Terriers, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
- Terriers, Kerry blue
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Terriers, Lakeland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L35
- Terriers, Manchester
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3
- Terriers, Norwich
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N65
- Terriers, Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Terriers, Sealyham
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
- Terriers, Silky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Terriers, Skye
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Tervuren, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Teschen disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T4
- Testing
  - Butter: SF265
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Tetanus
  - Veterinary medicine: SF804
- Tetany
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T47
- Tetany, Grass
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Tetras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T4
- Texas fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Texas longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Textile plants: SB241+
- Texture, Soil: S592.35+
- Thai flower arrangement: SB450.87
- Thaleichthys pacificus fisheries: SH351.T46
- Tharparkar
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T53
- Theileria infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T5
- Theileriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T44
- Theriogenology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Thermal stress
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Thiazolylbenzimidazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.T5
- Thinning
  - Forest trees: SD396.5
- Thistle, Canada
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Thistles
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T4
- Thoroughbred
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T5
- Three-day event (Olympic games)
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Three-day sickness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T47
- Threshing
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.74
- Threshing implements: S699+
- Thrips
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T6

## INDEX

- Throat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891
- Thrush
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.T5
- Thrushes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T48
- Thuja
  - Forest trees: SD397.T5
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T5
- Thuja occidentalis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T53
- Thymes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.T48
- Tibetan mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Tibetan spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Tibetan terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52
- Tick-borne diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.T5
- Ticks
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T52
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T5
- Tiger
  - Big game hunting: SK305.T5
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.T54
- Tigers
  - Pets: SF459.T46
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.T53
- Tilapia
  - Diseases: SH179.T35
  - Fish culture: SH167.T54
- Tilapia, Nile
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Tile fish
  - Fisheries: SH351.T5
- Tillage: S604
- Tillandsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T52
- Timber
  - Cost of growing: SD393
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T5
- Timber trees
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Time study
  - Forestry: SD387.T5
- Timothy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T6
- Timothy grass: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Tirolean, Grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Tissue culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
- Tissue culture
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Toadflax, Dalmatian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29
- Toads
  - Pets: SF459.T54
- Tobacco
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB273+
  - Fertilizers: S667.T6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T7
  - Soils: S597.T6
- Tomato
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T75
- Tomato pinworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Tomatoes
  - Fertilizers: S667.T67
  - Vegetable culture: SB349
- Tonka bean
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Tonkinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T65
- Tools
  - Dairying: SF247
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S676+
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Gardening: SB454.8
- Tope
  - Angling: SH691.T65
- Topiary work
  - Gardens and gardening: SB463
- Tori
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T7
- Tortricidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T78
- Totara
  - Forest trees: SD397.T66
- Totoaba
  - Fisheries: SH351.T68
- Tournament casting
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Tournament fishing: SH455.2
- Townsville stylo
  - Legumes: SB205.T67
- Toxicology, Pesticide
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
- Toxicology, Veterinary: SF757.5
- Toxoplasmosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T6
- Toy dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
- Toy fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Toy spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73



## INDEX

- Toyger
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T69
- Trace element deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.T7
- Trace elements
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.T7
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Tracers, Radioactive
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
  - Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33
- Tracking
  - Hunting sports: SK282
- Tracking dogs: SF428.75
- Trade publications, Milk dealers': SF262
- Trail class
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
- Trail riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trailing, Horse: SF285.385
- Trainers of horses
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Trainers of racehorses
  - Biography: SF336.A2+
- Training
  - Birds: SF461.65
  - Cats: SF446.6
  - Dogs: SF431
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Horses: SF287
    - Runners: SF351
    - Trotters and pacers: SF341
    - Western riding: SF309.34
  - Pets: SF412.7
  - Plant culture: SB125
- Trakehner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T75
- Transbaikol
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.T7
- Transfusion, Blood
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Transgenic plants
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Transmissible gastroenteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Transplantation, Embryo
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplantation, Ovum
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplanting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
- Transplanting
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
  - Sylviculture: SD405
- Transport, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Transportation
  - Animal culture: SF89
  - Fish culture: SH157
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539+
  - Fruit: SB360.4
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Horticulture: SB319.76
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.7
  - Pets: SF415.5
- Transportation by water
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Transportation machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Trap fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T67
- Trapa natans
  - Economic plants: SB317.T73
- Trapping
  - Bird hunting: SK319
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Traumatology, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Travel
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Pets: SF415.45
- Travel with dogs: SF427.457+
- Trawling
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T7
- Tray landscapes
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Treatment of diseases
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Tree breeding
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree cavities
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree climbing
  - Forestry: SD387.T74
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.85
- Tree crops
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Tree declines: SB765
- Tree hazard evaluation
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.7
- Tree holes
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree hollows
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree introduction
  - Sylviculture: SD399
- Tree peony
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4

## INDEX

- Tree repairing
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Tree selection
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree snake, Brown
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Tree surgery
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Trees, Christmas
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Trees, Diseases of: SB761+
- Trees, Fodder
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Trees, Forest, Popular description of: SD385
- Trees in cities
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Indoor
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Trees, Multipurpose
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Trees, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Trees, Ornamental: SB435+
- Trees, Pests of: SB761+
- Trees, Street
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Treibball
  - Dogs: SF425.85.T74
- Trekking, Pony
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trellises
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Trematodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T7
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T69
- Tremella fuciformis
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T69
- Trepang
  - Fisheries: SH399.T8
- Trespass
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T7
- Trials, Agility
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Trials, Field
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Trials, Obedience
  - Dog shows: SF425.7
- Trials, Pigeon: SF471
- Trials, Provenance
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Trials, Sheep dog
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Trichina
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichinosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichlorfon
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Trichodoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.T75
- Trichogramma
  - Insect culture: SF562.T75
- Tricholoma matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T74
- Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T72
- Trichomonas
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T73
- Trichomoniasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T7
- Trichosurus vulpecula
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.T74
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T73
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T75
- Trick riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Trickle irrigation: S619.T74
- Triclopyr
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T74
- Trigonella
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Trilliums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T74
- Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.T76
- Triops longicaudatus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T75
- Triple Crown (U.S.)
  - Horse racing: SF357.T74
- Triticale
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T7
- Trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Trophies
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Tropical agriculture
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Tropical areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.37
- Tropical birds
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Tropical crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Tropical fish
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Tropical flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Tropical fruit: SB359
- Tropical vegetables: SB324.56

## INDEX

- Trotter horse, Orlov
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Trotters, Training of
  - Harness racing: SF341
- Trotting
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
  - Horses: SF289
- Trotting horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T8
- Trout
  - Diseases: SH179.T8
  - Fish culture: SH167.T86
- Trout, Cutthroat
  - Fish culture: SH167.C87
- Trout, Rainbow
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Trout (*Salmo*)
  - Angling: SH687+
- Trucking
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.8+
- Truffles
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T78
- Trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.T7
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsetse-fly disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsuga
  - Forest trees: SD397.T78
- Tsuga canadensis*
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Tuatara
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.T8
- Tuber crops: SB209+
- Tuberculosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T8
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T8
  - Veterinary medicine: SF808
- Tuberous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Tuberworm, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Tularemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.T8
- Tulip
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T85
- Tumbler pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T78
- Tumors
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T85
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T86
  - Plant pathology: SB741.5
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Tuna
  - Angling: SH691.T8
- Tuna
  - Fish culture: SH167.T88
  - Fisheries: SH351.T8
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.T85
- Tuna, Bluefin
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Tuna, Yellowfin
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y43
- Tundra soils: S592.17.T85
- Tung tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T8
- Tupelo
  - Forest trees: SD397.T87
- Turbit
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T8
- Turbot
  - Fish culture: SH167.T9
- Turf
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
- Turfgrasses
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T87
- Turfgrasses industry: SB433.3+
- Turino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T85
- Turkey oak, European: SD397.E84
- Turkeys
  - Bird hunting: SK325.T8
  - Diseases: SF995.4
  - Poultry: SF507
- Turkish Angora
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
- Turkish gardens: SB458.6
- Turkish Van
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T88
- Turkoman horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T87
- Turmeric
  - Economic plants: SB317.T8
- Turnip
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T9
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T8
- Turnip aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T87
- Turpentine orcharding
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
- Turtle culture, Freshwater: SH191.T5
- Turtledove
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T8
- Turtles
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T87
  - Pets: SF459.T8
- Turtles, Marine
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Tussie mussies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.T86
- Tussock, Serrated
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4

## INDEX

Twig-borer, Peach  
 Economic entomology: SB945.P36  
 Tying, Fly  
 Angling: SH451  
 Typha  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T96  
 Typhoid, Fowl  
 Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6  
 Typhoons  
 Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93  
 Tyroglyphidae  
 Economic entomology: SB945.T9

### U

Ucuhuba  
 Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.U4  
 Udder diseases  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.U3  
 Udo  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.U3  
 Ultisols: S592.17.U48  
 Ultrasonography  
 Veterinary medicine: SF772.58  
 Umbelliferae  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.U42  
 Umbelliferae (General)  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.U54  
 Underwater explosions  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7  
 Ungulata  
 Diseases: SF997.5.U5  
 Ungulates  
 Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.U54  
 Upland agriculture: S604.3  
 Upland game birds  
 Diseases: SF994.4.U6  
 Urban agriculture: S494.5.U72  
 Urban aquaculture: SH141  
 Urban forestry: SB436  
 Urban landscape architecture: SB472.7  
 Urban livestock production systems  
 Animal culture: SF140.L65  
 Urban pests  
 Economic entomology: SB938  
 Plant culture: SB603.3+  
 Urban soils: S592.17.U73  
 Urban vegetation management: SB472.7  
 Urchins, Sea  
 Fisheries: SH399.S32  
 Urea  
 Animal nutrition: SF98.U7  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+  
 Ureas, Benzoylphenyl  
 Plant pesticides: SB952.B43  
 Urease inhibitors  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.3

Urena lobata  
 Textile and fiber plants: SB261.U7  
 Urinary diseases  
 Cats: SF986.U74  
 Dogs: SF992.U75  
 Horses: SF959.U73  
 Urinary organs  
 Veterinary medicine: SF871+  
 Urine examination  
 Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773  
 Urochloa trichopus  
 Grasses: SB201.U75  
 Urogenital organs  
 Veterinary medicine: SF871+  
 Urophycis tenuis  
 Fisheries: SH351.U76  
 Utensils  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.6  
 Uterine diseases  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.U8  
 Utilization  
 Forestry: SD541  
 Landscape architects: SB469.38  
 Veterinarians: SF756.46+  
 Utilization of algae: SH389.6  
 Utilization of marine algae: SH390.7

### V

Vacation guides  
 Horsemanship: SF309.254+  
 Vacation guides for traveling with dogs: SF427.457+  
 Vaccines  
 Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.V32  
 Vaccinium vitis-idaea  
 Fruit culture: SB386.V3  
 Vaginitis, Granular  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.G65  
 Valeriana  
 Medicinal plants: SB295.V34  
 Valley oak  
 Forest trees: SD397.V27  
 Vallhund, Swedish  
 Dog breeds: SF429.S94  
 Valonia oak  
 Forest trees: SD397.V3  
 Valuation  
 Forest exploitation and utilization: SD551+  
 Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+  
 Van, Turkish  
 Cat breeds: SF449.T88  
 Vanadium  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.V35  
 Vanda  
 Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.V36  
 Vandalism  
 Parks and public reservations: SB486.V35

## INDEX

- Vanilla
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.V2
- Vanner horse, Gypsy
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G97
- Variation, Wood
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Variiegated plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Varieties
  - Apple: SB363.3.A1+
  - Field crops: SB185.75
  - Fruit: SB357.33
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.47
  - Grape culture: SB398.28
  - Orchids: SB409.7
  - Roses: SB411.6+
  - Vegetables: SB324.73
- Varieties, Protected
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Variety testing
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.45
- Varmint hunting: SK336
- Varroa disease
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Varroa jacobsoni
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Vaulting
  - Horse shows: SF296.V37
- Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.7+
- Vegetable fertilizers and amendments: S661+
- Vegetable oils
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.V44
- Vegetable plant catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetable seed catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetables
  - Fertilizers: S667.V5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.V4
  - Plant culture: SB320+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V4
  - Soils: S597.V4
- Vegetables, Chinese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Japanese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Leafy
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Vegetables, Tropical: SB324.56
- Vegetation management
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Vegetation management, Urban: SB472.7
- Vegetative propagation
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Veld grass
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.V44
- Veld plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.V44
- Veldt grass, Perennial: SB201.V44, SB201.V46
- Vernacular gardens: SB457.52
- Vernonia
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.V47
- Vertebrates
  - Agricultural zoology: SB993.4+
- Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Verticillium
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Verticillium wilts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Vertisols: S592.17.V47
- Vesicular disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V28
- Vesicular exanthema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Vesicular stomatitis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Vetch
  - Legumes: SB205.V58
- Veterinarians
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinarians, Wildlife: SF996.34+
- Veterinarians, Zoo: SF995.84+
- Veterinary acupuncture: SF914.5
- Veterinary anatomy: SF761+
- Veterinary bacteriology: SF780.3
- Veterinary clinical biochemistry: SF769.3
- Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.66+
- Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.6+
- Veterinary critical care: SF778
- Veterinary cytogenetics: SF756.6
- Veterinary cytology: SF757.25
- Veterinary disinfection: SF757.15
- Veterinary dissection: SF762
- Veterinary drug residues
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.V48
- Veterinary drugs: SF917
- Veterinary embryology: SF767.5
- Veterinary emergencies: SF778
- Veterinary endocrinology: SF768.3
- Veterinary endoscopic surgery: SF914.2
- Veterinary epidemiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary epizootiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary ethics: SF756.39
- Veterinary ethology: SF756.7
- Veterinary forensic medicine: SF769.47
- Veterinary genetics: SF756.5+
- Veterinary geriatrics: SF768.5
- Veterinary hematology: SF769.5
- Veterinary histology: SF757.3
- Veterinary histopathology: SF769.25
- Veterinary hospitals: SF604.4+
- Veterinary hygiene: SF757+
- Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.23+

## INDEX

- Veterinary immunology: SF757.2+
- Veterinary literature: SF610.8
- Veterinary medicine: SF600+
- Veterinary medicine, Alternative: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Holistic: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Homeopathic: SF746
- Veterinary microbiology: SF780.2
- Veterinary mycology: SF780.7
- Veterinary nuclear medicine: SF757.8
- Veterinary nursing: SF774.5
- Veterinary orthopedics: SF910.5
- Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A3+
- Veterinary pathology: SF769+
- Veterinary pathophysiology: SF769.4
- Veterinary personnel
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinary pharmacology: SF915+
- Veterinary physical medicine: SF925
- Veterinary physiology: SF768+
- Veterinary practice, Economics of: SF756.4+
- Veterinary protozoology: SF780.6
- Veterinary psychopathology: SF756.8+
- Veterinary psychopharmacology: SF756.84+
- Veterinary psychotropic drugs: SF756.84+
- Veterinary public health: SF740+
- Veterinary radiography: SF757.8
- Veterinary radiology: SF757.8
- Veterinary surgery: SF911+
- Veterinary surgical emergencies: SF914.3+
- Veterinary toxicology: SF757.5
- Veterinary traumatology: SF914.3+
- Veterinary virology: SF780.4
- Vetiver: SB201.V46
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.V4
- Vibrio infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.V52
- Vibriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.V5
- Victoria
  - Swine breeds: SF393.V6
- Victorian gardens: SB458.7
- Vicuña
  - Animal culture: SF401.V5
- Video recording
  - Wildlife management: SK356.V53
- Vines
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Violet
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.V8
- Violets
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.V56
- Violets, African
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
- Viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Viral diarrhea, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Viral hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V55
- Viral insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Vireyas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
- Virginia Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.V55
- Viola surinamensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.V57
- Virology, Veterinary: SF780.4
- Virus diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.V55
  - Horse diseases: SF959.V57
  - Plant pathology: SB736
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V57
- Viruses
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V57
- Vitamin deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.V58
- Vitamins
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.V5
- Viticulture: SB387+
- Vizsla
  - Dog breeds: SF429.V5
- Vocational guidance
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A4
  - Animal culture: SF80
  - Conservation of natural resources: S945
  - Dairying: SF240.7
  - Dog breeders: SF426.55
  - Dog trainers: SF426.55
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.4
  - Fisheries: SH331.9
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.45
  - Horse breeders: SF285.25
  - Horse racing: SF336.5
  - Horse trainers: SF285.25
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.38
  - Horticulture: SB317.6
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V62
  - Plant culture: SB50
  - Plant pathology: SB732.4
  - Poultry: SF481.6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.28
- Volcanic land
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.V6
- Volcanic soils: S592.17.V65
- Volunteer workers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.V64
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
  - Horticulture: SB317.68
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V64
- Volvariella volvacea
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.V64

## INDEX

- Voyages  
 Forestry: SD119  
 Voyages, Agricultural: S403  
 Voyages, Horticultural: SB39
- W
- Waders  
 Diseases: SF995.55  
 Wading birds  
 Diseases: SF995.55  
 Wagons  
 Farm machinery: S713.5  
 Waldecker  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.W2  
 Water horse  
 Horse breeds: SF293.W32  
 Walking, Dog: SF427.46  
 Walking horse, Tennessee  
 Horse breeds: SF293.T4  
 Walking horses  
 Horse breeds: SF293.W34  
 Wall gardens: SB459  
 Wallabies  
 Big game hunting: SK305.W25  
 Walleye  
 Angling: SH691.W3  
 Fish culture: SH167.W34  
 Fisheries: SH351.W3  
 Walleye pollock  
 Fisheries: SH351.W32  
 Walnut  
 Fruit culture: SB401.W3  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W3  
 Walnut, Black  
 Forest trees: SD397.W2  
 Walnut, English  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32  
 Walrus  
 Big game hunting: SK305.W3  
 Wapiti  
 Big game hunting: SK303  
 Waratahs  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.W37  
 Warble-flies  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.W3  
 Wardian cases: SB417  
 Warming, Global  
 Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56  
 Warts  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.W35  
 Wasps  
 Economic entomology: SB945.W3  
 Waste, Animal  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.A55  
 Waste, Animal industry  
 Fertilizers: S659  
 Waste, Coal mine  
 Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62  
 Waste products  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.W34  
 Wastes, Agricultural  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.A37  
 Wastes, Coal washing  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48  
 Wastes, Creamery: SF260  
 Wastewater, Oil sands  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54  
 Watchdogs: SF428.8  
 Water  
 Landscape architecture: SB475.8+  
 Pet fish environment: SF457.5  
 Water birds  
 Ornamental birds: SF512.5  
 Water buffalo  
 Animal culture: SF401.W34  
 Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38  
 Water conservation  
 Landscape architecture: SB475.83  
 Water-cress  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.W3  
 Water dog, Portuguese  
 Dog breeds: SF429.P87  
 Water dog, Spanish  
 Dog breeds: SF429.S72  
 Water duties  
 Melioration of land: S619.W37  
 Water-electrolyte imbalances  
 Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38  
 Water gardens: SB423+  
 Water harvesting  
 Melioration of lands: S619.W38  
 Water hyacinth  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.W35  
 Economic plants: SB317.W37  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3  
 Water in agriculture: S494.5.W3  
 Water levels  
 Effect on fish culture: SH173.5  
 Water quality  
 Effect on fish culture: SH174  
 Water requirements  
 Animal culture: SF140.W37  
 Field crops: SB185.6  
 Fish culture: SH154  
 Flower and flower culture: SB406.57  
 Fruit culture: SB357.285  
 Grain and cereals: SB189.45  
 Grape culture: SB398.25  
 Horticulture: SB319.53  
 Vegetables: SB324.65  
 Water rescue dogs: SF428.55  
 Water resources  
 Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3

## INDEX

- Water spaniel, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Water spaniels, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Water supply
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.W38
- Water supply and forests
  - Forestry: SD425
- Water transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Waterfowl
  - Bird hunting: SK331+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.W3
  - Game birds: SF510.W3
- Waterfowl, Ornamental: SF512.5
- Waterlilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Watermelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W38
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W33
- Watermilfoil, Eurasian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Wattle
  - Tannin plants: SB315.W3
- Wax palms
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Wax plants: SB298+
- Wax scale insect, Chinese
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Weakfish
  - Angling: SH691.W4
- Weather
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.W43
- Weather control
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Weather, Fire
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Weather forecasting
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Weathervane scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.W42
- Weaverbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.W4
- Weddings
  - Floral decorations: SB449.5.W4
- Weeds
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Weeds, Aquatic
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Weeds, Forest: SB761+
- Weevil, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Weevil, Boll
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Weevil, Granary
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Weevil, Rice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Weigela
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W44
- Weights
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Weimaraners
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W33
- Welara pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W38
- Welsh
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W4
- Welsh Black
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W44
- Welsh corgi, Cardigan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Welsh corgi, Pembroke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Welsh mountain
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W49
- Welsh springer spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Welsh terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Wensleydale
  - Dairy processing: SF272.W45
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W5
- West Highland white terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- Western Australian salmon
  - Angling: SH691.W47
- Western classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western corn rootworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Western division
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Western horses: SF309.34
- Western king prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W42
- Western larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W47
- Western redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Western riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Western rock lobster: SH380.25.W47
- Western spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Western white pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Wetas
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.W46
- Wetland agriculture: S604.4



## INDEX

- Wetland landscape design: SB475.9.W48
- Wetland plants: SB317.W47
- Wetlands
  - Agriculture: S604.4
  - Sylviculture: SD410.9
- Whale, Killer
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Whalebone: SH385
- Whaling
  - Fisheries: SH381+
- Whaling ships
  - Whaling: SH381.7
- Wheat
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W5
  - Fertilizers: S667.W5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W5, SB192.A+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.W54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W5
- Wheat bulb fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Wheat curl mite
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Wheaten terrier, Soft coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Wheatgrass, Crested: SB201.C73
- Wheatgrasses: SB201.W5
- Whey
  - Dairy products: SF275.W5
- Whippet
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W5
- Whippet racing: SF440.14
- Whirling disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W55
- White abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.W48
- White ash
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- White birch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- White fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- White-fringed beetles: SB945.W57
- White German shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- White matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.W54
- White pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- White pine weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W62
- White racing homer
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White seabass
  - Fisheries: SH351.W45
- White spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W64
- White terrier, West Highland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- White whale: SH384.W48
- Whitebait
  - Fisheries: SH351.G35
- Whitebark pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.W48
- Whitefish, Lake
  - Angling: SH691.L35
- Whitefly, Sweetpotato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S86
- Whiteleg shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W45
- Wielkopolski horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W54
- Wild animal trade: SK590+
- Wild animals
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Wild animals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Wild Beast Merchants, Catalogs of: SF106
- Wild bird trade: SF462.6+
- Wild birds
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Wild boar
  - Animal culture: SF401.W54
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Wild burros
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Wild flower industry: SB439.3+
- Wild flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild horses: SF360+
- Wild loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W55
- Wild oat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Wild plant trade: SB439.3+
- Wild plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W55
- Wild wheats
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W57
- Wildcats, European
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Wildfires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Wildlife habitat improvement
  - Wildlife management: SK356.W54
- Wildlife management: SK351+
- Wildlife refuges: SK357

## INDEX

- Wildlife rehabilitation: SF996.45
- Wildlife-related recreation: SK650+
- Wildlife resources: SF84.6+
- Wildlife utilization: SF84.6+
- Wildlife veterinarians: SF996.34+
- Wildrye, Medusahead
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
- Willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.W5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W65
- Willow, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Willows
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W54
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W56
- Wilt diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.W44
- Wilt diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Wind
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W55
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.W56
- Wind, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Windbreaks
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Window gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Window greenhouse gardening: SB416.3
- Window greenhouses: SB416.3
- Winter garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Winter gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Wintering
  - Bee culture: SF531.7
- Wirehair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Wirehaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Wirehaired pointing griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Wireworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W65
- Wisteria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W57
- Witchweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Woad
  - Dye plants: SB287.W8
- Wolfdogs
  - Pets: SF459.W62
- Wolfhounds, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
- Wolverine
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W58
- Wolves
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W6
  - Pets: SF459.W63
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.W65
- Wombats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.W64
- Women in forestry: SD387.W57
- Women in landscape architecture: SB469.375
- Women landscape architects: SB469.375
- Wood ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Wood bison
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Wood borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Wood chips
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.W66
- Wood lice (Crustaceans)
  - Pets: SF459.I85
- Wood pulp industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Wood quality
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Wood variation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Woodchuck
  - Hunting: SK341.W6
- Woodcock
  - Bird hunting: SK325.W7
- Woodland garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodland gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodlands
  - Melioration of lands: S607
- Woodlots
  - Forestry: SD387.W6
- Woodpecker
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.W7
- Woods, Sections of
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
- Wool
  - Sheep: SF377
- Woolly apple aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Workers, Volunteer
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
- Working animals
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Working cats: SF447.8
- Working dogs: SF428.2+
- World crop zones: S439
- Worms
  - Pets: SF459.W66
- Worms, Marine
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65

## INDEX

Wormseed  
 Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45  
 Wounds  
 Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+  
 Wrapping, Rod  
 Angling: SH452.2  
 Wrasses  
 Aquarium fishes: SF458.W73  
 Wreaths  
 Floral decorations: SB449.5.W74  
 Wreckfish  
 Fisheries: SH351.W73  
 Württemberg  
 Sheep breeds: SF373.W9  
 Wyandotte  
 Poultry breeds: SF489.W9

X

Xanathates  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.X35  
 Xanthomonas  
 Plant pathology: SB741.X35  
 Xanthorrhoea  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.X36  
 Xeriscaping  
 Landscape architecture: SB475.83  
 Xerophytes  
 Ornamental plants: SB439.8  
 Xiphophorus  
 Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58  
 Xoloitzcuintli  
 Dog breeds: SF429.X6  
 Xyleborus destruens  
 Economic entomology: SB945.X94

Y

Yabbies  
 Fisheries: SH380.94.Y32  
 Yak  
 Animal culture: SF401.Y3  
 Yam  
 Root and tuber crops: SB211.Y3  
 Yamamai  
 Sericulture: SF560.Y34  
 Yeast  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.Y4  
 Yellow-bellied sapsucker  
 Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4  
 Yellow birch  
 Forest trees: SD397.Y44  
 Yellow buckeye  
 Forest trees: SD397.Y442  
 Yellow perch  
 Fish culture: SH167.P4

Yellow pines  
 Forest trees: SD397.P75  
 Yellowfin tuna  
 Fisheries: SH351.Y43  
 Yellowhead  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.Y44  
 Yellowtail  
 Fisheries: SH351.Y44  
 Yersinia enterocolitica infections  
 Veterinary medicine: SF809.Y47  
 Yew  
 Forest trees: SD397.Y46  
 Yield  
 Animal culture: SF111+  
 Forest exploitation and utilization: SD553  
 Yo Chon  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y55  
 Yogurt  
 Dairy products: SF275.Y6  
 Yomud  
 Horse breeds: SF293.Y7  
 Yorkie poo  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y57  
 Yorkshire  
 Canary breeds: SF463.7.Y67  
 Swine breeds: SF393.Y6  
 Yorkshire terrier  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y6  
 Yucca  
 Economic plants: SB317.Y82

Z

Zambezi teak  
 Forest trees: SD397.Z35  
 Zander  
 Angling: SH691.Z35  
 Zante currants  
 Fruit culture: SB399  
 Zebra danio  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.Z42  
 Zebra finch  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.Z42  
 Zebus  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.Z4  
 Zeiraphera rufimitrana  
 Economic entomology: SB945.Z43  
 Zinc  
 Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.Z55  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.Z5  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.Z56  
 Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases:  
 SB743.Z55  
 Soil chemistry: S592.6.Z55  
 Zinnia  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.Z54

## INDEX

Zizania latifolia

Economic plants: SB317.Z49

Zoo animals

Animal culture: SF408+

Diseases: SF995.84+

Zoo veterinarians: SF995.84+

Zoology, Agricultural: SB992+

Zoology, Economic: SF84+

Zoology, Economic, applied to crops: SB992+

Zoonosis control

Veterinary medicine: SF740+

Zoysia japonica: SB201.Z6, SB202.A+